- MS-DOS/Commodore Connection Continues
- New Life for GEOS 128 Users

RUN

THE COMMODORE 64/128 USER'S GUIDE

May 1989
An IDGC/I Publication

U.S.A. $2.95
CANADA $3.95
U.K. £2.00

Where's the Service?

Answers to Why Customer Support Problems Exist

PERFECT TYPE-INS In One Easy Lesson

Plus:

- 128 Solitaire Extraordinaire
- C-64 Strategy & Math Games

0 74470 12069 05

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

WINNER!

Best Educational Program

With your Apple //GS and Designasaurus GS, your child will see dinosaurs come alive with sights and sounds that will astound you. Designasaurus recently won BEST EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM and BEST PRESCHOOL or PRIMARY PROGRAM categories of the SPA's Excellence in Software Awards.

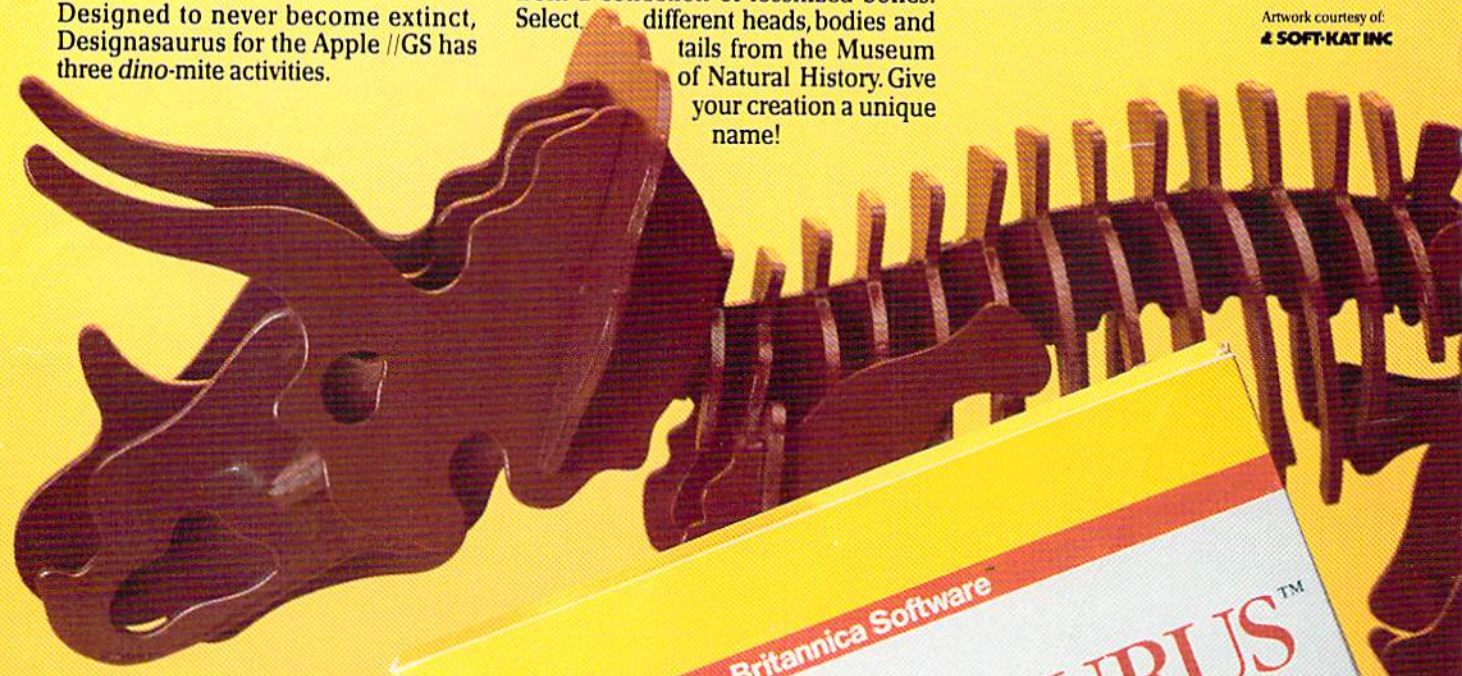
Designed to never become extinct, Designasaurus for the Apple //GS has three *dino*-mite activities.

Survive as a Brontosaurus, Stegosaurus or T-Rex did millions of years ago. Thunder through forests, mountains and swamps. Eat the right foods and avoid predators. See if you can earn a certificate to the Dinosaur Hall of Fame.

Create your own prehistoric giant from a collection of fossilized bones. Select different heads, bodies and tails from the Museum of Natural History. Give your creation a unique name!

Print out 12 different dinosaurs. Each complete with descriptions and information. Select from 3 formats: regular, poster and even T-shirt transfer. Color or paint them. Frame them or wear them. We even include a free T-shirt transfer in every box!

Artwork courtesy of:
SOFT-KAT INC



SUPER HI-RES GRAPHICS!*

DIGITIZED SOUND!*

Now available:
- MS-DOS
- Apple //e, //c
- Apple //GS

Coming Soon:
- C64/128
- Amiga
- Macintosh

Apple //GS screen

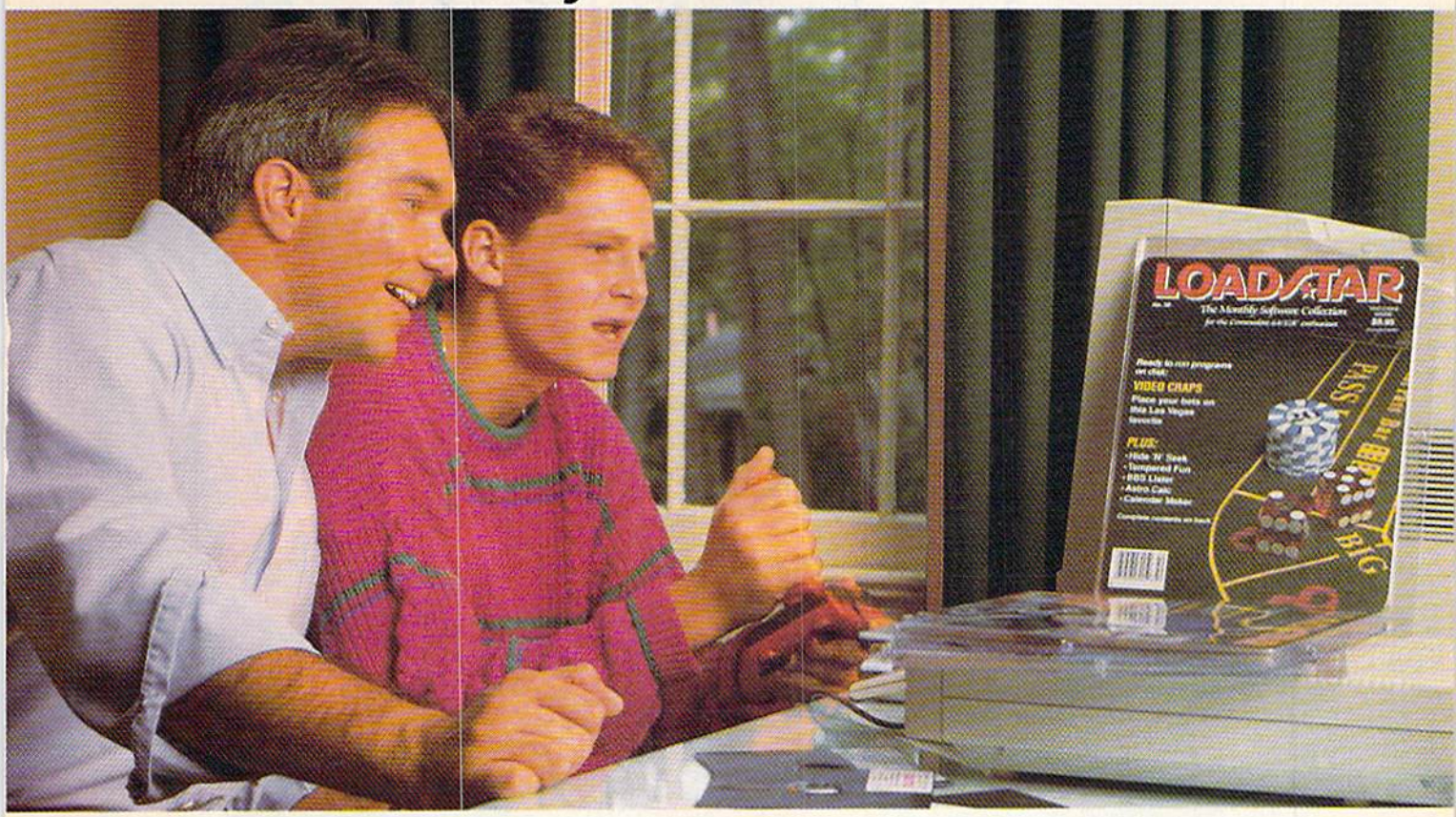
Don't wait another million years. Get it today at B. Dalton's Software Etc., Babbage's, Egghead, Electronics Boutique, Software City, Waldensoftware, Sears and wherever fine software is sold.

*Apple //GS and Amiga versions only

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 110 on Reader Service card.

We turn C64 owners into C64 users. For only $6.65 a month.



A subscription to Loadstar brings you two 5¼" disks, chock-full of great programs for your Commodore® 64/128 each month for just $6.65.

Learn all the capabilities of your Commodore.

Loadstar takes you beyond the two or three programs you bought for your Commodore. Without spending a fortune, **Loadstar** will introduce you to new software *you can use* each month. You will get music, sprite animation, telecommunications, graphics, educational programs, and specialized utilities that make your C-64 easier to work with. There are always a number of entertaining games.

Loadstar programs are *original software*, **not** public domain, so you will build a quality software collection as you learn. Each month you will sharpen your computing skills and become a smarter software buyer. You just can't buy better computing experience.

Contents of Issue #53
(Available as a back issue)

Print Shop® Air Force Patches—Patches from WW II's Army Air Force.
Paragon—Eight levels of arcade fun.
Cheap Hex—An excellent disassembler.
Font Customizer—Create your own fonts.
Plus 7 more great programs !

FREE SOFTWARE with order.

Try **Loadstar** for three months for only $19.95. As a bonus, we will send you FREE—the *Best of Loadstar Vol. 4* which contains the very best programs from recent issues.

Money-back guarantee.

If you are not satisfied with your purchase for any reason, return your first issue for a full refund. *The Best of Loadstar Vol. 4* is yours to keep. You can't lose, so order today!

SOFTDISK PUBLISHING

Call toll free
1-800-831-2694

YES! Please rush me my free *Best of Loadstar Vol. 4* and start my three-month subscription to **Loadstar** for my Commodore 64/128 for only $19.95 postage paid. (Canada/Mexico $24.95, Overseas $27.95). Make checks payable to Softdisk Publishing in U.S. funds. (Louisiana residents add 4% sales tax).

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip + 4 _____-_____

Home Phone (_____) _____-_____

❑ Discover ❑ AmEx ❑ VISA/MC ❑ Payment Enclosed(*U.S. funds only!*)

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

SOFTDISK PUBLISHING P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130-0008 • 318-221-8718 **RU059**

Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.
Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software.
www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

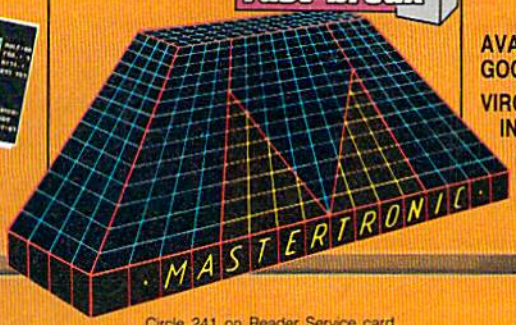
Circle 66 on Reader Service card.

The GOLD Collection

CALIFORNIA PRO-GOLF Test your gameplay skills on a sun drenched California golf course in an incredible new golf simulation packed with features: Full choice of clubs with touch sensitive controls, Wind speed and grade indicators on the greens, 3D perspective graphics and major hazards, overhead course map options and many other features that will *knock other golf games into the rough.*

Available for:
C64/128
(joystick required)
$9.99

SLAM DUNK
A high energy simulation of "Two on Two" basketball that feels like the real thing. Slam-dunks, lay ups, ally oops and stat features, great sounds and animated graphics generate exciting and addictive gameplay.
Available for C64/128
(joystick required) $9.99



SKATE CRAZY
A totally awesome roller skating program packed with "Street Cred" made up of two unique superbly animated interfacing games. "The Car Park Challenge" and the Championship Course". They add up to a double dose of fast paced addictive fun.

Available for:
C64/128
(joystick required) $9.99

AVAILABLE FROM MOST GOOD SOFTWARE STORES

VIRGIN MASTERTRONIC INTERNATIONAL INC.
711 WEST 17th ST., UNIT G9, COSTA MESA, CA 92627.
TEL. (714) 631-1001

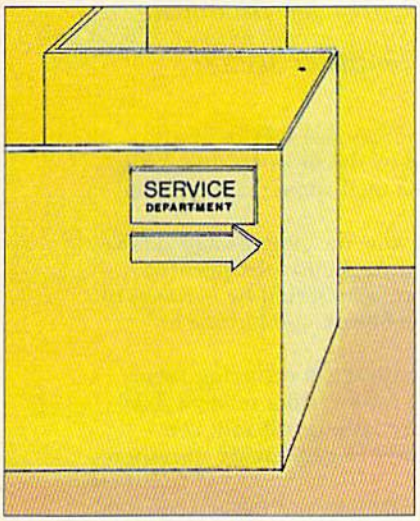
"Commodore" is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc.
"IBM" is a trademark of IBM Corporation
"Tandy" is a trademark of The Tandy Corporation

Circle 241 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

C O N T E N T S

VOLUME 6, NUMBER 5 **MAY 1989**



PAGE 26

PAGE 41

COVER ILLUSTRATED
BY BOB SCOTT

RUN (ISSN 0741-4285) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *RUN* is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone 603-924-9471. Second-class postage is paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Canadian second-class mail registration number is 9565. Subscription rates in U.S. are $22.97 for one year, $34.97 for two years and $48.97 for three years. In Canada and Mexico, the one-year subscription rate is $27.97, with U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign surface mail subscriptions are $42.97 for one year, and foreign air mail one-year subscriptions are $77.97, with U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. *RUN* is nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. **Postmaster**: Send address changes to *RUN*, Subscription Services, PO Box 58711, Boulder, CO 80322-8711. (Canadian address changes to *RUN*, PO Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario, Canada L2A 5N8.)

FEATURES

26 AT YOUR SERVICE? *by Loren Lovhaug*
Are you having problems getting your computer system repaired? And what's Commodore doing about it?

29 AVOID SERVICE HASSLES WITH COMPUTER SAVER *by John Premack*
Use this nifty little device to protect your Commodore computer against a power supply that's run amok.

30 MS-DOS DISKS TO ORDER* *by Miklos Garamszeghy*
Format new MS-DOS disks automatically on your 1571 drive, with a C-64 or a C-128.

34 ARITHMETIC-TAC-TOE* *by Tony Brantner*
While enjoying this C-64 version of tic-tac-toe, kids can also practice their addition, subtraction, multiplication and division.

38 TROUBLESHOOTING TROUBLESOME TYPE-INS *by Tim Walsh*
You typed in a *RUN* listing and it won't run? Try Techie Tim's terrific typing tips!

41 BOX SCORES* *by Michael Murtagh*
Connect the dots to make a box. A C-64 game for joystick jocks.

44 ANATOMY OF CALCULATIONS* *by Jim Butterfield*
Let your C-64 or C-128 do your arithmetic calculations and see what's happening in the process.

53 SOLITAIRE EXTRAORDINAIRE* *by Michael Broussard*
How many rounds will it take you to win this one-player card game for the C-128?

DEPARTMENTS

4 RUNNING RUMINATIONS
In search of support for the Commodore 64/128.

6 MAGIC
The original column of hints and tips for performing Commodore computing wizardry.

10 MAIL RUN
Input from our readers.

12 NEWS AND NEW PRODUCTS
Recent developments and releases in the world of Commodore computing.

14 SOFTWARE GALLERY *Reviews of:*

- Neuromancer
- Arcade Game Construction Kit
- Aussie Joker Poker
- Captain Blood
- Typhoon of Steel
- Battleship
- Alien Syndrome
- Serve & Volley
- TKO
- Rocket Ranger
- Renegade
- Corruption
- Clubhouse Sports

58 GAMES GALLERY *by John Ryan*
A comparative review of two C-64 combat-flight simulators.

64 GEOWATCH *by Tim Walsh*
A review of Berkeley Softworks' GEOS 128 2.0.

67 TELECOMPUTING WORKSHOP *by Loren Lovhaug*
Our columnist chooses the four best public domain terminal software packages.

69 COMMONSENSE APPROACH TO COMPUTING
Keeps you and your computer in good shape.

75 *RUN*'S CHECKSUM PROGRAM
Run it right the first time.

76 COMING ATTRACTIONS; LIST OF ADVERTISERS

* The listings for these articles are also available on the May–June 1989 ReRUN disk. To order, see page 52.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

PUBLISHER
STEPHEN ROBBINS

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
DENNIS BRISSON

MANAGING EDITOR
SWAIN PRATT

SENIOR EDITOR
BETH S. JALA

ASSOCIATE EDITOR
HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

TECHNICAL MANAGER
LOU WALLACE

TECHNICAL EDITOR
TIMOTHY WALSH

COPY EDITOR
PEG LEPAGE

CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
JOHN RYAN

ART DIRECTOR
HOWARD G. HAPP

DESIGNERS
ANN DILLON
LAURA JOHNSON

PRODUCTION
ALANA KORDA

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER AND
NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
KENNETH BLAKEMAN

SALES REPRESENTATIVES
NANCY POTTER-THOMPSON
BARBARA HOY

CLASS AD SALES
HEATHER PAQUETTE
603-924-9471

ADVERTISING COORDINATOR
SUE DONOHOE

CUSTOMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE
SUSAN MAIZEL

SECRETARY
MARGOT SWANSON

WEST COAST OFFICE:

WESTERN STATES SALES MANAGER
GIORGIO SALUTI

SALES ASSOCIATE
SHELLEY HARMON

3350 W. BAYSHORE ROAD, SUITE 201
PALO ALTO, CA 94303
415-328-3470

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR
PAUL RUESS
1-800-525-0643

ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER
PAM WILDER

MARKETING MANAGER
WENDIE HAINES-MARRO

MARKETING COORDINATOR
LAURA LIVINGSTON

EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT TO PUBLISHER
LISA LAFLEUR

Entire contents copyright 1989 by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Programs published in this magazine are for the personal use of the reader; they may not be copied or distributed. All rights reserved. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions in editorial or advertising content. *RUN* does not assume any liability for advertisers' claims.

RUNning Ruminations

Without support and service, are we becoming a generation of disposable-computer users?

You can't blame Commodore users if they feel they're in a B-rated horror flick. They are terrified by the prospect that Amigas and PC compatibles are taking over the shelf space once occupied by their favorite machine.

In a state of disbelief, they're asking how the support and service for their beloved machine could have mysteriously disappeared. (Perhaps an appropriate title for this scenario would be Invasion of the Eight-Bit Snatchers, The Incredible Shrinking Machine or Hardware on Elm Street.)

This feeling of abandonment and betrayal is a recurring theme in the many letters and phone calls we receive from readers. Like Freddie Krueger, Commodore users are lashing out with complaints that Commodore and the industry in general are unresponsive to their needs.

The cover story in this month's issue attempts to explain some of the problems involved in servicing and supporting the world's best-selling, and least expensive, computer.

According to surveys of *RUN* readers, almost one-half purchased their computer equipment via mail-order, which generally offers the best rates. But when it comes time to get their machines serviced, where do users go?

Not to mail order or to department stores, mass merchandisers or the manufacturer. They head to their local computer store, which, according to one dealer, "spends vast amounts of time helping people who purchased their equipment from a mass marketer. Essentially, this means I end up providing the mass marketer's product support for free. This is not fair, and yet it is expected."

It's no wonder that we're becoming the disposable-computer generation. Commodore users, faced with the grueling task of getting their machines fixed, are tossing their systems and upgrading to either Amiga or MS-DOS machines.

Commodore needs to recommit itself to supporting this network of authorized dealers to give the customer the support and service that he needs.

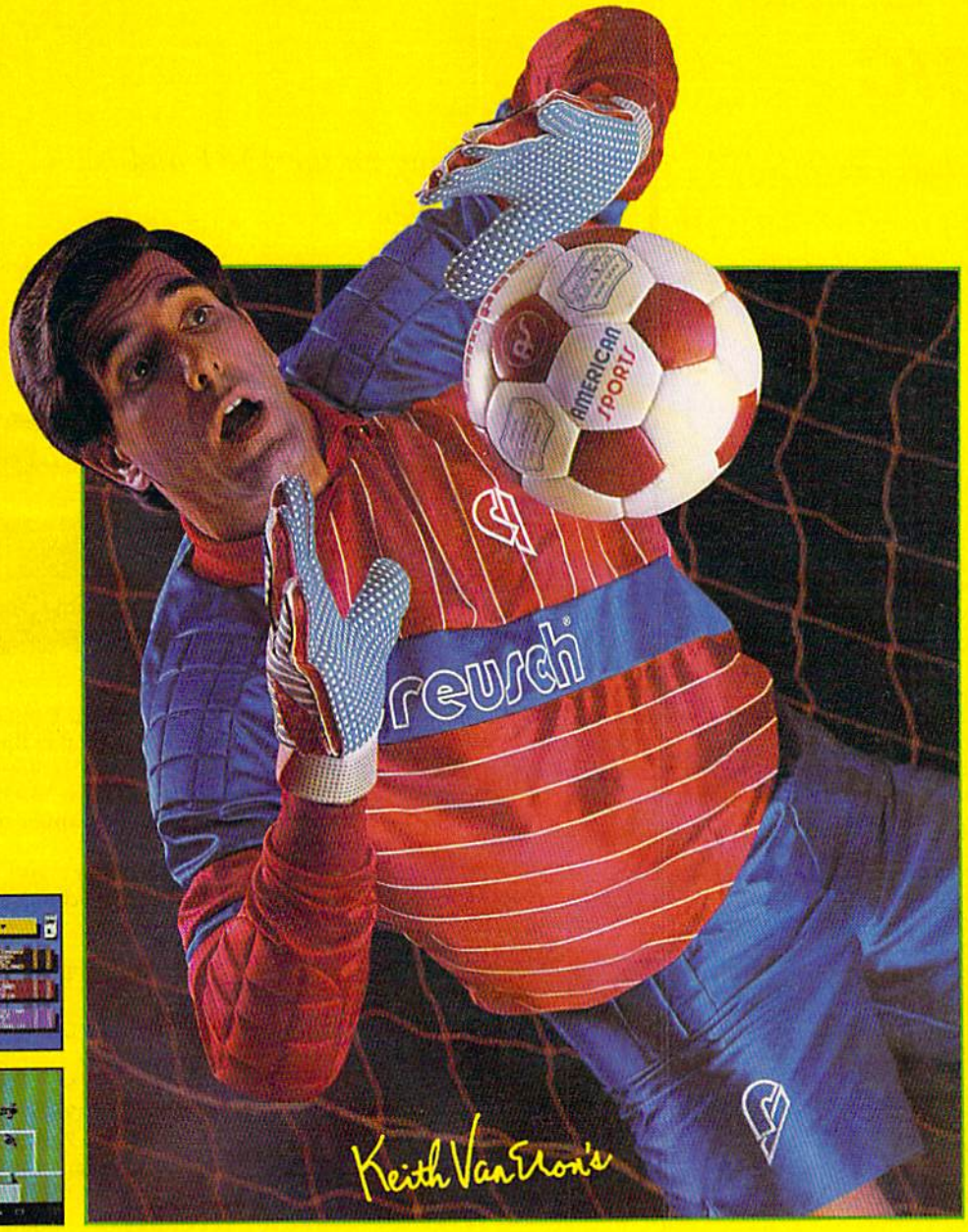
I invite readers to do two things: Read the lead article that begins on page 26 and send in your comments regarding it. Perhaps you have had a different experience with Commodore service than that relayed in this article. Perhaps you can offer some suggestions to alleviate the situation. Let us hear your ideas.

In a recent issue of the *Twin Cities 128* newsletter, Loren Lovhaug, publisher of the newsletter and author of *RUN*'s lead article, graciously offered to have Commodore set him up in business as the support company for the C-128. Since Commodore doesn't give a tinker's damn about that machine, why not turn it over to someone who is committed to it and has an interest in serving its customers? Loren's pitch may have come in from left field, but it is bound to generate a whole lot of discussion in the industry and especially at Commodore. Good luck, Loren!

For its part, *RUN* is committed to addressing the needs of the 64/128 user, especially at this time, when the support that should be evident in the community is beginning to dwindle.

Dennis Brisson
Editor-in-Chief

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



C-64/128 Screens Shown

PRO SOCCER

An outdoor soccer field is 7,200 square yards of wide open space — unless there happen to be 22 soccer players on it making picture-perfect passes, slide tackling opponents and executing shots of which highlight films are made. You can be one of those players, with **Keith Van Eron's Pro Soccer!** Play against the computer, another player or watch the exciting demo games.

- **Variable match options, even weather conditions!**
- **Slow-motion replay feature lets you relive your highlights!**
- **A history of World Cup & Soccer included in the manual!**

An indoor soccer field is a crowded, 1500 square yard arena surrounded by unforgiving plexi-glass — except when there are 12 soccer players darting about like human pinballs, trying to force the ball through impenetrable defenses and past goalkeepers with incredible reflexes guarding a box only 12 feet wide. You can be one of those players, too, with **Keith Van Eron's Pro Soccer!**

- **Control the power and direction of all shots on goal!**
- **Realistic, and unpredictable rebounds off the boards!**
- **Manual includes a history of the MISL!**

NEW FROM

MEDALIST INTERNATIONAL

A marketing division of MicroProse Software, Inc.

180 LAKEFRONT DRIVE • HUNT VALLEY • MD 21030

MICROPLAY SOFTWARE

Can't find PRO SOCCER? Call (301) 771-1151 weekdays 8am to 5pm EST and order by MC/VISA; or mail check or money order for $39.95 for C-64/128 version; plus $2.50 for shipping and handling U.S. funds only. MD residents add 5% sales tax. $5.00 for international order. Allow 1-3 weeks for U.S. delivery. Coming soon for IBM/PC and compatibles.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 68 on Reader Service card.

MAGIC

Listings that look like MS-DOS output, file copying on the 1581 and disabling list-protection make May Magic memorable.

Compiled by TIM WALSH

$523 A–Z INDEX TABS

I have found that by sticking index tabs to pages in a spiral notebook, I can keep pages alphabetized and organized and can then easily find what I need at a glance. To make the tabs, I use A–Z Index Tabs, a program for the C-64 or C-128. It prints four tabs per one standard 15/16th-inch mailing label. The program will print 26 tabs, labeled A through Z, on seven mailing labels. You can then cut out the tabs from the labels.

While the program is designed to work as is on the Commodore MPS-1000 printer, you may have to adjust the line spacing prior to running the program to get it to work with other printers. The command for setting the line spacing in increments of 1/72nd of an inch is as follows:

```
OPEN4,4:PRINT#4,CHR$(27)CHR$(65)CHR$(n):CLOSE4
```

In the above example, "n" may range from 1 (1/72nd of an inch) through 72 (1 inch). It'll work nicely with a variety of printers if the line spacing is set to 8/72nds or 9/72nds of an inch.

```
Ø REM A-Z INDEX TABS - JEROME REUTER
                                        :REM*85
1Ø REM FOR 15/16 LABELS ON AN MPS-1ØØØ PRI
   NTER                                 :REM*2Ø2
2Ø OPEN6,4,6:PRINT#6,CHR$(18):CLOSE6:OPEN4
   ,4:FORJ=65TO9ØSTEP2                  :REM*235
3Ø PRINT#4,"{SHFT U}{5 SHFT *s}{COMD R}{5
   SHFT *s}{SHFT I} {SHFT U}{5 SHFT *s}{CO
   MD R}{5 SHFT *s}{SHFT I}":GOSUB7Ø
                                        :REM*66
4Ø PRINT#4,"{SHFT -}{4 SPACEs}"+CHR$(J)+"{
   SHFT -}"+CHR$(J)+"{4 SPACEs}{SHFT -}";
                                        :REM*165
5Ø PRINT#4," {SHFT -}{4 SPACEs}"+CHR$(J+1)
   +"{SHFT -}"+CHR$(J+1)+"{4 SPACEs}{SHFT
   -}":GOSUB7Ø                          :REM*254
6Ø PRINT#4,"{SHFT J}{5 SHFT *s}{COMD E}{5
   SHFT *s}{SHFT K} {SHFT J}{5 SHFT *s}{CO
   MD E}{5 SHFT *s}{SHFT K}":PRINT#4:NEXT:
   CLOSE4:END                           :REM*39
7Ø PRINT#4,"{SHFT -}{5 SPACEs}{SHFT -}{5 S
   PACEs}{SHFT -} {SHFT -}{5 SPACEs}{SHFT
   -}{5 SPACEs}{SHFT -}":RETURN    :REM*2Ø1
```

—JEROME E. REUTER, MONCKS CORNER, SC

$524 MAGIC CAPPER 128

Magic Capper 128 gives the listings of 80-Column mode program listings a more professional appearance by printing anything outside of double quotation marks in Uppercase/Graphics mode and everything within in Upper-/Lowercase mode, such as: 10 PRINT"Hello". This makes Basic programs look like programs written on MS-DOS computers, where keywords must be typed in capital letters. You'll find the 80-column screen slowed, because Magic Capper uses the Basic Auto-Insert mode (ESC A).

Activate the program with the F2 key and deactivate it with F4. The SYS2816,1 and SYS2816,0 commands also turn Magic Capper on and off.

```
Ø REM C-128 MAGIC CAPPER - JIM DERRY
                                        :REM*221
1Ø FAST:FORX=2816TO2882:READQ$:POKEX,DEC(Q
   $):NEXTX                             :REM*1Ø9
2Ø PRINT"{3 CRSR DNs}SYS 2816,1 TO ACTIVAT
   E (OR {SHFT F}2)":PRINT"SYS 2816,Ø TO D
   ISACTIVATE (OR {SHFT F}4)":PRINT"{CRSR
   DN}8Ø COLUMNS ONLY!"+CHR$(27)+"A":SYS28
   16,1                                 :REM*132
3Ø KEY2,"SYS2816,1"+CHR$(13)+CHR$(27)+CHR$
   (A):KEY4,"SYS2816,Ø"+CHR$(13)+CHR$(27)+
   "C"                                  :REM*241
4Ø DATA C9,ØØ,FØ,ØD,78,A9,1E,8D,14,Ø3,A9,Ø
   B,8D,15,Ø3,58,6Ø,78,A9,65,8D,14,Ø3,A9,F
   A,8D,15,Ø3,58,6Ø,Ø8,48,8A,48,98,48,A9,Ø
   Ø,8D,ØØ                              :REM*177
5Ø DATA FF,A5,F4,DØ,ØA,A5,F5,DØ,Ø6,2Ø,92,C
   8,4C,3A,ØB,2Ø,8Ø,C8,68,A8,68,AA,68,28,4
   C,65,FA                              :REM*47
```

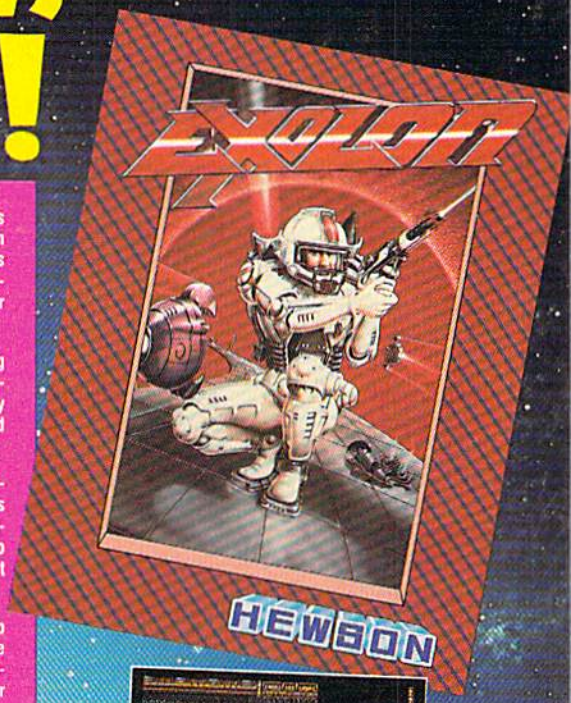
—JIM DERRY, EAST DETROIT, MI

$525 POKE MAKER 64

Poke Maker prompts for memory locations and the contents you wish to insert, then writes a file to disk that performs the poking. For example, for a white screen and red border, you'd enter 53280 at the first prompt and 3 at the second, then 53281 at the third and 2 at the fourth. Poke Maker 64 then prompts you to save the file to disk. Entering LOAD"POKER.680",8,1 followed by SYS680 instantly displays that combination of colors! ►

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

ONE MAN WIPED OUT EUROPE. NOW, HE'S HERE!

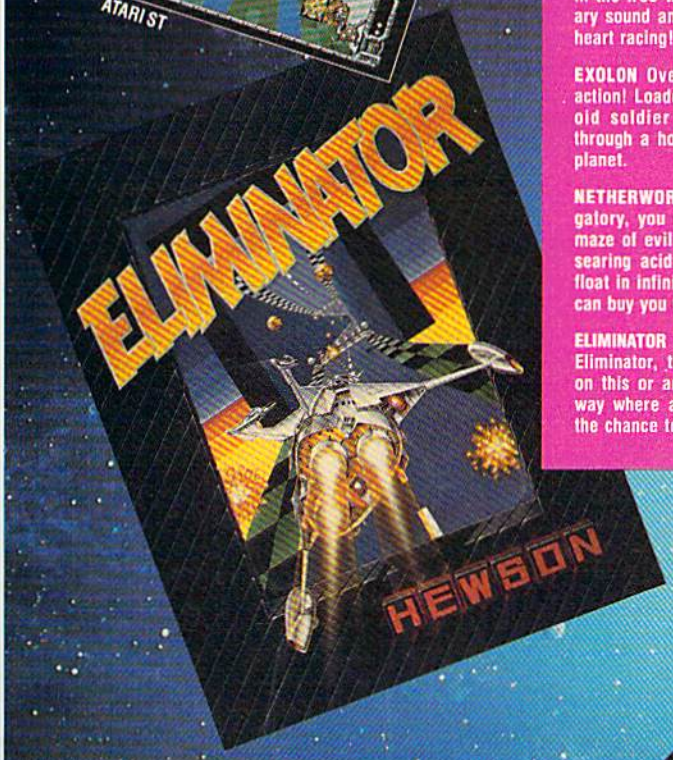


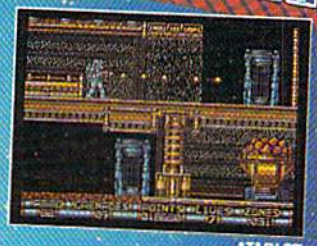
Andrew Hewson, arcade king of England, has just blasted his way across the Atlantic with three of the best space fantasy shoot-em-ups in the free world. Dazzling graphics, revolutionary sound and electrifying action will keep your heart racing!

EXOLON Over 100 screens of pulse-pounding action! Loaded with firepower, you're a humanoid soldier blasting and battling your way through a horde of aliens on an enemy-infested planet.

NETHERWORLD Trapped on the Planet Purgatory, you fight your way through an endless maze of evil demons and fantastic magic, skin-searing acid bubbles and tormented souls who float in infinity, searching for the only thing that can buy you freedom: diamonds.

ELIMINATOR You're at the helm of the warship Eliminator, the most powerful fighting machine on this or any world, hammering down a highway where aliens wait at every turn, eager for the chance to make this mission your last.





NEW FROM
MEDALIST INTERNATIONAL
A marketing division of MicroProse Software Inc.
180 LAKEFRONT DRIVE • HUNT VALLEY • MD 21030

HEWSON

Can't find Eliminator, Netherworld or Exolon? Call 1-800-876-1151 weekdays 8 AM to 5 PM EST and order by MC/VISA; or mail check or money order for $39.95 for C-64/128 versions or $44.95 for Amiga & ATARI ST versions; plus $2.50 for shipping and handling. US funds only. MD residents add 5% sales tax. $5.00 for international order. Allow 1-3 weeks for U.S. delivery. Coming soon for IBM/PC and compatibles. © 1989.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 67 on Reader Service card.

At present, Poke Maker is limited to 19 Pokes at location 680, but if you locate it at 49152, you can make a file named POKER.49152 that could contain up to *1300* Pokes!

```
Ø REM 64 ML POKE MAKER - ELAINE FOSTER
                                        :REM*141
1Ø DM=19:DIMAD(DM),CO(DM):REM - 19 POKES M
   AXIMUM                               :REM*11Ø
2Ø INPUT"{SHFT CLR}LOCATION OF POKE MAKER
   68Ø{5 CRSR LFs}";BA:PRINT            :REM*73
3Ø PRINT"{2 SPACEs}ENTER Ø TO EXIT":INPUT"
   ADDRESS TO POKE";AD(N):IFAD(N)=ØTHEN6Ø
                                        :REM*186
4Ø PRINT"CONTENT OF"AD(N);:INPUTCO(N):IFCO
   (N)=ØTHEN6Ø                          :REM*183
5Ø N=N+1:GOTO3Ø                         :REM*192
6Ø DEFFNHI(X)=INT(X/256):DEFFNLO(X)=X-256*
   INT(X/256):B=BA+31:NU=3*N            :REM*67
7Ø POKEB-1,NU:FORM=BTOB+NU-1STEP3:POKEM,FN
   LO(AD(NN)):POKEM+1,FNHI(AD(NN))      :REM*38
8Ø POKEM+2,CO(NN):NN=NN+1:NEXT:POKEM,Ø
                                        :REM*161
9Ø FORN=BATOBA+29:READY:POKEN,Y:NEXT
                                        :REM*18
1ØØ X=5:Y=31:GOSUB19Ø:X=13:GOSUB19Ø:X=19:G
    OSUB19Ø:X=25:Y=3Ø:GOSUB19Ø          :REM*228
11Ø DATA16Ø,ØØØ,162,ØØØ,185,199,ØØ2,24Ø,Ø2
    Ø,133                               :REM*132
12Ø DATA251,2ØØ,185,199,ØØ2,133,252,2ØØ,18
    5,199                               :REM*242
13Ø DATAØØ2,129,251,2ØØ,2Ø4,198,ØØ2,2Ø8,23
    1,Ø96                               :REM*186
14Ø PRINT"{CRSR DN}OK.{2 CRSR DNs}":PRINT"
    SAVE THIS PROG TO DISK? ";:WAIT198,1:G
    ETDI$:PRINTDI$                      :REM*62
15Ø IFDI$<>"Y"THENEND                   :REM*188
16Ø OPEN1,8,1,"POKER."+MID$(STR$(BA),2)
                                        :REM*215
17Ø PRINT#1,CHR$(FNLO(BA));CHR$(FNHI(BA));
                                        :REM*32
18Ø FORP=BATOM:PRINT#1,CHR$(PEEK(P));:NEXT
    :PRINT#1:CLOSE1:END                 :REM*92
19Ø POKEBA+X,FNLO(BA+Y):POKEBA+X+1,FNHI(BA
    +Y):RETURN                          :REM*163
```

—Elaine Foster, Launceston, Australia

$526 C-64 List-Protection Disable

Trying to list a list-protected C-64 program written in Basic can be a pain, because you have to remove all those shifted Ls, embedded deletes and other control characters.

C-64 List-Protection Disable deactivates all list protection on programs to make them easy to list for viewing. Just load and run it, then load in the program that's list-protected and it will list properly.

```
Ø REM 64 LIST PROTECTION DISABLE - RICHARD
   PENN                                 :REM*14Ø
1Ø FORI= 679 TO 713:READ A:POKE I,A: CK=CK
   +A:NEXT                              :REM*169
2Ø IF CK<> 38Ø9 THENPRINT"ERROR IN DATA ST
   ATEMENTS":END                        :REM*153
3Ø POKE 774,167:POKE 775,2              :REM*168
4Ø DATA 8,72,72,169,1,133,216,1Ø4,2Ø1,2Ø4,
   2Ø8,4,169,128,133,15,2Ø1,141         :REM*143
5Ø DATA 2Ø8,4,169,Ø,133,15,1Ø4,2Ø1,13,2Ø8,
   2,169,95,4Ø,76,26,167                :REM*17Ø
```

—Richard Penn, Montreal, Quebec, Canada

$527 1581 File Copying

Many readers have asked me for a source of good Commodore 1581 disk drive file copiers, which are not plentiful, but are in demand. Two programs I highly recommend are Uni-Copy, which is on the 1581 Test Demo disk, and RUN Shell, to be found on *RUN*'s own RUN Works disk.

Uni-Copy, written by Jim Butterfield, is a versatile program that copies to and from the 1581 with no problem. RUN Shell, for both 64 and 128 modes, not only copies files to and from the 1581, but also performs 1581 disk-maintenance functions, such as formatting. Thousands of 1581 owners who have purchased RUN Works seem happy with the way RUN Shell works with their drives.

—Tim Walsh, Magic Columnist

$528 40-Column 128 Custom Characters

Defining fonts on the C-128 in 40-Column mode is a slow process. My short machine language routine, 40-Column Characters, can define 255 characters (in 40-Column mode only) in less than 40 seconds. Space limitations for the Magic column permit us to redefine only a few keys—@, A, B and C—so change the value of CN for each character you want to re-define.

```
Ø REM DEFINING 4Ø-COL. C-128 CHARACTERS -
  GABRIEL NARRO                         :REM*154
1Ø FORI=5376 TO 5438:READ A:POKE I,A:NEXT
                                        :REM*156
2Ø DATA 169,2Ø8,133,137,169,32,133,139,169
   ,Ø,133,136,133,138,162,Ø,16Ø,Ø,177,136,
   145                                  :REM*2Ø6
3Ø DATA138,2ØØ,192,255,2Ø8,247,232,224,16,
   24Ø,29,24,165,136,1Ø5,255,133,136,165,1
   37,1Ø5,Ø,133,137,24,165,138,1Ø5,255,133
   ,138,165,139,1Ø5,Ø,133,139,76,16,21,96,
   Ø                                    :REM*121
4Ø REM DEFINE @, A, B, C                :REM*91
5Ø CN=4:CS=8192:CD=8*CN:BANK14:SYS 5376:PO
   KE 26Ø4,24                           :REM*114
6Ø FOR R= Ø TO CD-1:I=CS+R:READ X:POKE I,X
   :NEXT                                :REM*83
7Ø DATA 62,34,42,46,96,98,126,Ø,62,34,34,1
   26,98,98,98,Ø,12Ø,68,68,124,1Ø2,1Ø2,126
   ,Ø,126,66,64,96,96,98,126,Ø          :REM*155
8Ø PRINT" @ A B C"                      :REM*219
```

—Gabriel Narro, Mexico City, Mexico

$529 Attention-Getting Exits

Select the option to quit on most C-64 programs, and you get little more than the Ready prompt and a flashing cursor. Make your program stand out from run-of-the-mill exits with Ground Zero 64, a short exit routine that rapidly draws

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

an exciting and attractive closing screen. Change the SYS 64738 to SYS 2048 if you do not want to erase the program in memory.

```
Ø REM GROUND ZERO 64 - MIKE PURCELL
                                        :REM*139
1Ø POKE 5328Ø,6:POKE 53281,14:POKE646,6
                                        :REM*2ØØ
2Ø PRINTCHR$(147): FORT=2Ø24TO1Ø24STEP-6:P
   OKE T,224:NEXT:SYS 64738             :REM*5Ø
```

—MIKE PURCELL, FPO, NY

$52A C-64 POP-ON SCREENS

Video displays that "pop" into view are more appealing than those that are displayed as they're being created. Unfortunately, Basic's Print command is slow and doesn't lend itself to speed. 64 Screen Pop-On adds a professional touch to your C-64 programs by creating screens that pop into view ready-made.

Set the C-64 border and screen to the same color, then enter Poke 53265,11. Anything printed to the screen from that point on will be invisible. To pop the screen into view, enter Poke 53265,27. My program demonstrates this technique, then displays the traditional technique for comparison.

```
Ø REM C-64 SCREEN POP-ON DEMO - RICHARD PE
  NN                                    :REM*15
1Ø POKE 5328Ø,Ø:POKE 53281,Ø:POKE 53265,11
                                        :REM*2Ø9
2Ø PRINTCHR$(147)CHR$(5);:REM CLEAR SCREEN
                                        :REM*68
3Ø FORT=1 TO 23:PRINTTAB(T+5)CHR$(18)"{7 S
   PACEs}"                              :REM*23Ø
4Ø PRINTTAB(29-T)CHR$(18)CHR$(145)"{7 SPAC
   Es}":NEXT                            :REM*179
5Ø PRINTTAB(15)CHR$(159)"HIT ANY KEY";
                                        :REM*211
6Ø POKE 53265,27:Z=Z+1:IFZ<2THENWAIT198,1:
   GETA$:PRINTCHR$(147)CHR$(28);:GOTO3Ø
                                        :REM*29
7Ø WAIT 198,1:GETA$:PRINTCHR$(147):REM*13Ø
```

—RICHARD PENN, MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA

$52B VERTICAL SCROLLER 64

Vertical Scroller 64 allows everything from single characters to entire screens to scroll vertically on the C-64. After loading and running the program, activate it with SYS 52000,SC,LN,DR, where SC is the first screen line (1024–1063) to be scrolled, LN is the number of lines (1–40) from the first to scroll, and DR is the direction, with 0 for up and 1 for down.

For truly amazing effects, combine Vertical Scroller 64 with my 64 High-Speed Scroll (Magic $477, March 1988).

```
Ø REM VERTICAL SCROLLER - BRET M. TIMMINS
                                        :REM*79
1Ø FOR T=52ØØØ TO 52188:READA:POKE T,A:C=C
   +A:NEXT                              :REM*115
2Ø IF C<>23155THENPRINT"ERROR IN DATA STAT
   EMENTS":END                          :REM*226
3Ø PRINT"FORMAT: SYS 52ØØØ,SC,LN,DR"
                                        :REM*61
4Ø DATA 32,253,174,32,235,183,134,253,32,2
   Ø7,2Ø3,32,253,174,32,158,183         :REM*133
5Ø DATA 138,2Ø8,7Ø,16Ø,Ø,162,24,177,2Ø,72,
   177,251,72,16Ø,4Ø,177,2Ø,72,177      :REM*27
6Ø DATA 251,16Ø,Ø,145,251,1Ø4,145,2Ø,24,16
   5,2Ø,1Ø5,4Ø,133,2Ø,144,2,23Ø,21:REM*123
7Ø DATA 32,2Ø7,2Ø3,2Ø2,2Ø8,225,1Ø4,145,251
   ,1Ø4,145,2Ø,198,253,24Ø,18,56        :REM*61
8Ø DATA 165,2Ø,233,191,133,2Ø,165,21,233,3
   ,133,21,32,2Ø7,2Ø3,8Ø,187,96,24      :REM*74
9Ø DATA 165,2Ø,1Ø5,152,133,2Ø,165,21,1Ø5,3
   ,133,21,32,2Ø7,2Ø3,16Ø,4Ø,162        :REM*1Ø2
1ØØ DATA 24,177,2Ø,72,177,251,72,16Ø,Ø,177
    ,2Ø,72,177,251,16Ø,4Ø,145,251       :REM*244
11Ø DATA 1Ø4,145,2Ø,56,165,2Ø,233,4Ø,133,2
    Ø,176,2,198,21,32,2Ø7,2Ø3,2Ø2       :REM*9
12Ø DATA 2Ø8,225,1Ø4,145,251,1Ø4,145,2Ø,19
    8,253,24Ø,188,24,165,2Ø,1Ø5,193:REM*85
13Ø DATA 133,2Ø,165,21,1Ø5,3,133,21,32,2Ø7
    ,2Ø3,8Ø,187,24,165,2Ø,1Ø5,Ø,133:REM*24
14Ø DATA 251,165,21,1Ø5,212,133,252,96
                                        :REM*156
```

```
Ø REM VERTICAL SCROLL DEMO              :REM*2Ø8
1Ø POKE 53281,Ø:POKE 5328Ø,Ø            :REM*113
2Ø A$="VERTICAL SCROLLER"               :REM*46
3Ø PRINTCHR$(147)"{11 CRSR DNs}"        :REM*244
4Ø PRINT"{CTRL 3}{9 SPACEs}";A$         :REM*73
5Ø FORT=ØTO5ØØ:NEXT                     :REM*131
6Ø FORT=ØTO24:SYS52ØØØ,1Ø33,LEN(A$),1:NEXT
                                        :REM*131
7Ø R1=INT(RND(Ø)*LEN(A$)):R2=INT(RND(Ø)*LE
   N(A$)):IFR1=R2THEN7Ø                 :REM*67
8Ø FORT= Ø TO 24                        :REM*17
9Ø SYS 52ØØØ,1Ø24+9+R1,1,Ø:SYS 52ØØØ,1Ø24+
   9+R2,1,1                             :REM*2Ø
1ØØ NEXT:GOTO7Ø                         :REM*197
```

—BRET M. TIMMINS, SANDY, UT

$52C C-128 DOS SHELL COPYING—AGAIN

Magic Trick $507 (February 1989) is a good way to copy Commodore's 128 DOS Shell from the 1571 Test/Demo disk, but there's an easier way. Boot up C-128 DOS Shell and, with the Test/Demo disk still in the drive, select Disk Copy from the menu and press the space bar. After you've copied the entire 1571 Test/Demo disk to another drive, you will have a perfect working copy of DOS Shell on the copy disk. What could be easier?

—KEITH SILLS, REGO PARK, NY ■

Magic is a forum for RUN*'s imaginative and inventive readers to share their programming tips, brief software or hardware modifications, shortcuts or items of general interest. If you have an idea to make computing easier, faster, more exciting and enjoyable, send it to: Magic, RUN Magazine, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

RUN *pays $10 to $40 for each trick published in the column. If you'd like a copy of the latest edition of* RUN*'s Magic Trick Writer's Guide, send your request with a self-addressed, stamped, business-size envelope; you'll receive a copy in two or three weeks.*

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

MAIL RUN

Readers defend the C-128, the IconTroller and the Plus/4.

SKETCHPAD 128 CORRECTION

The price for the Sketchpad 128 drawing system described in the March 1989 News and New Products is incorrect. The correct price is $29.95. *RUN* apologizes to the distributor, Free Spirit Software (PO Box 128, Kutztown, PA 19530), for the error.

ERADICATING MENTAL STAGNATION!

Six years ago, at the age of 70, I found myself stagnating mentally after five years of retirement. I bought a VIC-20 with the intention of teaching myself to program it. The manual furnished with it gave me a good start, but I did not expect it to teach me all I wanted to know about Basic programming. So, I bought some books on Basic and subscribed to several computer magazines.

Now, with a C-128, two disk drives and a printer, I consider myself a reasonably competent programmer. I've had one of my programs and several programming tips published in Commodore-specific magazines.

I'm no longer mentally stagnating and have had hundreds of hours of enjoyment from my computers.

—E. STUART JOHNSON
ATHENS, AL

A COMMODORE LOYALIST!

I've been a Commodore computer user since high school, when I first used a 16K PET. That experience started me on my career in programming. I've been a loyal Commodore user ever since, in contrast to the experience of Daniel O'Bryant (see Mail RUN in the February 1989 issue).

I've owned a C-64, C-128 and now a 128D. The only problem I've had with any of these machines was the house fire that melted my 128 into a pool of worthless chips. Although the quality of Commodore's machines has been questioned over the years, I'm glad to say that they have more than answered my personal computing needs. I'm sure Atari makes fine machines, but I wouldn't trade my Commodore for anything.

—WILLIAM C. YOUNG, JR.
ALEXANDRIA, VA

THE ICONTROLLER DEFENDED

I take strong exception to technical editor Tim Walsh's review of the IconTroller in his article, "Trigger-Happy" (*RUN*, February 1989). I use GEOS exclusively, and probably more extensively than most users, in the production of technical reports required for my full-time studies. I find the IconTroller a great improvement over the standard joystick.

It's obvious to me that Mr. Walsh, like most others, spends most of his time playing computer games. If he had spent more time with the IconTroller and considered its potential value to GEOS users, he could better appreciate what an improvement it is over game-oriented joysticks.

—SANDRA KOURCE
LAUREL, MD

Tim Walsh summarizes Suncom's IconTroller as "a good idea that left the drawing board too soon," calling it "awkward to use" and commenting that left-handers will "have great difficulty using it effectively when it's mounted on the keyboard."

I suspect that he considers all joysticks adjuncts to those numberless computer games requiring the keenest eye-hand coordination and speed of response to win. IconTroller was never designed for such applications. The manufacturer makes clear that IconTroller is intended for such graphics-oriented environments as GEOS. Tim Walsh may not have been fully aware of the IconTroller's intended use.

—IRVIN DUNLAP
BARTLESVILLE, OK

PLUS/4 HAS ITS PLUSES

In your article, "What Do You Do with a Dead C-64" (*RUN*, January 1989), one list names the Commodore Plus/4 as a "Commodore product that should never have seen the light of day." I feel that this statement is irresponsible on the part of the article's "authorities," its author and the magazine. While the Plus/4 may not have the graphics capabilities of the C-64, it is possible to design games with it. And, unlike the C-64, the Plus/4 has a built-in spreadsheet, database, graphmaker and word processor.

—STEPHEN C. SHISLER
WILMINGTON, DE

If you had used your Plus/4's word processor instead of writing to us in longhand, *your argument would've been a lot stronger, Stephen.*

—EDITORS

A 1581 ODDITY

Your article on the 1581 disk drive ("Power Drive," *RUN*, February 1989) was consistent with all the other articles I've read on it, save one. The article did not address the question most asked of me at our user group meetings: "Since the 1581 will almost always be used as drive 9, how do we collect, ask for the directory and clear the drive?" The 1581 manual gives no clue. Your readers who own a 1581 drive might like to know that the proper syntax for these directory commands are COLLECTU9, DIRECTORYU9, AND DCLEARU9, all *without* using commas. It is odd, I know, but what else is new in the world of Commodore?

—GIGI CASCIO
FOREST HILLS, NY

A CALL TO READERS

This page is your stage, so stand up and say a few words. Extend praise, air grievances or offer hands-on advice and information.

Send your letters to Mail RUN, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Each letter must include the writer's name and complete address. RUN *reserves the right to edit letters for style, clarity and space.* ■

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

FAST DELIVERY and LOWER PRICES

ONLY FROM tcp & Commodore®

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

Commodore® 3½" DISK DRIVE $189

Commodore® 64C

Includes GEOS & Quantum Link **$129.95**

Commodore® 1670 MODEM
1200 BAUD DIRECT CONNECT
$69

64C w/1541 II Drive $289
64C w/ 1541 Drive & 1802C Monitor $489

Commodore® 1541II
5¼" DISK DRIVE
$169.95

Commodore® 1084 COLOR MONITOR
- 640 x 400 Resolution
- 4 Operating Modes

$299

MAGNAVOX 8762 ■ 640 X 240 Resolution ■ 3 Modes ■ 1 Year Warranty $249
COMMODORE 1802C ■ Color Monitor $199

Commodore® 1764 256K RAM EXPANSION **$119**

Commodore® 1351 MOUSE
- Mouse & Joystick Operation
- GEOS Compatible

$39.95

Commodore® 128D
- 128K Memory
- Built-In 1571 Disk Drive
- Detachable Keyboard

$439

128D w/Commodore 1084 Color Monitor $719
128D w/Magnavox 8762 Color Monitor $679

AMIGA

For all your AMIGA needs.....call tcp!

512K RAM Upgrade	$159
1010 External Floppy Drive	$219
1680 Modem	$139

Call for other AMIGA Products

DISK-KOUNTS

DISKS per box of 10

		3.5"	5.25"
BONUS	DS/DD		$6.95
MAXELL	DS/DD	$19.95	$9.95
VERBATIM	DS/DD	$19.95	$9.95
SONY	DS/DD	$19.95	$10.95

POWER SUPPLIES
Microworld *for C64* . $34.95
Estes *for 128* $69.95

BRODERBUND

Bank St. Writer 64	$29.95
Printshop 64	$25.95
Ultima V	$34.95

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Bard's Tale III	$24.95
Caveman Ughlympics	$19.95
Double Dragon	$24.95
Jordon vs. Bird	$19.95
Monopoly	$19.95
Skate or Die	$19.95
Wasteland	$24.95

EPYX

Fastload	$23.95

LANCE HAFNER

Basketball-Pro Game or Courtside College	$29.95
Full Count Baseball	$29.95
3 in 1 Football	$29.95

Berkeley Softworks

GEOS 128	$39.95
GEO Calc 128	$39.95
GEO File 128	$39.95
GEO Publish	$29.95
GEO Write 128	$39.95
GEOS 2.0 *for 64*	$34.95
GEO Calc	$29.95

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Fleet System 4/128	$47.95

TIMEWORKS

Data Manager/128	$31.95
Desktop Publisher	$39.95
SwiftCalc 128 w/Sideways	$32.95
Sylvia Porter's Personal Financial Planner 64	$29.95
Word Writer 128 w/Speller	$31.95

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Software orders over $100 and Accessories under 6 pounds will be shipped Federal Express

(Even at these prices) You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge. Orders arriving before 4:00 PM our time will be shipped out same day. If part of your order is backordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground.

To order: No surcharge onDiscover, MasterCard, Visa or AMEX ■ Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped ■ COD orders accepted with no COD fee ■ We insure your order at no extra cost to you ■ **Shipping:** 3% or $5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charge on Express Air,APO,FPO,AK, HI and foreign orders ■ **Mail Orders:** We accept money orders, certified checks, and personal checks. Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear ■ We accept purchase orders from qualified Educational and Corporate institutions ■ Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice. ALL SALES ARE FINAL.

PRINTERS

Panasonic Office Automation

2 yr. warranty

1180 *NEW!*	$Call
1191 *NEW!*	$Call
1092	$319
1124 (24-pin)	$Call

NX-1000 (144 draft/36 NLQ) $159
NX 1000 Rainbow (color printer) $229
NX-1000C (Commodore Intface) $174
NX-1000C Rainbow (Commodore Interface/ Color Printer) $229
NX-2400 (24 Pin Printer) ..... $CALL

star micronics inc

Xetec

SUPER GRAPHIX JR
Printer Interface $32.95
w/Printer from Tussey $29.95

SUPER GRAPHIX
Interface w/8K buffer
down loadable fonts $54.95
w/Printer from Tussey $49.95

SUPER GRAPHIX GOLD . $94.95
w/Printer from Tussey $84.95

CHOOSE YOUR WEAPON!

NEW! 200 XJ . $11.95
500 XJ $14.95
The Boss $12.95
Bat Handle $17.95
3-Way $22.95

OPEN: 8:00AM - 11:00PM Mon - Fri, 10:00AM - 8:00PM Sat, 12:00PM - 8:00PM Sun East Coast Time

S=RNE1

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS 3075 Research Dr. State College, PA 16801 Fax: 814-237-4450 TOLL FREE **1-800-468-9044** tcp

May Not Reprint Without Permission

NEWS AND NEW PRODUCTS

The computing world is hot for games, games, games.
Check out all these new releases.

Compiled by HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

SINK 'EM OR BLAST 'EM

ALAMEDA, CA—Spectrum HoloByte (2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda CA 94501) announces **PT-109**, a torpedo-boat simulation to be released for the C-64. In the game, the player takes the helm in one of several South Pacific theatres or in the Mediterranean. The game also has 40 different missions. Price unavailable at press time.

Also slated for later release is the C-64 version of **Falcon**, an F-16 flight simulation. You become the pilot, facing the controls, head-up displays and radar. The game contains 12 missions, varying from air-to-ground bombing runs to dogfighting up to three enemy MIGs at a time. You can also go head-to-head against an opponent on a second computer. Price as yet unavailable.

Check Reader Service number 403.

BOUNCING BALL

COSTA MESA, CA—**Magic Johnson's Fast Break Basketball**, a basketball simulation for the C-64, features extended play and buy-in options, bonus time awards, fast-action moves with special plays and commentary by Magic himself. You can battle through seven rounds of two-on-two to get to the final: a one-on-one match against Magic Johnson. Moves include pick 'n roll, alley-oop, sucker punch and the fast break with a slam-dunk finish. No price set at press time. Virgin Mastertronic, Inc., 711 West 17th St., Suite G9, Costa Mesa, CA 92627.

Check Reader Service number 404.

BATTLES OF ONE SORT OR ANOTHER

NORTHBROOK, IL—Mindscape (3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062) introduces four new games for the C-64.

In **Sgt. Slaughter's Mat Wars**, a wrestling simulation where you can both play and manage, you choose from one of five managers, head off to the auction to bid for a wrestler, then on to the square circle. Once in the ring, you assume the role of one of five wrestlers, including Fast Ed, Delores and Abdul, to fight your way to survival. $29.95.

It's Bruno vs. Krushna in a fight to the finish in Mindscape's wrestling simulation, Sgt. Slaughter's Mat Wars.

You've got to use your coaching skills and athletic prowess in International Team Sports, from Mindscape.

International Team Sports puts you in the middle of five Olympic-style sports that combine joystick action and coaching strategy. As the coach, you analyze stats, pick the athletes you want to represent your country and select your team's lineups. Then you can be the player, testing your athletic prowess on the playing field. $29.95.

In **After Burner**, a flight-battle simulation, you take to the skies in an F-14 Tom Cat to fight the enemy, using eight maneuvers, including a 360-degree barrel roll. $34.95.

By day, you are Jo Mushapi, a martial arts instructor. But in a crisis, you are capable of ninja feats. Around every corner of the world of **Shinobi** lurks danger. Deep in the caverns of the city, you must find your enemies and rescue their hostages, outmaneuver terrorists, fend off thugs and mongos and defeat the evil Ring of Five. $34.95.

Check Reader Service number 400.

WAR/HEROES

HUNT VALLEY, MD—MicroProse (180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030) is offering two new games for the C-64. Prices had not been set at press time.

Traveller 1: The Zhodani Conspiracy is set in the Spinward Marches, a frontier sector of the Third Imperium. You're assigned to help protect the Marches from the Zhodani Consulate, which is preparing for war with the aid of traitorous Imperial citizens within the marches themselves.

In **Spider Man and Captain America in Doctor Doom's Revenge**, an interactive comic book adventure, players take on the roles of Spider Man and Captain America, who must stop Doctor Doom from launching a nuclear warhead at New York City.

Check Reader Service number 405.

NO GAMES HERE, BUT FUN ANYWAY

NEW YORK—**The Muppet Print Kit** features the Muppet and Muppet Baby characters in 60 poses that can be printed out, along with 20 border designs, seven font styles in three sizes and a variety of special effects, including italics, boldface and outline. The printouts can then be used to make puppets and masks. Available for the C-64 for $14.95.

The Sesame Street Writing Kit, a word processing package for the C-64, enables kids of ages four to six to write, edit and print. They can type words, numbers, lists, stories, poems or letters. It includes an instruction manual with

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

suggestions for writing projects and other activities that encourage self-expression. $14.95.

PrintPower Plus, a C-64 package that lets you make posters, signs, greeting cards and banners, has all the features of the original PrintPower, plus an on-screen template and line-by-line text editing. New options include mouse and joystick support and the ability to import and export graphics and to edit images. $14.95. Hi Tech Expressions, 584 Broadway, Suite 1105, New York, NY 10012.

Check Reader Service number 406.

Odd Couple

CHATSWORTH, CA—Titus Software (20432 Corisco St., Chatsworth, CA 91311) has released two C-64 games for $39.95 each.

Professor Hybris, the genius behind all analytical conceptors, is the creator of a brand-new leisure concept, which has been driving crowds crazy. But the game, **Titan**, is deadly. To succeed, you must guide a power sphere across 80 synthetic worlds, using just one magical and magnetic control unit while avoiding death obstacles.

In a remote corner of the galaxy, surveillance units of Gallion have detected what could be an enemy invasion. Your mission in **Galactic Conqueror** is to defeat them, using the latest space fighter, the Thunder Cloud II.

Check Reader Service number 407.

Tank

GRANADA HILLS, CA—Microillusions (17408 Chatsworth St., Granada Hills, CA 91344) introduces **Fire Power**, an arcade-style tank battle and part of the "One to One" series of games the company plans to release for the C-64. You battle against an opponent (computer, another person or over a modem) on split screens, maneuvering your tank (you can choose from three different types) to defend your fortress against the enemy and his helicopter. You also must rescue your troops and return them to the first-aid stations. Multiple plays, fields and random flag locations allow a variety of strategies and difficulties. $24.95.

Check Reader Service number 402.

New in Every Way

REDWOOD CITY, CA—Epyx (PO Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063) introduces **Skate Wars**, a futuristic C-64 game with new rules, new physical forces, new playing fields and new equipment. Super-athletes compete in a cross between hockey, soccer and war. Players rack up points by kicking a metal-studded ball into their team's goal, evading explosive mine droids that appear in their paths and roving spinners that can capture an athlete for a muscle-screaming spin. A collision with a fuel cannister could send a skater up in flames. Fancy footwork is required as players leap bottomless pits, spiked balls, hurdles and ice chasms that conspire to snag unwary blades and condemn competitors to the deep freeze. $34.95.

Check Reader Service number 408.

New Joysticks

NEW YORK—Camerica (230 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10001) has some new joysticks for the C-64 that were showcased at the Winter Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas last January: the **Magnum** ($7.99) and the **Warrior** ($7.99), both of which have bubble switches and pistol-grip designs; and the **Dragon** ($9.99), which comes with a combination bubble and micro switch. Also new are the **Turbotronic** joysticks, which combine the look and action of the company's wireless Freedom Stick in a wired (ten-foot cord) design. Individually adjusted speed control provides automatic rapid-fire action. $39.95.

Check Reader Service number 409.

Missions: Impossible

SAN JOSE, CA—In **Bad Dudes**, an action-oriented, street-fighting game for the C-64, you become a modern-day hero on a mission to rescue the President of the United States from kidnappers. Assuming the roles of the tough street fighters, Blade and Striker, you must fight your way through waves of ninjas, dogs and enemies, using different weapons for defense, such as knives, shurikins, numchucks and your fists. A two-player game. $34.95.

In **Guerrilla War**, a combat-action adventure for the C-64, players are involved in a revolution that must overthrow the government, liberate the country's people and rescue fellow guerrillas being held hostage. You'll forge ahead to successfully complete the mission by fighting off tanks, air raids and enemy soldiers with a variety of weapons, including bazookas, flamethrowers and grenades. $29.95. Data East USA, Inc., 470 Needles Drive, San Jose, CA 95112.

Check Reader Service number 401.

A Trilogy and a Fantasy

LONDONDERRY, NH—Origin (136 Harvey Rd., Bldg. B, Londonderry, NH 03053) has recompiled the Ultima I, II and III series of adventures into one package, renamed **The Ultima Trilogy**, for $59.95. The C-64 series chronicles the forbidding tale of the Triad of Evil and the battle to free the world of Brittania from that unholy alliance.

A new fantasy role-playing game for the C-64 is **Tangled Tales: The Misadventures of a Wizard's Apprentice**. Cast in the role of the wizard's apprentice, you are given three progressively difficult tasks to perform as proof of your wizardly worthiness. You'll discover a world of haunted houses, medieval fortresses and contemporary farms. Along the way you will meet more than 50 odd characters. $29.95.

Check Reader Service number 413.

Artura

SAN MATEO, CA—You are **Artura**, son of Pendragon. To stem the tide of invaders, you must unite the Chieftains of Britain under your leadership as High King. To do so, you need to gain possession of the sacred Treasures, lost long ago. Only your close friend and advisor, Merdyn the Mage, knows where they are, but he has vanished, and you suspect foul play. Your only clue is that your evil half-sister, Morgause, has kidnapped Nimue, Merdyn's apprentice. It's available for the C-64 at $39.99. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404.

Check Reader Service number 410.

This Is War!

WEBSTER, TX—**Empire—Wargame of the Century** puts you in command of invasion forces in a full-scale planetary war. You explore uncharted worlds, capture hostile cities and battle the enemy on land and sea. Logistic skills are required: You must plan unit production, choosing from armies, fighters, cruisers, aircraft carriers, destroyers, troop transports, submarines and battleships. It's available for the C-64 for $49.95. Interstel, PO Box 57825, Webster, TX 77598.

Check Reader Service number 412. ■

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

SOFTWARE GALLERY

Wargamers, hackers, gamblers, arcade designers and adventurers: there's something for each of you this month!

Compiled by BETH S. JALA

NEUROMANCER ..... A

A Hacker's Nightmare

"Nowadays, hacking into somewhere you don't belong can get you in trouble. In one hundred years, it will get you killed!"

That quote from the Neuromancer package perfectly describes the flavor of this game. If you've ever wished you could get into someone's database, this is the game for you!

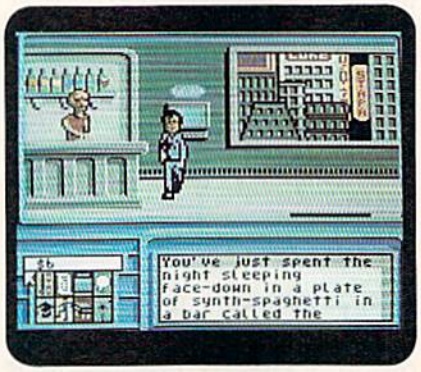
Based on a sci-fi novel and set to digitized music by Devo, Neuromancer takes place on three different levels. The "real world" is Chiba City near Tokyo Bay in Japan. It's a run-down place, populated with techno-criminals whose main activities in life are breaking into computer databases and wreaking havoc. The seedy characters can help you, if you know the right questions to ask. You must begin to gather your skills and software here. In the real world, you must also learn to deal with some of the more mundane chores in life, like how to pay your huge hotel bill and how to procure some money to get your deck out of hock.

If you've gotten some software, you can plug into Comlink and try to gain access to some of the databases. Some passwords are easy to come by; others are cleverly hidden and encoded.

If you've managed to get all the right software and skills and enough money to buy a Cyberspace Deck, you're ready for the real challenge. All the government, corporate and military bases can be reached in Cyberspace. Unfortunately, they're all protected by ICE (Intrusive Countermeasure Electronics), whose primary purpose is to kill intruders.

As if that weren't enough, the more secure bases are also protected by Artificial Intelligence. Rumor has it that AI is trying to wipe out Cyberspace cowboys. It's also rumored that Neuromancer is the most powerful and indestructable AI.

Interplay calls Neuromancer a role-playing adventure. I tend to look at it as more of a graphic adventure. While you're faced with combat situations, the results depend on skills that you acquire though logic and deduction. The clues you get along the way lead you to the skills you need, without depending on luck or magic.



Don't forget to ask questions of the characters you meet in Neuromancer.

You move your three-dimensional character via keyboard or joystick. Interaction is through icons, and most of the dialogue involves cycling through a series of pre-programmed phrases and responses. The graphics are as good as any I've seen on the C-64, and the Cyberspace scenes are exactly as I visualized them when reading the novel.

The game comes on four sides of two, non-copy-protected disks. (A password system with a code wheel is included.) There are periodic disk changes that can be annoying, especially during an exciting part of the game. Thankfully, Interplay used a routine to speed up disk accesses.

Neuromancer is one of the most addicting and exciting games I've played in a long time. *(Interplay; distributed by Mediagenic, 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025. C-64/$39.95.)*

—ART LEWIS KIMBALL
TUSCOLA, IL

REPORT CARD

A Superb!
An exceptional program that outshines all others.

B Good.
One of the better programs available in its category. A worthy addition to your software library.

C Average.
Lives up to its billing. No major hassles or disappointments here.

D Poor.
This program has some problems. There are better on the market.

E Failure.
Many problems; should be deep-sided!

ARCADE GAME CONSTRUCTION KIT ..... A

Get What You Want Out of an Arcade Game By Creating Your Own!

At one time or another, every arcade game devotee has dreamed of designing his or her own program. A number of products have already capitalized on the gaming public's creative aspirations. Few, however, have been as comprehensive and user friendly as Broderbund's Arcade Game Construction Kit.

AGCK contains four powerful, easy-to-use editors. The Environment editor controls aspects that affect all levels of the game being planned—joystick control, numbers of lives, and so on. In the Actor editor, the attributes and animation for all moving objects are set. Scenery design, special effects and play testing are implemented within the Level editor. Through the Sound editor, you can compose varied and relatively complex music and create novel, appropriate sound effects.

In addition, the AGCK disks contain five mini-games and a 50-screen adventure/tutorial entitled Labyrinth Master.

Learning to use AGCK is almost as ►

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

ARCADE SEGA™ HITS
Storm the Skies!
Thunder Blade™
PILOT THE MEANEST FLYING MACHINE ON YOUR HOME COMPUTER!
Enjoy a whole new action-perspective on your PC from *the* arcade Hit of 1988! You'll reach for a safety belt, your hands will sweat as incredible 3-D realism hits you.
Top-down perspective gives you a bird's eye view that sees all around, while first-person perspective gives you the chance to maneuver between buildings, duck in and out of arches and fire at hidden enemy targets.
Make no mistake. This is 100% action. Strap yourself onto the ultimate flying machine and have at it!

MINDSCAPE INC.

DISTRIBUTED BY

M I N D S C A P E

Visit your retailer or call 1-800-221-9884 for VISA and MASTERCARD orders. To purchase by mail, send your card number and expiration date, check or money order for $34.95 (C64 & C128), $39.95 (IBM), and $49.95 (Amiga and Atari ST), plus $3.00 handling to Mindscape, Inc., P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. Coming soon for the IBM and Compatibles. ©Copyright 1989 Mindscape, Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. Copyright ©1989 Sega Enterprises, Ltd. This game has been manufactured under license from Sega Enterprises, Ltd., Japan. Thunder Blade is a trademark of Sega Enterprises, Ltd. Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Atari is a registered trademark, and ST, 520ST, and 1040ST are trademarks of Atari Corporation. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Actual screen shots of Commodore Amiga version; others may vary. Made in U.S.A.

www.amiga.org.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

much fun as playing the games you create or designing originals. The 90-page manual is well organized and engagingly written. All of the program commands are given via the joystick. Choices are made from an almost unlimited number of pull-down menus, pop-up windows, title bars and sliders. Function keys are employed as optional shortcuts. It's almost impossible to make a mistake that can't be corrected. Also, the user doesn't have to worry about accidentally inserting or writing over the wrong disk; AGCK senses errors and alerts the user.

Although highly derivative, Labyrinth Master and the five minis admirably display the wide variety of possible designs. For the most part, the screens and characters are expertly drawn, and the sound elements are more than acceptable. At times, joystick movement is unnecessarily hampered by scenery, but this appears to be confined to certain games and screens. All in all, while they alone are not sufficient reason to buy the program, the mini games are fun to play.

The decision whether or not to purchase AGCK should be based on your desire to design arcade games for enjoyment. Even a simple climbing and jumping scenario takes hours to plan, develop and perfect. All the tools the at-home creator needs are here. The time, effort, ability and perseverance come from you. *(Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101. C-64/$29.95.)*

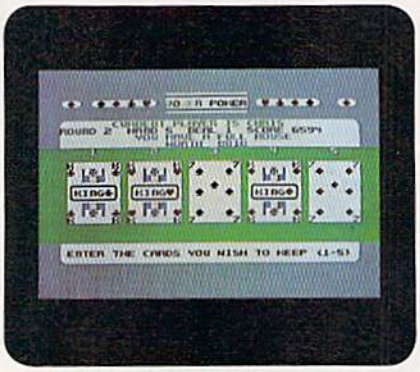
—LEN POGGIALI
SYRACUSE, NY

AUSSIE JOKER POKER ..... B

How Many Card Players Can You Fit Around Your C-64?

A game of skill and chance that lets from two to 90 people play a modified, five-card version of poker, Aussie Joker Poker is particularly well suited to its computer format.

You select the size of the deck and the number of hands to be played in each round. The value of each hand is automatically calculated according to Hoyle's Poker hand values. What's more, a password-protected betting option can be used to select the size of each bet and to keep track of each player's winnings or losses. Players can join or leave the game at any time. When a player leaves, the computer automatically calculates the amount of money he must give to, or receive from, each of the other players.



A full house—this is one hand you want to keep in Aussie Joker Poker!

To be eligible for inclusion in the Joker Poker Hall of Fame, you can simply choose Competition mode. This automatically sets the deck size to cards seven through ace (two through six are eliminated), and lets you play five hands per round.

Your turn begins with the dealing of five cards and a brief evaluation of the hand—one pair, two pairs, three of a kind, and so on. The point value of the current hand is also displayed, along with your cumulative score for the round. To quickly assess your options for the current hand, press A to put your cards in order and B to check the current high score for the round.

You hold the cards you want to keep, and any you throw away are promptly replaced, but unless your new hand results in an improved score, you bust and don't receive any points. Thus, even if you retain a pair of aces, unless you pick up a third ace or another pair, your score won't improve. If your score does increase, you again have the option of getting rid of any unwanted cards.

When you are satisfied with your hand, pressing the space bar accepts it and adds its point value to your score for the round. Each player plays all five hands for a given round in succession, and the scores are totaled. The winner of each round is the player with the greatest total for the five hands.

Although this system takes some getting used to, the added risk of busting each time you throw away a card ultimately makes the game more exciting. Also, because the Competition mode uses only half the deck, hands with three of a kind, two pairs or even a full house are not uncommon, and there's always a good chance that breaking up a pair to go for a straight will pay off.

Joker Poker is easy to play once you've thoroughly read through the rules, which are both in booklet form and on-screen. Although the game doesn't exactly feature breathtaking graphics or sound effects, Joker Poker is, nevertheless, enjoyable enough to please both serious gamblers and casual card players. *(Joker Software; distributed by Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. C-64/$29.95.)*

—BOB GUERRA
SOUTH BOSTON, MA

CAPTAIN BLOOD ..... B

Perverse Personalities Pervade the Planets

Captain Blood deals with the dilemma of man trapped by technology. As Captain Blood, a hacking name you've adopted, you have found yourself in a horrible predicament.

It all began when you decided to create a computer game to end all computer games. You crafted a strange world filled with exotic places and weird, yet intelligent beings. You added thousands of planets, the majority barren and uninhabitable. Then you coded a universal language, so that all beings could communicate. To make traveling simpler, you created a hyperspace system.

Inexplicably, you've been sucked into this silicon universe and must find a way out. But your biggest problem stems from the fact that your genetic structure was fragmented, leaving five clones of yourself. You must locate the five and assimilate them back into your original body. If you don't, your body parts will start to degenerate and replace themselves with bionic parts.

Initially finding an alien to interrogate is easy because the first planet you must visit is inhabited. But you'd better quickly learn to use the icon-based language, or you might find yourself left with the unnerving prospect of making random visits to the game's 37,000 planets.

There's no typing involved in Captain Blood. All actions, aboard ship and on a planet, are controlled by moving your semi-mechanical arm to a button or icon.

Captain Blood's graphics often border on the surrealistic. Metallic hues of blue and gray await you aboard ship, where the detail imparts not only a feeling of alien technology, but also that space is indeed empty and very cold.

If you manage to locate all five clones (which I haven't *yet*), the last clone gives ►

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

No other training—in school, on the job, anywhere—shows you how to trouble-shoot and service computers like NRI

HARD DISK
20 megabyte hard disk drive you install internally for greater data storage capacity and data access speed.

PACKARD BELL COMPUTER
NEC V40 dual speed (4.77 MHz/8 MHz) CPU, 512K RAM, 360K double-sided disk drive.

MONITOR
High-resolution, non-glare, 12" TTL monochrome monitor with tilt and swivel base.

DIGITAL MULTIMETER
Professional test instrument for quick and easy measurements.

TECHNICAL MANUALS
With professional programs and complete specs on Packard Bell computer.

LESSONS
Clearcut, illustrated texts build your understanding of computers step by step.

DISCOVERY LAB
Complete breadboarding system to let you design and modify circuits, diagnose and repair faults.

SOFTWARE
Including MS-DOS, GW BASIC, word processing, database and spreadsheet programs.

DIGITAL LOGIC PROBE
Simplifies analyzing digital circuit operation.

Only NRI walks you through the step-by-step assembly of a powerful XT-compatible computer system you keep—giving you the hands-on experience you need to work with, troubleshoot, and service all of today's most widely used computer systems. You get all it takes to start a money-making career, even a business of your own in computer service.

No doubt about it: The best way to learn to service computers is to actually *build* a state-of-the-art computer from the keyboard on up. As you put the machine together, performing key tests and demonstrations at each stage of assembly, you see for yourself how each part of it works, what can go wrong, and how you can fix it.

Only NRI—the leader in career-building, at-home electronics training for 75 years—gives you such practical, real-world computer servicing experience. Indeed, no other training—in school, on the job, *anywhere*— shows you how to trouble-shoot and service computers like NRI.

You get in-demand computer servicing skills as you train with your own XT-compatible system—now with 20 meg hard drive

With NRI's exclusive hands-on training, you actually build and keep the powerful new Packard Bell VX88 PC/XT compatible computer, complete with 512K RAM and 20 meg hard disk drive.

You start by assembling and testing the "intelligent" keyboard, move on to test the circuitry on the main logic board, install the power supply and 5¼" disk drive, then interface your high-resolution monitor. But that's not all.

Only NRI gives you a top-rated micro with complete training built into the assembly process

Your NRI hands-on training continues as you install the powerful 20 megabyte hard disk drive—today's most wanted computer peripheral—included in your course to dramatically increase your computer's storage capacity while giving you lightning-quick data access.

Having fully assembled your Packard Bell VX88, you take it through a complete series of diagnostic tests, mastering professional computer servicing techniques as you take command of the full power of the VX88's high-speed V40 microprocessor.

In no time at all, you have the confidence and the know-how to work with, troubleshoot, and service every computer on the market today. Indeed you have what it takes to step into a full-time, money-making career as an industry technician, even start a computer service business of your own.

No experience needed, NRI builds it in

You need no previous experience in computers or electronics to succeed with NRI. You start with the basics, following easy-to-read instructions and diagrams, quickly moving from the fundamentals to sophisticated computer servicing techniques. Step by easy step, you get the kind of practical hands-on experience that makes you uniquely prepared to take advantage of every opportunity in today's top-growth field of computer service.

What's more—you learn at your own pace in your own home. No classroom pressures, no night school, no need to quit your present job until you're ready to make your move. And all throughout your training, you have the full support of your personal NRI instructor and the NRI technical staff always ready to answer your questions and give you help whenever you need it.

Your FREE NRI catalog tells more

Send today for your free full-color catalog describing every aspect of NRI's innovative computer training, as well as hands-on training in robotics, video/audio servicing, electronic music technology, security electronics, data communications, and other growing high-tech career fields.

If the coupon is missing, write to NRI School of Electronics, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, Washington, DC 20008.

PC/XT and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

NRI School of Electronics
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, Washington, DC 20008

For career courses approved under GI bill ☐ check for details

☑ **Check one FREE catalog only**

- ☐ **Computers and Microprocessors**
- ☐ Robotics
- ☐ TV/Video/Audio Servicing
- ☐ Computer Programming
- ☐ Security Electronics
- ☐ Electronic Music Technology
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Data Communications

Name (please print) Age

Address

City/State/Zip

445-059

Accredited by the National Home Study Council

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

you the coordinates of a planet where a beautiful alien awaits. Teleport her to the ship, and the game is almost won. Then all you have to do is figure out a way to get yourself out of the computer and back into the real world!

The game's documentation is concise, and gets you playing with very little effort. Included is a handy reference card and a listing of the icons, which you'll need to refer to quite often.

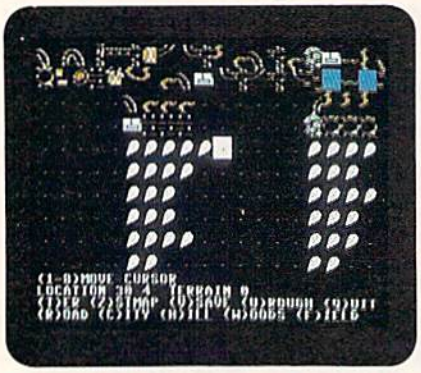
Captain Blood combines adventure, strategy and flight simulation to form a cohesive plot. The icon-based language is deceptively simple, and I found the aliens to be entertaining, intelligent and sometimes suffering from an overactive libido. This program is sure to captivate mature audiences for many hours. *(Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. C-64/$34.95.)*

—JOHN RYAN
BILOXI, MS

TYPHOON OF STEEL ..... B+

WW II Combat For Advanced Wargamers

A sequel to SSI's Panzer Strike, Typhoon of Steel is both a tactical-level simulation of World War II battles from the Pacific, European and Asian theaters and a construction set that lets you create and fight your own WW II battles. Each battle can be fought head to head against a fellow wargamer or solo against the computer, with your choice of Axis or Allied control.



When positioning your units in Typhoon of Steel, you must take the terrain and the weather into consideration.

Depending on the type of battle being simulated, a scenario can last for either 30 or 60 turns, with each turn consisting of an Orders phase and a Combat phase. During the Orders phase, you can issue movement and combat orders to individual units or entire formations. Information concerning your units' weapons, combat state, line of sight and objectives is also available.

During the Combat phase, you can watch the action unfold as your units and any visible enemy units move around the map and launch attacks. As the battle progresses. you can hear the sounds of machine-gun fire, artillery shells whistling through the air and the explosions of your tanks' cannons.

To be successful in battle, you must understand not only the strengths and weaknesses of your forces and weapons systems, but also the ways in which the land you fight over can affect movement and combat. Battles are waged on a scrolling map of varying terrain. To effectively move and position your units, it's important to know which types of terrain offer cover and how the movement of various units is affected by the land being crossed. Weather is another realistic variable that can affect movement and combat.

Typhoon of Steel comes with two manuals. The first thoroughly explains how to play individual scenarios or the campaign game, and it outlines the steps required to build your own scenarios. The second is a briefing manual that lists, in chart form, unit, weapon and formation data for all American, Japanese, British and German forces.

If you're a long-time fan of SSI's military simulations, you'll welcome Typhoon's complexity and historical detail. Conversely, if you are new to this type of simulation, you might be slightly overwhelmed by the number and variety of forces under your command, as well as by the amount of control you have over their actions. However, with a little patience and a lot of time, and by using available options—such as multiple handicap levels and the ability to place any number of your formations under computer control—you can learn to lead your forces to victory. *(Strategic Simulations, Inc.; distributed by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. C-64/$49.95.)*

BOB GUERRA
SOUTH BOSTON, MA

BATTLESHIP ..... B

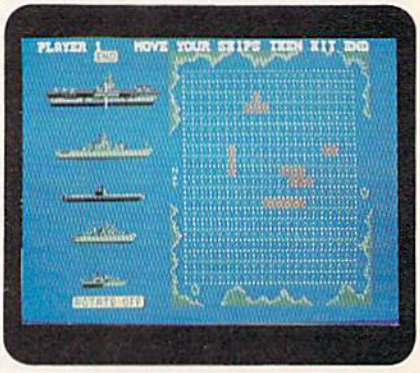
Born of a Board Game, Here's the Latest Version Of Naval Combat

I was first introduced to Battleship when it was played with pencil and paper. Years later, Milton Bradley added tiny ships, red and blue pegs and a pair of plastic carrying cases. The next "improved" version of the game was in 3-D. The dawn of the electronic generation added lights, buzzers and a voice that proclaimed "You sank my battleship!" With the computerization of Battleship, we've once again entered a new age of gaming.

You can play a game with one or two players; choose a tournament to play the best two out of three games; or the winner of each round can take on newcomers. There's a choice between single and multiple shots (the latter lets you blast off as many as 20 shots each turn). Such salvo fire not only speeds things up, but also adds to the action and drama.

Once players have secretly positioned their ships, they place their shots by moving an on-screen sight via the joystick. Firing commences once all the shots are placed. The grid is then replaced by an animated ship lobbing shells into the distance, while bombers fill the sky, dropping their deadly payload.

Hits are rewarded with an explosion on the viewing screen. When a ship is sunk, it drops off the screen and a life preserver marks its demise. Before passing control to the next player, the screen flashes to the playing field to show where each shot landed and whether or not it was a hit. As a player's ships are sunk, his or her total number of shots each round is decreased by four. The round is over when all of a player's ships are sunk, and the winning player's ships sail across the screen.



Man your Battleship, or you'll be crying, "You sank my battleship!"

All of the action is accompanied by airplanes buzzing overhead, bombs screaming through the sky and explosions, as well as various strains of martial music. I've found the best strategy is to remember the configuration of each ship and place shots in patterns that will cover the battlefield with the fewest shots.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Despite the apparent simplicity of the game, or perhaps because of it, Battleship will provide hours of fun for gamers of all ages. I'm surprised at the fun I had playing this version. Too bad it wasn't around when I first learned to play the game in third grade. *(Epyx, 600 Galveston Drive, Redwood City, CA 94063. C-64/$29.95.)*

—ROBERT SODARO
FAIRFIELD, CT

ALIEN SYNDROME ..... C+

Aliens, Aliens Everywhere... Is There Any Help in Sight?

On the surface, Alien Syndrome resembles any number of other arcade shoot-'em-ups. As the title suggests, vile and murderous creatures inhabit the game's various levels. These malignant beings have seized control of the most modern and sophisticated outcolony in the universe. Your mission is to travel through the colony's seven sectors, freeing the human hostages and killing every alien possible within a certain time limit.

There are some unique characteristics beneath the surface. You can choose from one of five complex weapons and make substitutions at frequent intervals. Although rescuing all the hostages on a screen earns you an extra life, it's only necessary to save a percentage of them in order to escape from a sector. Before completing a level, however, you must go one-on-one against a super alien. Killing a super alien is difficult, as each requires a different method and often a specific weapon. For example, unless you approach the second super alien with flamethrower in hand, your name is quickly on a gravestone.

Regardless of the weapon employed, your character is extremely vulnerable. Malevolent types attack from all directions in this horizontally and vertically scrolling world.

Determining the best strategy for dealing with the super aliens is fun, but surviving all of the previous screens in order to reach new sectors can be an exercise in futility. I question the reasoning of program designers who don't provide beginner and intermediate levels. According to Mindscape, the distributor, Alien Syndrome's creator wouldn't have included the extra life feature if it hadn't been requested. Apparently, he has completed the game. Quite likely, he'll be the only one to do so.

If one can overlook Alien Syndrome's difficulty level, there are some very fine aspects to the program. Each sector is colorful and varied, and the creatures, particularly the super aliens, are nicely rendered and distinctly animated. The killer head in screen one, for instance, is one of the finest representations of evil I've yet seen on a computer monitor.

Joystick control is excellent, and while sound effects are only adequate, the musical score is appropriately eerie. A cooperative two-player game feature is provided. Unfortunately, this only makes things more challenging because of the increased numbers of aliens on the prowl.

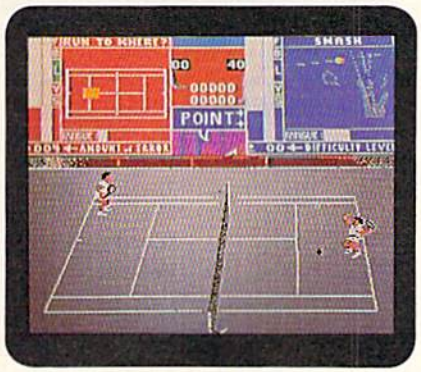
Advanced arcade gamers, as well as those who don't mind long evenings of dying and rebooting, will find much to admire in Alien Syndrome. Those of us who like conclusions as much as beginnings, would do better to curl up with a good book, a video or a copy of Donkey Kong. At least we know that Mario finally gets the girl. *(Sega; distributed by Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. C-64/$29.95.)*

—LEN POGGIALI
SYRACUSE, NY

SERVE & VOLLEY C

The Thinking Man's Grand Slam

Sometimes things just don't work out the way they should. Take Serve & Volley, for example—great concept, should've been a sure winner.



Serve & Volley features singles tennis, where you can play against a friend or the computer.

Unfortunately, the program never quite makes it. It's not for lack of trying, however, because Serve & Volley valiantly attempts to go where no other tennis simulation has gone before. The computer game tries to capture and recreate the very essence of real tennis—the strategy, timing and anticipation.

Serve & Volley takes an unusual approach. The game's design doesn't provide for direct joystick control over the on-court players. Instead, it's a thinking-man's tennis simulation played by means of unique control boxes. These boxes, which appear at the top two corners of the screen, show a player's fatigue level and shot accuracy, while they also allow you to position your player and select different types of strokes and shots.

You can play Serve & Volley (which features only singles) against a friend or the computer; or the computer can play itself. You can adjust player attributes before matches and save performance statistics, which are then reflected in the player's performance during the next match.

Serve & Volley is as effective as an Ivan Lendl forehand in capturing all the elements that go into playing tennis. Ironically though, the game's designers fell short of hitting a clear winner. The problem is that the control boxes isolate the player a little too much from the spontaneity and sudden spurts of frenetic activity associated with real tennis.

Compounding the problem is animation that I can only describe as mediocre. The court and the background scenery are adequate, and the look and movement of the players are basically realistic, but matters deteriorate once the ball is put into play. Strokes all seem to look the same. Even more annoying is the way balls that never appear to make contact with a racket turn out to be good shots.

Otherwise, Serve & Volley has a lot to offer. It features difficulty levels and different court surfaces. The game also offers various options related to the type and duration of competition. *(Accolade, 550 S. Winchester Blvd., Suite 200, San Jose, CA 95128. C-64/$29.95.)*

—SCOTT WASSER
WILKES-BARRE, PA

TKO ..... B–

Accolade's TKO puts you in the thick of boxing action. You select a contender, and the program lets you edit some of the fighters' faces, names and attributes. How you arrange things like stance, strengths and weaknesses, power hand and best punch ultimately determines your fighter's style.

Two on-screen views are available to aid would-be Rocky Marcianos: face-to-face and overhead. The overhead view gives you an idea of how your blows are affecting your opponent. As more of your punches land, you may notice him backing into the ropes or the corner. ►

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

And, when a solid punch connects, a fighter's face begins to bruise or bleed.

At the end of the round, your boxer is graded on how many of his punches connected. At the end of the bout, a winner is established as the surviving fighter with the most points or by a knockout or Technical Knockout.

While TKO's graphics, sound and documentation are commendable, I feel that it's lacking a bit in depth. Once you've beaten the computer champ or your friend a few times, you'll probably feel ready to move on. Moreover, if your joystick wrist isn't in shape before entering the ring, believe me that by the end of the third round, it'll feel like you've been lifting weights in the gym all day.

These criticisms aside, TKO certainly offers a unique perspective to computer boxing. While some parents may find TKO too violent for their youngsters, older gamers can look forward to raw competition in an affordable package. *(Accolade, 550 S. Winchester Blvd., Suite 200, San Jose, CA 95128. C-64/$29.95.)*

—JOHN RYAN

ROCKET RANGER ..... B

Rocket Ranger combines classic elements of 1940's serials—sci-fi, rock 'em-sock 'em action, a brilliant rocket scientist and his beautiful daughter. Naturally, the program is liberally sprinkled with Nazis and other assorted villains; and you, of course, are cast as the hero.

When called upon, you don your rocket pack and take to the skies to defend what's left of the free world. The toughest part of your mission is becoming airborne. The manual suggests that you spend an entire game practicing, and I must agree, even though you're bound to feel like a cad for ignoring the threat of encroaching Nazis.

The program doesn't provide a way to bypass the introductory segment, which wears a bit thin after you've died a few times and have to re-boot the game. A Save Game function would also have been nice.

Once you're past these minor inconveniences, you'll have a whale of a time blowing away enemy ME-109s or fighting it out with German Ubermenschen (supermen). One of the better points in the game occurs during your rescue of the Professor and Jane from the Zeppelin. . .and then there's that entire sequence on the moon base—but I don't want to give away the plot!

Winning in Rocket Ranger only happens with the proper amount of skill, practice and luck. This program should thrill anyone who gets a kick out of the genre, and it will probably convert many a newcomer, as well. *(Cinemaware, 4165 Thousand Oaks Blvd., Westlake Village, CA 91362. C-64/$34.95.)*

—ROBERT SODARO

RENEGADE ..... C–

Renegade is Taito's street-style karate game. Vicious thugs, murderous biker gangs, female marauders, razor-wielding assailants and other assorted riffraff are all bent on shortening your stay on the planet.

You must counter their onslaughts, launch offensives and drain the gang boss's energy before you can move on to successive screens. If you don't, it's back to the beginning for you.

Each of Renegade's backgrounds is clearly and colorfully rendered, as are the various human figures. Animation is effective, and the program responds quite well to joystick commands.

Part of the game's difficulty stems from the need to complete each screen in a limited amount of time. Also, your player starts out with only one life; others may be earned by completing additional levels. However, in most screens, unless you find a relatively safe haven from which to attack and defend, your energy is quickly drained.

Renegade's musical score is limited and harsh sounding. Although there is a roster of high scores, there's no way to save the score to disk. Finally, while the game is mildly entertaining and action packed, it's far too easy at some points and far too difficult at others.

This program may be satisfying for people who enjoy repeating earlier, easier levels many times in order to make slight progress toward later screens. For others, Renegade is not an ideal diversion. *(Taito Software, Inc., 267 West Esplanade, North Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada V7M 1A5. C-64/$34.95.)*

—LEN POGGIALI

CORRUPTION C

So you've finally been made a partner, but you're beginning to suspect that there's something wrong within your company. To make matters worse, you're finding evidence that indicates you're being framed for insider trading and drug dealing!

To unravel this mystery, you'll have to do some eavesdropping, some breaking and entering and some fast talking. Try to stay out of jail; or, worse yet, the morgue.

Corruption's graphics are up to Magnetic Scrolls' (authors of The Pawn and Jinxter) usual standards. You'll soon find yourself caught up in the story line's intrigue.

The documentation is in the form of small, loose-leaf notebook pages. It contains game instructions and important clues. The notebook idea is interesting; unfortunately, if you don't have a binder, you'll probably end up with the pages scattered all over the floor.

It seems to me that this started out to be a much larger adventure. The game depends mostly on timing: you have to be at the right place at the right time in order to discover certain facts necessary to solving your problem and proving your innocence.

All in all, Corruption is an enjoyable game, but it leaves you with the feeling that there should have been more. *(Rainbird; distributed by Mediagenic, 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025. C-64/$39.95.)*

—ART LEWIS KIMBALL

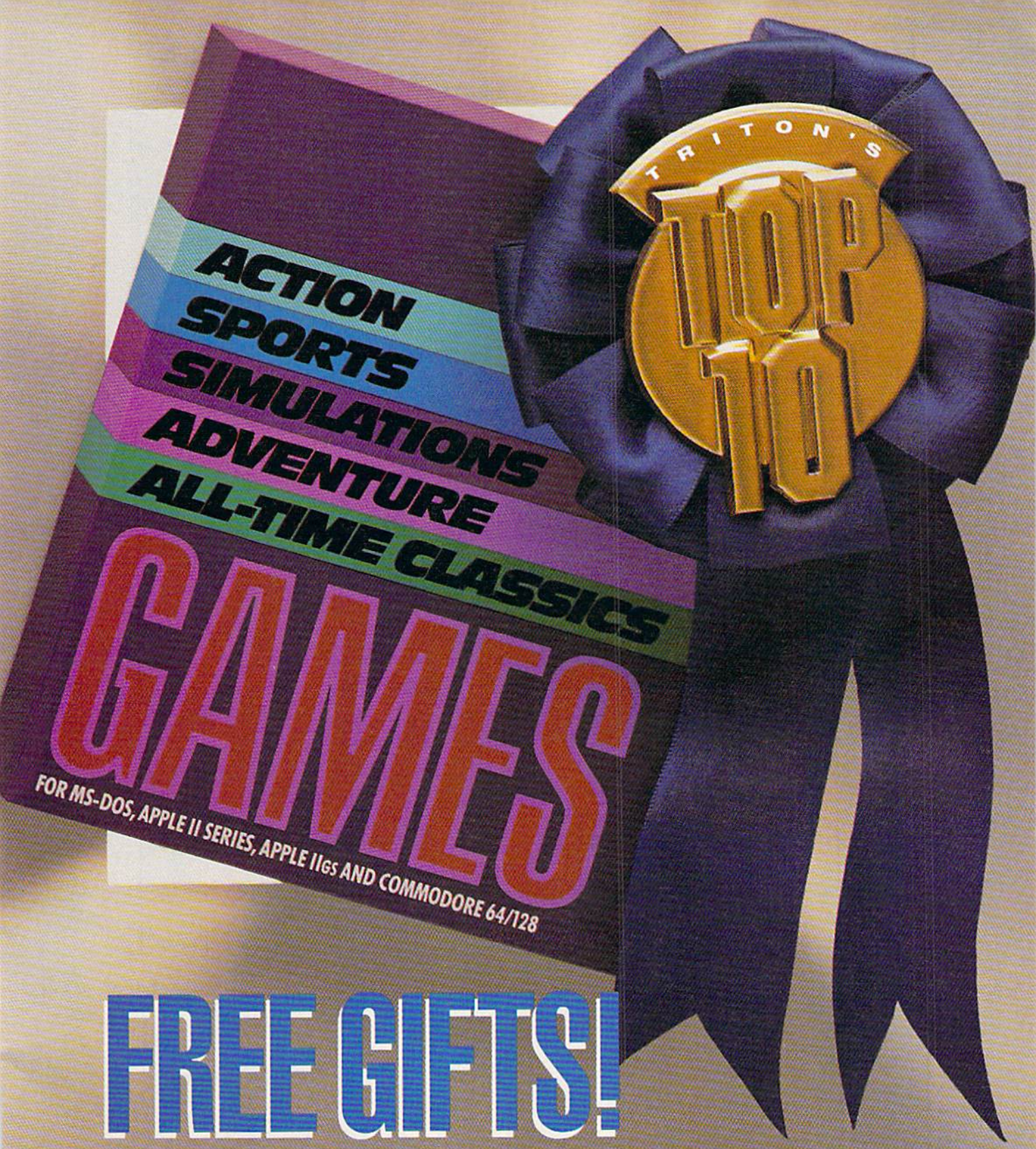
CLUBHOUSE SPORTS ..... B–

Clubhouse Sports is a six-game electronic smorgasbord. It takes a while to get used to playing **Foosball** with a joystick, but once mastered, the controls work flawlessly. The graphics and animation are first rate in **3-D Pinball**, yet the sound effects are unspectacular. **Skeeball** lacks the look and feel of the real thing, but offers a variety of options. The bright colors and great sound of the **Shooting Gallery** make you feel as if you're at a fair. **Billiards** is loaded with interesting options, yet falls short in some important areas. **Crazy Pool** is a different concept that loses a lot in the translation to the computer screen.

You can learn to live with a few shortcomings when a program provides as much fun and value as Clubhouse Sports. It's obvious that a lot of thought went into this software. Everything from the thorough documentation to the lack of electronic copy protection is proof of that. While load times were too long for my taste (nearly two minutes to get to the initial menu screen), for the most part, Clubhouse Sports is worth the wait. *(Mindscape, Inc. 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. C-64/$29.95.)*

—SCOTT WASSER ■

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



FREE GIFTS!

Order the Hottest Hits in Computer Entertainment from Triton—by Phone or Mail—and Choose a Quartz Wristwatch . . . FM Radio with Headphones . . . Solar Calculator or Other Great Gifts. FREE with Minimum Purchase. See Page A-5 for Gift Selection.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 23 on Reader Service card.

TRITON'S

TOP 10 ACTION/ARCADE

When it comes to action, Triton's got what's hot. Get hours of true arcade excitement with these 10 top action hits. At a great price!

1-800-227-6900

ORDER NOW—TOLL FREE!

Rocket Ranger—Cinemaware

Save the world from goose-stepping space aliens! Arcade-quality graphics and animation, original music and digitized sounds. Brings back the thrills of classic Saturday morning serials.

Commodore 64/128	JP-1236	$29.95
Apple IIGs	JP-1058	$42.95
MS-DOS	JP-1235	$42.95

Thunder Chopper—Action Soft

Pilot the chopper of the future in this state-of-the-art high-action simulation. Advanced instrumentation and an armament to match. Training and exploration, rescue operations and combat missions will fine tune your skills.

Commodore 64/128	JP-1057	$24.95
Apple II	JP-1056	$24.95

Wings of Fury—Broderbund

You're both hunter and hunted in your carrier-based F6F Hellcat. You're in the middle of dogfights, search-and-destroy missions and air-to-sea combat. Fast-scrolling animation, joystick-gripping excitement.

Apple II	JP-1059	$29.95

The Last Ninja—Activision

Fight to avenge the Brotherhood. Become a master of Ninja magic, Ninja weapons, Ninja wisdom. Set against a backdrop of 6 landscapes that will take your breath away—if you live to see them.

Commodore 64/128	JP-LABQ	$29.95
Apple IIGs	JP-1717	$39.95
Apple II	JP-LADQ	$29.95
MS-DOS	JP-LAFQ	$34.95

Platoon—Data East

You'll get all the impact of the award-winning film. You'll lead your men against guerillas and armed patrols. But can you win? In a war-torn Southeast Asia, against all odds, just surviving is enough.

Commodore 64/128	JP-1696	$24.95
Apple II	JP-1697	$29.95
MS-DOS	JP-1698	$34.95

Arkanoid—Taito

Legendary arcade hit. You'll need perfect concentration and reflexes to break through 33 walls of living energy and confront the destroyer of the universe.

Commodore 64/128	JP-1052	$24.95
Apple IIGs	JP-1051	$29.95
Apple II	JP-1050	$24.95
MS-DOS	JP-1049	$29.95

Rampage—Activision

Go ahead. Lose your temper. Go on a RAMPAGE. The arcade smash—and we do mean smash—comes home. With three mischievous monsters to control and dozens of cities to turn to total trash, you are in power.

Commodore 64/128	JP-1716	$29.95
Apple II	JP-1217	$29.95
MS-DOS	JP-LBEJ	$34.95

Barbarian—Melbourne House/Psygnosis

Your quest: Destroy the lair of the gruesome, death-dealing monster Necron. Your prize: The kingdom's crown. Frenzied attacks, hidden traps, barbaric action and adventure galore in a fearful underground realm.

Commodore 64/128	JP-1055	$24.95
MS-DOS	JP-1054	$34.95

Operation Wolf—Taito

Worldwide #1 arcade hit. Mind-blowing graphics and sounds. With machine gun and grenades, you free desperate hostages. 6 hair-raising missions.

Commodore 64/128	JP-1053	$29.95

Skate or Die—Electronic Arts

Fly a backside aerial. Shoot the drainpipe. "Skate and Destroy" through the baddest back-alley in the neighborhood. Even ramp off a cop car. The stunts are radical and the action fast in this hip skateboarding hit.

Commodore 64/128	JP-1060	$24.95
Apple IIGs	JP-1061	$34.95
MS-DOS	JP-1062	$29.95

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

TRITON'S

TOP 10 ADVENTURE/ STRATEGY

To challenge your skills . . . stimulate your imagination . . . and make your spine tingle, Triton has the adventure/strategy hits. Great prices, too!

FREE GIFTS!

SEE PAGE A-5.

Might and Magic II—New World Computing

Magical sequel to a mighty role-playing fantasy hit! Over 250 animated monsters, advanced combat system, hundreds of weapons and items, 96 spells, 2 new character classes. Full-color map.

Commodore 64/128	JP-1243	$34.95
Apple II	JP-1876	$42.95
MS-DOS	JP-1242	$42.95

Wizardry IV: Return of Werdna—Sir Tech

Stunning role reversal marks this chapter in the acclaimed Wizardry fantasy role-playing series. You are Werdna, the fiendish wizard who returns for revenge from the 1st scenario. "Mindboggling!"—A+.

Apple II	JP-1068	$49.95
MS-DOS	JP-1067	$49.95

Joker Poker—Joker Software

Gambling game of skill and chance for family and friends—up to 90 players. Easy-to-use menus, automatic account management, on-screen rules and instructions. Poker has never been so much fun!

Commodore 64/128	JP-1074	$24.95
Apple II	JP-1073	$34.95
MS-DOS	JP-1072	$34.95

Manhunter, New York—Sierra

Horror and suspense in a futuristic animated adventure. Hired by an alien dictatorship to spy on humanity, you choose between good and evil. Unique command system, eerie visual effects.

Apple IIGS	JP-1089	$42.95
MS-DOS	JP-1066	$42.95

Tetris—Spectrum Holobyte

First-ever computer entertainment from the Soviet Union! A beautiful and compelling game that will develop your skill with 10 difficulty levels, and a replay last game option.

Commodore 64/128	JP-1071	$19.95
Apple IIGS & Apple II	JP-1070	$34.95
MS-DOS	JP-1069	$29.95

Neuromancer—Interplay

Role-playing adventure from hit "Cyberpunk" novel by William Gibson. Soundtrack by DEVO! Hack through a shadowy underworld of techno-criminals, into Cyberspace.

Commodore 64/128	JP-1788	$34.95
Apple IIGS	JP-1065	$42.95
Apple II	JP-1812	$39.95
MS-DOS	JP-1064	$42.95

Zak McKracken—Lucasfilm

Can a seedy tabloid reporter foil an alien plot to turn our brains to mush? Zak McKracken can—with your help. Great 3D graphics, wild sounds and music, mysteries and laughs galore from Lucasfilm Games.

Commodore 64/128	JP-1778	$29.95
MS-DOS	JP-1570	$39.95

Maniac Mansion—Lucasfilm

"Most Innovative Game of the Year." When a friend's sweetheart gets kidnapped by a mad scientist, round up your rescue team and head for the creepy confines of the Maniac Mansion. Madcap mystery and adventure!

Commodore 64/128	JP-LABP	$29.95
Apple II	JP-LADP	$29.95
MS-DOS	JP-1579	$39.95

Faery Tale Adventure—Microllusions

Quest with three brothers in a land of dragons and wizards. Over 17,000 surface screens of caverns, mazes and forests. 2000 underground screens. Great graphics, music.

Commodore 64/128	JP-LBAG	$42.95
MS-DOS	JP-LBEG	$44.95

Battletech—Infocom

Exciting battle action in an animated role-playing adventure. Detailed story and setting with over 4 million locations. Plan and execute intergalactic war tactics. Full-color poster included.

Commodore 64/128	JP-1229	$34.95
Apple II	JP-1063	$42.95
MS-DOS	JP-1225	$42.95

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

TRITON'S

TOP 10 SPORTS AND SIMULATIONS

On the sports field and battlefield, behind the wheel and in the cockpit . . . Triton puts you there with 10 sports and simulation winners.

1-800-227-6900

ORDER NOW—TOLL FREE!

John Elway's Quarterback—Melbourne House

Number 1 arcade football action comes home. Developed under Elway's own direction, so you know you're playing with the best. Big-league action, big-league strategy challenge. For 1 or 2 players.

Commodore 64/128	JP-1078	$24.95
Apple II	JP-1077	$24.95
MS-DOS	JP-1076	$24.95

Test Drive—Accolade

Life in the fast lane! Get behind the wheel of the world's hottest cars—Ferrari Testarossa, Lotus Turbo Esprit, Lamborghini, Porsche, and Corvette. "An exercise in clenched teeth and sweaty palms." —N.Y. Times.

Commodore 64/128	JP-1081	$24.95
Apple II	JP-1080	$29.95
MS-DOS	JP-LQHB	$34.95

Out Run—Sega

Hot car, hot music, hot date. And man, the scenery looks great as it whizzes by. You're King of the Road in this computer version of the blockbuster arcade hit. Put it to the floor!

Commodore 64/128	JP-1251	$29.95
MS-DOS	JP-1079	$34.95

The Games: Summer Edition—Epyx

Official U.S. Olympic Committee computer version of the summer games. 8 events, including hurdles, pole vault, sprint cycling, archery. 1st-person views, dramatic camera angles, exciting sounds. 1 or multiple players.

Commodore 64/128	JP-1218	$34.95
Apple II	JP-1219	$42.95
MS-DOS	JP-1220	$42.95

Pete Rose Pennant Fever—Gamestar

Eight TV-camera perspectives put you on the field, making the plays. Complete pitching control, behind-the-plate view for hitting, league play and great strategic depth. Catch the fever!

Commodore 64/128	JP-1075	$29.95
MS-DOS	JP-1569	$39.95

NFL Challenge—XOR

Officially licensed National Football League ultimate authentic pro football action and strategic depth. "The finest computer sports game I've ever seen." —Computer Gaming World.

MS-DOS	JP-LQBX	$79.95

Falcon—Spectrum Holobyte

This one's a triple award-winner: Best Simulation, Best Technical Achievement, and Best Action/Strategy Game. Unsurpassed realism in combat flight simulation. Dogfight and strike mission modes.

MS-DOS	JP-1082	$42.95

Battlehawks 1942—LucasFilm

Fly both American and Japanese fighters and bombers in this authentic WWII naval air combat simulation. Thrilling graphic realism, heart-pounding action, replays of combat sequences.

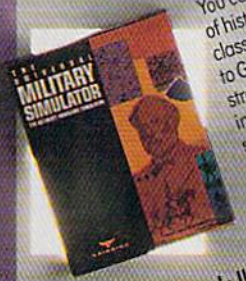
MS-DOS	JP-1571	$42.95

Jet—Sub Logic

Take off for F-16 or F-18 airstrike/dogfight action. Realistic flight simulation, aerial combat, AGM and air-to-air missiles, search radar, auto target tracking, emergency ejection—and more.

Commodore 64/128	JP-1084	$34.95
Apple II	JP-1083	$34.95
MS-DOS	JP-1620	$44.95

Universal Military Simulator—Rainbird



You can change the course of history as you re-enact classic battles, from Waterloo to Gettysburg. Military strategy comes to life in 3D in this ultimate wargame simulation.

Apple IIgs	JP-1861	$42.95
MS-DOS	JP-1572	$42.95

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

TRITON'S

TOP 10 CLASSICS

Elite
Rainbird

MS-DOS	JP-LBEM	$39.95
Apple II	JP-LBCM	$14.95
Commodore 64/128	JP-LBAM	$14.95

Commando
Data East

MS-DOS	JP-1607	$14.95
Apple II	JP-1686	$14.95
Commodore 64/128	JP-1685	$14.95

Championship Baseball
Gamestar

MS-DOS	JP-LEEA	$14.95
Apple II	JP-LECA	$14.95
Commodore 64/128	JP-LEAA	$14.95

Black Jack Academy
Microillusions

MS-DOS	JP-1577	$14.95
Apple IIgs	JP-1803	$14.95
Commodore 64/128	JP-1804	$14.95

Shanghai
Activision

MS-DOS	JP-LAEB	$14.95
Apple II	JP-LACB	$14.95
Apple IIgs	JP-1589	$14.95
Commodore 64/128	JP-LAAB	$14.95

Aliens
Activision

Apple II	JP-LADB	$14.95
Commodore 64/128	JP-LABB	$14.95

Leather Goddesses of Phobos
Infocom

MS-DOS	JP-1366	$14.95
Apple II	JP-1365	$14.95
Commodore 64/128	JP-1364	$14.95

Knight Games
Mastertronic

MS-DOS	JP-1093	$12.95
Commodore 64/128	JP-1094	$ 9.95

Ninja
Mastertronic

MS-DOS	JP-1095	$9.95
Commodore 64/128	JP-1096	$9.95

Wizardry I
Sir Tech

MS-DOS	JP-1097	$42.95
Apple II	JP-1098	$42.95
Commodore 64/128	JP-1099	$34.95

cut here and mail

TOP TEN ORDER FORM

NAME

ADDRESS (no P.O. boxes, please)

CITY STATE ZIP

May we please have your daytime phone number in case we have a question about your order. ( ) AREA CODE

IBM or compatible owners, please specify disk: ☐ 3½" Disk ☐ 5¼" Disk

ORDER BY PHONE. CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-227-6900

Mon.-Fri. 6AM to 6PM Sat. 9AM to 4PM Pacific Time

OR MAIL ORDER TO:

Triton Products Company, Top Ten
P.O. Box 8123, San Francisco, CA 94128

ITEM NUMBER	TITLE	PRICE

METHOD OF PAYMENT

☐ Check or Money Order Enclosed. Payable to Triton Products Company.
☐ C.O.D. (C.O.D's are subject to a $3.00 C.O.D. charge) U.S. orders only.

☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA
☐ AMER. EXP.

SUBTOTAL	
For orders shipped to CA add 6% sales tax. For TX add 7½% sales tax.	
SHIPPING CHARGES	$4.90
Add $3.00 C.O.D. charge for C.O.D's.	
TOTAL	

Credit Card Number:

Exp. Date Month Year

Signature (required for all credit card orders)

☐ Please send me your free catalog.

Not valid with other offers. Offer valid in U.S. and Canada only.

All MS-DOS titles For IBM PC and 100% compatibles.

PICK YOUR FREE GIFT!

FREE with purchase of $49 or more

(before tax, shipping and C.O.D. charges)

☐ 2 Goldstar ½" VHS Videotapes JP-85073

☐ Wristband Digital Watch with Zipper Pocket JP-85075

☐ Texas Instruments Solar Calculator JP-85074

FREE with purchase of $99 or more

(before tax, shipping and C.O.D. charges)

☐ Deluxe Nylon Fanny Pack JP-85079

☐ FM Radio with Headphones JP-85077

☐ Quartz Wristwatch JP-85078

Circle 23 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Be Reproduced Without Permission

At Your SERVICE?

Commodore customers are often frustrated in their attempts to get their C-64 or 128 systems repaired. Here's a look at the sources of their dissatisfaction.

By LOREN LOVHAUG

Imagine a room filled with avid C-64 and C-128 owners—a user's group meeting, perhaps, or a seminar at a Commodore computing exposition. The discussion is aimed at identifying the good and bad aspects of Commodore computing, and within minutes people are vigorously recounting their joys and frustrations.

Over the past couple of years, I've led many such discussions on telecommunications networks, at user's group meetings and at large Commodore shows. Although the participants always have various interests and levels of expertise, two opposing themes invariably arise.

One is that most people are very pleased with their C-64s and C-128s, viewing them as good general-purpose home computers that are capable of performing a variety of tasks. In stark contrast, most users express a great deal of dissatisfaction with the level of customer support and service offered by Commodore. As you'll see, these complaints cover a number of issues, from poor availability of certain Commodore products to problems with dealers and repair facilities.

This paradox of satisfaction with the computers but disgruntlement with the company triggered my investigation into Commodore customer service and support. My digging spanned six weeks, from early November to mid-December 1988, during which I spoke with and read letters from hundreds of people representing nearly every facet of the Commodore computing community: users, dealers, journalists, software developers, and present and former Commodore employees. My goal was to gain and pass on some insight into the problems surrounding Commodore customer service.

A FEW STORIES

Many of the negative perceptions that users and dealers expressed about Commodore customer support and service can be traced to the way C-64s and C-128s are sold and serviced in North America. Here are some representative comments taken from user correspondence:

"The other day I stopped at my local dealer's store to try out a 1351 mouse with some of my software. The dealer, who is authorized by Commodore, knew I had bought my computer by mail order and told me I could "rent" his equipment to try out the mouse. If I bought the mouse from him, the rental would be applied toward the purchase; otherwise I was out the rental fee. I was incensed. Commodore, how can you let this go on?"

"Our local authorized service center is also our local dealer, and the owner says he won't fix my computer, although it is under warranty, because I didn't buy it from him. I don't want to return my computer to the mail order company because of stories I've heard about mail-order outfits letting dead computers get 'lost in the shuffle.' Now I have a dead computer and the people who are supposed to fix it won't."

". . .my 1581 disk drive was eating my files. I took it to a nearby repair center, and after two weeks they told me they couldn't find anything wrong, then charged me $20 for their time! I took it to another "busy" service center and three weeks passed before I learned that they also couldn't find anything wrong with the unit. Finally I went to a third repair facility, whose proprietor said he had received a bulletin a few months earlier from Commodore on some 1581 controller chip problems in early units such as mine. This technician ordered a new part, and after another two weeks presented me with a working drive, free of charge. Although I finally received satisfaction, why did it cost me $20 and seven weeks of downtime to get my 1581 fixed?"

"I went through four C-128Ds before I finally got one that functioned properly. As if my hardware problems weren't bad enough, after I showed up at my dealer's shop the third time, he had the nerve to suggest that I was somehow responsible."

"My Commodore printer has been at the repair shop for eight weeks now because Commodore has the part it needs on back order."

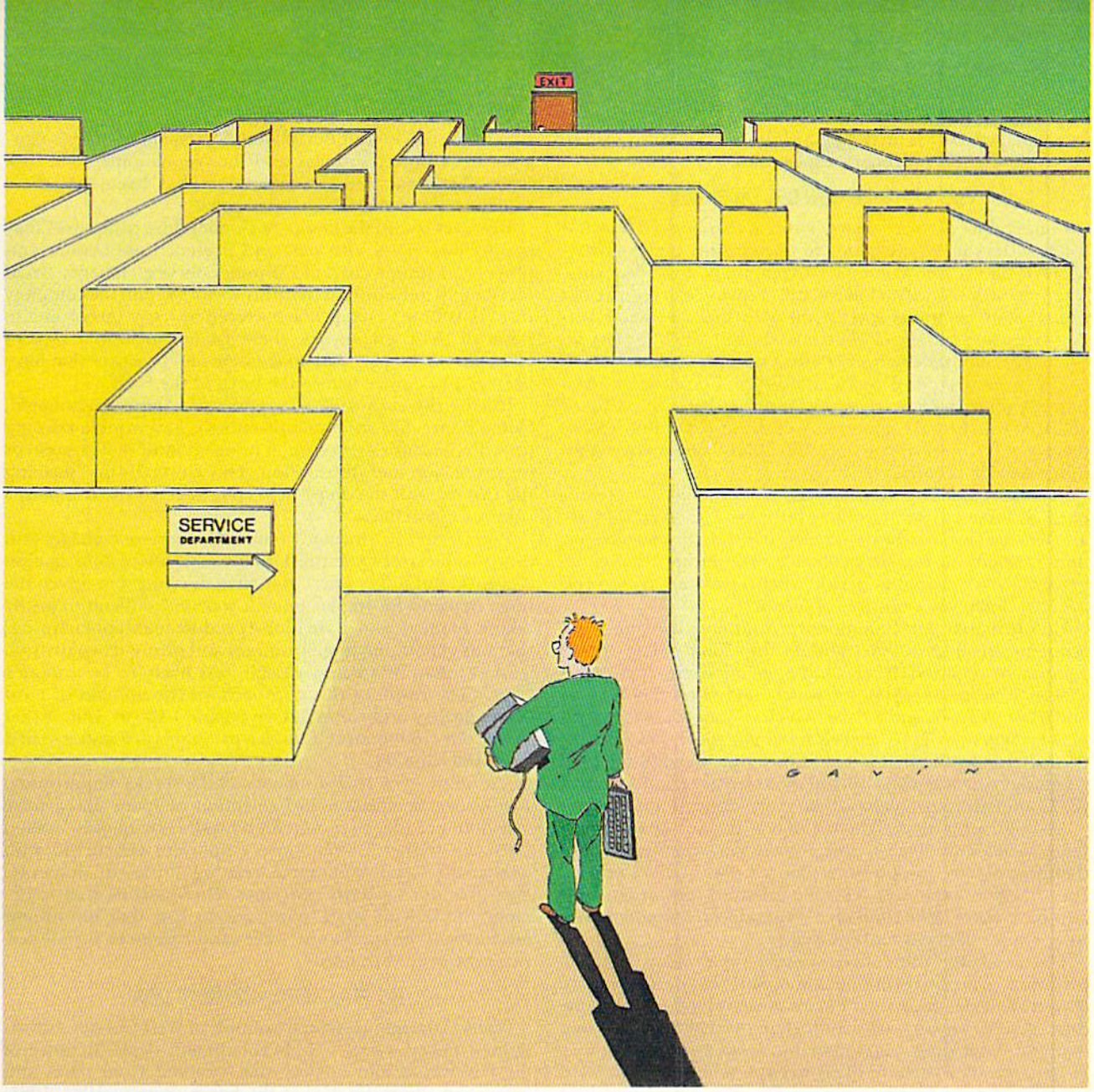
REALITIES OF SALES AND SERVICE

Two groups of Commodore's customer-support structure are identified in these comments: hardware retailers and service centers. The retailers can be divided into two additional categories: local computer dealers and mass marketers (mail-order houses and chain stores, such as Sears and Toys "R" Us). The mass marketers vastly outsell the local outlets, for two reasons.

First, as affordable computers targeted for the home market, the C-64 and C-128 have relatively low profit margins compared to other consumer electronic products, including more expensive computers. This means the key to making a solid profit selling 64s and 128s is buying and selling them in large quantities.

Second, Commodore has never established a strong local dealer network. Many dealers mention inconsistency in the

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission



company's sales and support policy (it has oscillated over the past five years from using third-party wholesale representatives to direct regional sales offices for local dealers), as well as a lack of sensitivity to local dealers in general.

Although mass marketers can frequently offer lower hardware prices than local dealers, because they buy and sell in volume and maintain low operational costs, they are not as well equipped to offer post-sale customer support. The typical mail-order house operator or chain store clerk is not hired because of his Commodore computer knowledge; he's hired to process your order, period. When something goes wrong with your equipment, or you have questions about its operation, it's quite likely that he won't be able to offer any assistance.

By contrast, a local Commodore dealer must demonstrate an intimate knowledge of Commodore computers as a competitive advantage to offset the mass marketers' low-price advantage. This knowledge, combined with accessibility, makes local dealers the most dependable source (with the possible exception of user's groups) for Commodore customer support.

The theory is that local dealers should thrive because they can offer a superior level of support; in fact, this is what Commodore tells its dealers. However, support does not necessarily translate into sales.

Curt Swanson, the owner of Computer Stuff, a Minneapolis Commodore-exclusive retailer, puts it this way: "It's not uncommon for me to spend hours in the store or on the phone helping people. . .and I don't mind doing it, when the time leads to a successful and profitable relationship with a customer. However, all too often I'm helping people who purchased their equipment from a mass marketer, which means I'm providing the mass marketer's product support for free. This isn't fair, yet customers expect it." Several other dealers concurred that this situation leads local dealers to feel animosity toward both mass marketers and customers, thereby eroding the quality of support.

Embedded in this equation is the fact that price competition from the mass marketers forces local dealers to maintain low margins on their wares. John Crookshank, a Commodore dealer near Chicago, states that "for years the Commodore market has been extremely competitive. There was a time when the dealer's cost for a C-64 was higher than K-Mart's retail price. Things have gotten better in that regard, but the margin on the 8-bit hardware is still tight, and, as the market matures, it remains difficult to gauge time ►

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

investment versus return. Meanwhile, it's crucial to inspire goodwill to get a customer's repeat business."

THE SERVICE CENTER DILEMMA

Commodore service centers, which are authorized by CBM headquarters in West Chester to do warranty and non-warranty repair work on Commodore computers, are of two types. The first category, which I like to call "repair factories," are not Commodore-computer specific, meaning that they repair various types and brands of electronic devices. Such centers include the nationwide network of RCA service centers.

The second type of service facility is Commodore-computer specific, and, in most instances, either owned by or affiliated with a local Commodore dealership. For this reason, there are far more repair factories than Commodore-computer-specific centers.

For the repair factories, like the mass retailers, success is partially linked to doing volume business. However, they are also like the local hardware retailer in having to allocate their time carefully to remain profitable. Technician time is expensive, so it's crucial to decide what repairs are most profitable and allocate resources accordingly.

Unfortunately for Commodore computer owners, these economic realities often translate into long delays to get equipment repaired. After all, if a technician's bench holds a 24-inch stereo television set, which might net $250 in parts and labor charges, and a C-64, which commonly sells brand-new for less than $150, there's no doubt which job will take precedence, assuming the amount of time needed for each is anywhere near equal; and, unless it's fairly straightforward, the Commodore problem will be more difficult to diagnose.

Adding to the probability of delays is the fact that most large facilities are likely to assign their less experienced, and therefore slower, people to repair a C-64, because experienced help is expensive. Less experienced technicians may also have spent little time on Commodore equipment, and so are more likely to make mistakes.

The smaller, Commodore-specific repair facilities have problems related to economics, too. Since many of them are also small dealerships, their personnel may have to pull triple duty, making repairs, sales and telephone calls. In addition, many of these shops can't afford to keep a large inventory of parts, so they're more likely to experience delays related to parts orders. (See accompanying sidebar to learn how one repair shop helps Commodore owners avoid computer breakdown.)

Many of the repair personnel I spoke with commented that Commodore's service department at times aggravates the structural and economic difficulties. They feel that the company should stock a larger supply of parts, especially for equipment that's old or no longer being made. In addition, they mentioned that many of the smaller Commodore repair centers, which have small credit lines, often find West Chester slow in updating payments and credits to their accounts, further causing ordering delays.

INSIDE COMMODORE

All of the repair personnel I spoke with were quick to praise Commodore's ability to design and produce inexpensive, yet high-quality equipment. They call the folklore about shoddy design and "nonexistent" quality control greatly exaggerated, since they see all devices with mechanical components failing from time to time.

Frank Girard, a repair technician who's been working on Commodore computers since the PET days, put it bluntly: "The people who gripe a lot about Commodore quality simply don't know what they're talking about. There have been some fairly well documented problems, such as marginal C-64 power supplies and the troublesome 1541 disk drive alignment, but my experience has been that these machines are generally well designed."

However sound the design of Commodore computers may be, my interviews with past and present Commodore employees (including current Customer Service Manager Brian McDonald) indicate that there are factors within the company that contribute to the problems faced by users. According to some of these employees, these factors include a lack of foresight on the part of management and practices that have been in place since before the birth of the C-64.

During the early 1980s, as personal computers boomed, Commodore, like most manufacturers, had trouble keeping up with demand. As a result, it invested most of its resources in production and distribution. This emphasis on "pushing the product out the door" adversely affected the company's support capabilities.

Paul Gerhardt, a former Commodore service manager and now producer of QuantumLink's Commodore Information Network, put it this way: "You have to remember, given the huge demand for the product, it was very difficult to justify taking money from a division [production/manufacturing] that was generating huge revenues and giving it to a division [service] that, by its very design, was likely to be a money loser." The result of this approach, in the opinion of most of the dealers and Commodore people I spoke with, is that to this day Commodore's service programs are understaffed and underfunded.

"At times, even basic functions of the service department, such as the acquisition and retention of spare parts, were sacrificed in order to sustain high production quotas," added Gerhardt. Other Commodore employees concurred with Gerhardt's assessment, some relating stories of desperate measures during parts shortages. One told me that sometimes the lack of spare parts got so bad that brand-new machines in the warehouse were cannibalized to supply service centers in dire need.

THE FULL-REPLACEMENT DEAL

Perhaps the quintessential example of West Chester's shortsighted policy was the "full-replacement deal." Because of the frustration and anxiety that resulted from parts and technician shortages during the boom years of 1983–1985, Commodore adopted the practice of simply replacing out-of-warranty computers and peripherals for a nominal fee—$55 in the case of the C-64. On the surface, this seemed like a reasonable move, since the company's capacity to produce new machines far outstripped its ability to supply parts, technical training and information to local service outlets. However, this policy turned out to be a financial and public relations disaster.

In the case of the C-64, the $55 pretty much covered production of the replacement machine, but it didn't cover the costs of processing the replacement order, mailing the new machine and storing the broken one. Initially, it was thought that some of these costs could be recovered through refurbishing the defective units or cannibalizing them for parts. However, the costs associated with both of these practices proved prohibitive, so most of the defective machines were just stored. This, in turn, increased the cost of the program, as new storage facilities had to be built.

The public relations effect of this program was even more costly, for the easy exchange policy fostered the notion that Commodore products were "so cheap" they weren't worth fixing, even when the culprit was only a 20-cent blown fuse. This perception also led to abuses by mass marketers, who

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

AVOID SERVICE HASSLES WITH COMPUTER SAVER

By JOHN PREMACK

THIRTY PERCENT of the computers that arrive at Dave Kentley's Bedford, Massachusetts, repair shop have defective power supplies. Surprised? You shouldn't be. Kentley is quick to confirm what many C-64 owners suspect: The original-equipment power supply is the weakest component in the entire computer, prone to fail with no warning. The result may be fried microprocessor and memory chips, and an expensive repair bill.

Commodore's power supply is a relatively simple device containing a transformer that reduces 117-volt ac to 9 and 5 volts, along with a few electronic components. The 9-volt ac goes directly to the computer, while the 5-volt output, since it is destined to power the chips on the motherboard and in peripheral devices, is converted to dc and passed through a voltage regulator. This regulator ensures (hopefully) that your computer's delicate integrated circuits get exactly the right voltage, and, if it fails, the chips may be subjected to more voltage than they can handle.

Now, either Kentley is tired of replacing fried chips, has more business than he can handle or is just a nice guy. Whichever it is, he's decided to do something a little out of the ordinary: share a "secret" device he uses to protect against malevolent power supplies.

Actually, this simple electrical gadget, commonly known as a "crowbar," is no secret to anyone familiar with basic electronics, and Dave Kentley thinks Commodore should have installed one in every computer they built. Since they didn't, he's giving C-64 and C-128 owners the opportunity to obtain this electronic insurance policy through his company, D5 Associates, Inc.

Kentley connects a plug-in version of this device, called Computer Saver, between each power supply and computer that lands on his test bench. If the power supply is defective or fails during testing, his bench accessory prevents damage to the computer.

Computer Saver provides this same protection for any model C-64 or C-128 you own. Taking the form of a $1\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{4} \times 1$-inch plastic box, it's secured to an open spot on the computer's printed circuit board with double-sided tape. Its two wires, red and black, intercept the 5-volt circuit at the cassette port.

Basic installation, which requires a soldering iron, takes less than ten minutes from the time you begin to open the case. The factory-installed red power LED shows only 5-volt dc, but an optional green LED that indicates 9-volt ac comes with the unit. Adding the second LED requires soldering two additional connections and drilling a small mounting hole in the computer's plastic case.

Once installed, Computer Saver needs no further attention. It constantly monitors the 5-volt line entering your computer, and, if there's even a momentary surge above 5.6 volts, it automatically shuts the computer down. Of course, you'll lose the data currently in memory, but the alternative is to risk losing both the data *and* your computer.

You can confirm that Computer Saver has swung into action by noting the status of the LEDs. If the red LED is out but the green one remains lit, you'll know that, while the computer is no longer receiving 5 volts, the power supply is still on. This points to a power supply failure. If both LEDs are lit, the power supply is okay. If both LEDs are out, you've probably lost power to the supply itself.

Don't confuse Computer Saver with another computer-protective device known as the surge suppressor. The latter provides a degree of protection against power surges that originate in the wiring in your house or neighborhood, but none whatsoever from a power supply that's run amok. If Computer Saver has responded to a voltage surge in the power lines, turning your computer off will automatically reset the device.

Dave Kentley has such confidence in Computer Saver that his company offers a one-year "free repair" warranty for any damage to chips caused by power supply failure when Computer Saver is in use. For further information, write or phone D5 Associates, Inc., 19 Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730; 617-275-8892. Computer Saver normally costs $29.95, but is available now at the limited-time introductory price of $24.95. If you're uncomfortable with a soldering iron or wary of opening the case of your computer, D5 Associates will install Computer Saver for you for $5. Ⓡ

John Premack is a news photographer, freelance author and SYSOP for the Boston Computer Society Commodore Users Group bulletin board.

demanded and got liberal return deals on defective items, then used these policies to return overstocked items to Commodore for credit.

To make matters worse, end users began employing the mass merchants as return stations for out-of-warranty merchandise, thereby bypassing both the $55 fee and the wait necessary to get a replacement machine. Of course, the mass marketers, who received full credit for the defective merchandise, were more than happy to participate in this charade in order to keep their customers happy.

In the end, the whole program collapsed under the weight of its internal costs and the abuse it spawned, but its effects are still felt today. That a well-intentioned service program could end up costing so much understandably bred mistrust on the part of Commodore. Add to this the personal computer sales slump of 1986, financial difficulties and a management changeover during this period, and you have a recipe for an even more subdued service program. After all, in hard times, the first areas any company cuts are those that are least profitable. Ironically, it was an unwillingness to expand service capabilities that led to the flawed exchange idea in the first place.

A former Commodore service employee also cited a lack of involvement by the service department during product development and distribution. All too often, Commodore has acted only after a problem—and maybe even a public outcry—has arisen, instead of anticipating problems and planning appropriately.

AND NOW?

Today, Commodore maintains a network of service centers that receive assistance through a technical newsletter. West Chester also provides users and owners with technical assistance on-line and through magazine articles.

However, it's the consensus of many users and dealers that Commodore's customer service operation still lacks adequate insight and funding. The company has earned a reputation for favoring production, not service. Also, it has relied heavily on customer loyalty, and there's evidence that, as the C-64 and C-128 product lines mature, the brand-name loyalty is eroding.

Now, more than ever, it's crucial that Commodore develop a visible, full-service dealer network and make a marked effort to support customers. That support must include stocking peripherals and parts, as well as providing technical advice for the C-64 and C-128 lines into the 1990s. Without such a demonstration of goodwill, I fear that even amazing new products won't sustain Commodore's profits. ■

Writer/programmer Loren Lovhaug is editor of Twin Cities 128, *a newsletter for C-128 users. He's also SYSOP of Q-Link's C-128 SIG and a co-SYSOP of GEnie's Commodore Flagship.*

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

MS-DOS Disks to Order

Now you can format any MS-DOS disks you may need with a 1571 drive and either a C-64 or C-128.

By MIKLOS GARAMSZEGHY

Part I of this series of articles (*RUN*, April 1989) presented a program, The MS-DOS Connection, that allows the C-128 to copy files to and from MS-DOS disks. The program accompanying this article lets you format new MS-DOS disks automatically on your 1571 drive, using either a C-128 or C-64. You can thus provide yourself with a supply of MS-DOS-formatted disks to use with any MS-DOS file transfer program for the 64 or 128—without depending on the availability of an MS-DOS computer.

The Commodore 1571 disk drive has the capability of formatting disks in the industry-standard MFM recording method. MFM is used by most CP/M, MS-DOS, Atari ST and even Amiga computers. Therefore, with a little knowledge and imagination, you can format virtually any type of disk with a 1571 drive. Unfortunately, 3½-inch disks formatted on a 1581 drive will not work in IBM-type machines under any circumstances. This article is therefore concerned only with 5¼-inch disks formatted in the 1571 drive.

Type in and save a copy of MS-DOS Disk Formatter (Listing 1), which is written entirely in Basic for clarity. All of the required MS-DOS boot record machine language is included in the Data statements at the end of the listing. Pay special attention to the values in these Data statements, because they are used by the MS-DOS operating system to determine the characteristics of the disks. Also, be sure not to make any changes to the text contained in lines 130–150 of the program, since this text is also used in the "boot block" of the MS-DOS disk.

Note that the MS-DOS disk created with this program is a "non-system" disk; therefore, it will not be "bootable" under MS-DOS. However, you can easily make it into a boot disk by using the MS-DOS program SYS.COM to transfer the required system programs to it.

Using the Program

MS-DOS Disk Formatter can create MS-DOS disks in any of four standard types: single-sided, with either 8 or 9 sectors per track, or double-sided with 8 or 9 sectors per track. The program assumes that you will create your disks on device 8. If you want to use another drive, such as device 9, change the value of the variable DV in line 100 to the appropriate value.

MS-DOS Disk Formatter presents prompt and status messages to let you know what is going on. When you run the program, you first get a brief sign-on status message, asking you to wait while the Data statements are being read and table values initialized. For C-128 users in 80-Column mode, you can speed things up by entering the Fast command beforehand.

Commodore 64 users must add the following line to make sure that the 1571 disk drive is in 1571 mode, not 1541-Emulation mode, which is the power-up default for the C-64.

```
481 PRINT#15,"U0>M1"
```

When the main menu appears, you can select the type of disk to format. The "9 sector, double-sided" format (selection 2) is by far the most common MS-DOS disk format. However, all four disk types are fully supported by MS-DOS 2.0 or later versions thereof. They are also supported by the C-128 version of The MS-DOS Connection file-transfer program and the C-64 version thereof, which we plan to publish in the third and final installment of this series.

After selecting the type of disk to format, you are prompted to insert a new disk into the drive and then to press any key to continue. As with any formatting process, all existing information on the disk will be destroyed. If you decide to abort the formatting process, just press the run-stop key. If you then decide to continue, press any other key and the formatting process will resume.

Throughout the process, messages are displayed on the screen to inform you of the step currently being performed. The first is the actual formatting of the disk. This will take about 20 seconds for a single-sided disk or 40 seconds for a double-sided one. The next step is to write the boot block and the file allocation table (FAT) sectors to the disk. The MS-DOS FAT is similar to the Commodore DOS's bit allocation map (BAM), which keeps track of the status of sectors on the disk.

Since the program uses the normal serial bus and not Burst mode for sending data to the disk drive, the sector-writing process may take a moment or two. After the process is complete, you are returned to the opening menu. If you don't wish to format any more disks, simply select option 5 to quit. R

Miklos Garamszeghy has developed many public domain, shareware and commercial software programs for both Commodore and MS-DOS computers. ►

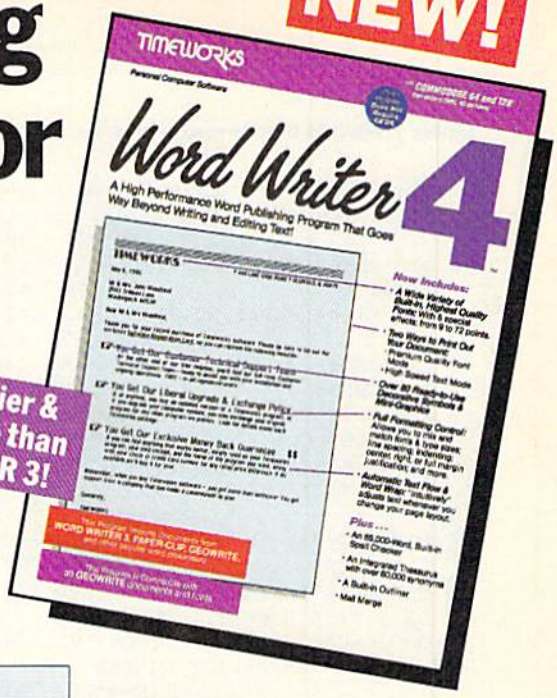
RUN it right: **C-64 or C-128; 1571 disk drive.**

ILLUSTRATED BY ANN DILLON

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

The World's Leading C64 Word Processor Just Got Better... AGAIN!

NEW!



Even Friendlier & More Intuitive than WORD WRITER 3!

No Brag. Just Fact.

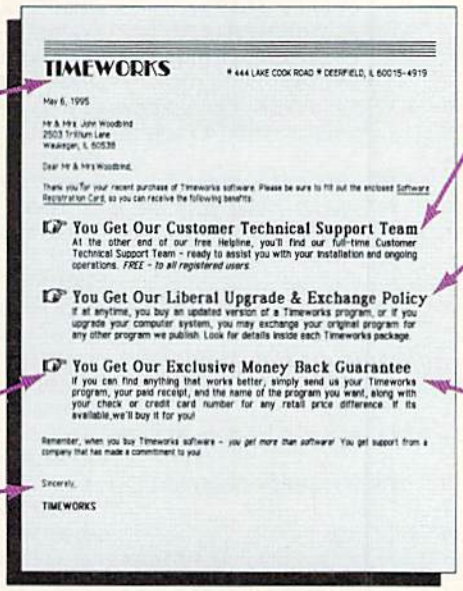
WORD WRITER 4 now combines the *indisputable* word processing power of WORD WRITER 3 with *fonts, mini-graphics, text layout,* and *superior quality printouts!*

And now the facts!

We've added:

- **Premium Quality Fonts:** Choose from over 300 possible type-style combinations. You get eight built-in fonts—in sizes 9 to 72 points—with 5 special effects.

  The fonts included in this program use a high density printout format (72 x 120 DPI), and appear 33% sharper than GEOS fonts (which can also be used with this program).
- **Over 90 "Ready-to-Use," Built-in Mini Graphics**
- **2-Way Printout:** Print out your document in *two* ways! Use the *High Speed Text Mode* to quickly proof your text. Or, select the *Font Mode to* print premium quality documents—using the fonts and mini-graphics included in the program.


TIMEWORKS
444 LAKE COOK ROAD • DEERFIELD, IL 60015-4919

May 6, 1995

Mr & Mrs John Woodbind
2503 Trillium Lane
Waukegan, IL 60538

Dear Mr & Mrs Woodbind,

Thank you for your recent purchase of Timeworks software. Please be sure to fill out the enclosed Software Registration Card, so you can receive the following benefits:

You Get Our Customer Technical Support Team
At the other end of our free Helpline, you'll find our full-time Customer Technical Support Team - ready to assist you with your installation and ongoing operations. *FREE - to all registered users.*

You Get Our Liberal Upgrade & Exchange Policy
If at anytime, you buy an updated version of a Timeworks program, or if you upgrade your computer system, you may exchange your original program for any other program we publish. Look for details inside each Timeworks package.

You Get Our Exclusive Money Back Guarantee
If you can find anything that works better, simply send us your Timeworks program, your paid receipt, and the name of the program you want, along with your check or credit card number for any retail price difference. If its available,we'll buy it for you!

Remember, when you buy Timeworks software - *you get more than software!* You get support from a company that has made a commitment to you!

Sincerely,

TIMEWORKS

- **Text Layout:** Mix and match font sizes; modify margins; and vary line spacing—at the press of a key—*anywhere* in your document!
- **Continuous Formatting & Word Wrap:** Maintain your margins throughout your document—*even as you edit your text.* No need to press return at the end of a line—the program does it for you!
- **Text Importing:** Import documents from WORD WRITER 3; or convert text from WORD WRITER 128, GEOWRITE, PAPERCLIP, PAPERBACK WRITER, FLEET SYSTEM, WORDPRO 3 PLUS, BETTER-WORKING WORDPRO, and other popular C64 word processors.*
- **Text Exporting:** The documents you create with WORD WRITER 4 can be converted for use with GEOS, or to ASCII and PETASCII for use with your modem.

PLUS! NOW AVAILABLE!
NEW FONT ACCESSORY PACK!

Includes: • 16 *Additional* Typefaces!
• 5 Special Effects
• Sizes 9 to 48 Points

Special Introductory Price—**$9.95**

Available ***only*** from Timeworks—
call: **1-312-948-9202**

Plus You Get All the Features That Made WORD WRITER 3 the Leading C64 Word Processor:

- **An 85,000-Word Spell Checker—** Plus, unlimited Personal Dictionaries.
- **An Integrated Thesaurus** with over 60,000 synonyms.
- **An Integrated Outliner**
- **An 80-Column Print Preview Mode**
- **Form Letter Printout**

Available for C64 and C128 Computers* (64K, 40 Column Mode)

Suggested Retail Price . . . **$39.95**

Now at your favorite Dealer, or order direct from Timeworks. Call: **1-312-948-9202.**

For WORD WRITER 3 Update Information call: **1-312-948-9206.**

TIMEWORKS®

444 Lake Cook Rd. • Deerfield, IL 60015-4919
312-948-9200

Circle 146 on Reader Service card.

Includes
• FREE Customer Technical Support
• A Money Back Guarantee

©1983 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved. *Registered Trademarks of their respective companies.

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 1. MS-DOS Disk Formatter program. (Available on ReRUN disk. See page 52.)

```
10 REM 64-128/1571 MS-DOS DISK
   FORMATTER - M. GARAMSZEGHY
                          :REM*241
20 DIM PB(4,16),BB(512),MD(4),T
   Y$(4)                  :REM*90
30 DIM B1(4),SK(4),NU(4),FB(4)
                          :REM*217
40 CR$=CHR$(13)+CHR$(10):REM*45
50 CL$=CHR$(147)          :REM*155
60 REM THIS TEXT APPEARS IN THE
    MS-DOS BOOT SECTOR: :REM*31
70 MS$="THIS DISK WAS FORMATTED
    ON A 1571 DRIVE."+CR$
                          :REM*41
80 MS$=MS$+"IT IS NOT BOOTABLE.
   "+CR$+CR$              :REM*99
90 MS$=MS$+"REPLACE IT WITH A D
   OS SYSTEM DISK ... THEN RE-B
   OOT."+CR$              :REM*102
100 DV=8 : REM DEVICE NUMBER
                          :REM*107
110 HD$= CL$+"1571 MS-DOS DISK
    FORMATTER V1.0"+CHR$(13)
                          :REM*250
120 PRINT HD$ : PRINT  :REM*178
130 PRINT "CREATING MS-DOS DATA
     TABLES ..."          :REM*44
140 PRINT "PLEASE WAIT":REM*169
150 RESTORE               :REM*35
160 FOR I=1 TO 4 : READ MD(I)
                          :REM*70
170 READ TY$(I){2 SPACEs}: NEXT
                          :REM*126
180 FOR I=1 TO 4 : READ B1(I) :
     NEXT                 :REM*63
190 FOR I=1 TO 4 : READ SK(I) :
     NEXT                 :REM*231
200 FOR I=1 TO 4 : READ NU(I) :
     NEXT                 :REM*37
210 FOR I=1 TO 4 : READ FB(I) :
     NEXT                 :REM*32
220 FOR I=1 TO 11 : READ BB(I)
    : NEXT                :REM*229
230 FOR I=1 TO 4          :REM*54
240 FOR J=1 TO 16 : READ PB(I,J
    ) : NEXT              :REM*42
250 NEXT                  :REM*125
260 FOR I=49 TO 104       :REM*147
270 READ BB(I)            :REM*231
280 NEXT                  :REM*155
290 FOR I=1 TO LEN(MS$):REM*125
300 BB(104+I)=ASC(MID$(MS$,I,1)
    )                     :REM*143
310 NEXT                  :REM*185
320 BB(511)=85:BB(512)=170
                          :REM*19
330 PRINT HD$ : PRINT  :REM*143
340 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM FORMATS
     5 1/4 INCH"          :REM*108
350 PRINT "MS-DOS DISKS WITH A
    1571 DRIVE" : PRINT:REM*156
360 PRINT "SELECT MS-DOS DISK T
    YPE:" : PRINT         :REM*66
370 FOR I=1 TO 4 : PRINT I;" =
    ";TY$(I) : NEXT       :REM*95
380 PRINT : PRINT " 5{2 SPACEs}
    = QUIT"               :REM*220
390 PRINT : INPUT "SELECTION --
    -> ";TY               :REM*113
400 IF TY>4 THEN CLOSE 15 : END
                          :REM*18
410 FOR I=1 TO 16         :REM*80
420 BB(I+11)=PB(TY,I)     :REM*24
430 NEXT                  :REM*50
440 PRINT : PRINT         :REM*148
450 PRINT "INSERT NEW DISK IN D
    RIVE"DV               :REM*31
460 PRINT "THEN PRESS A KEY TO
    CONTINUE..."          :REM*242
470 GET K$ : IF K$="" THEN 470
                          :REM*212
480 CLOSE 15 : OPEN 15,DV,15
                            :REM*6
490 PRINT CL$;HD$ : PRINT
                          :REM*70
500 PRINT "FORMATTING ... ";TY$
    (TY) : PRINT          :REM*140
510 F$="U0"+CHR$(B1(TY))+CHR$(1
    29)+CHR$(SK(TY))+CHR$(2)+CH
    R$(39)                :REM*239
520 PRINT#15,F$+CHR$(NU(TY))+CH
    R$(0)+CHR$(0)+CHR$(FB(TY))
                          :REM*131
530 INPUT#15,DD$          :REM*39
540 PRINT "WRITING MS-DOS BOOT
    BLOCK ..." : PRINT    :REM*24
550 PRINT#15,"U0"+CHR$(10)
                          :REM*246
560 FOR I=1 TO 510{2 SPACEs}STE
    P 32                  :REM*108
570 AD=3*256-1+I          :REM*23
580 AL=AD AND 255 : AH=INT(AD/2
    56)                   :REM*153
590 BB$="" : FOR J=0 TO 31
                          :REM*202
600 BB$=BB$+CHR$(BB(I+J))
                          :REM*16
610 NEXT J                :REM*123
620 PRINT#15,"M-W"+CHR$(AL)+CHR
    $(AH)+CHR$(32)+BB$    :REM*215
630 NEXT I                :REM*137
640 PRINT#15,"U0"+CHR$(194)+CHR
    $(0)+CHR$(1)+CHR$(1)+CHR$(0
    )                     :REM*21
650 PRINT "WRITING FAT SECTORS
    ..." : PRINT          :REM*158
660 BB$="" : FOR I=1 TO 32
                          :REM*99
670 BB$=BB$+CHR$(0) : NEXT
                          :REM*117
680 FOR AD=3*256 TO 5*256 STEP
    32                    :REM*62
690 AL=AD AND 255 : AH=INT(AD/2
    56)                   :REM*106
700 PRINT#15,"M-W"+CHR$(AL)+CHR
    $(AH)+CHR$(32)+BB$    :REM*103
710 NEXT AD               :REM*146
720 PRINT#15,"M-W"+CHR$(0)+CHR$
    (3)+CHR$(3)+CHR$(MD(TY))+CH
    R$(255)+CHR$(255)     :REM*73
730 PRINT#15,"U0"+CHR$(194)+CHR
    $(0)+CHR$(2)+CHR$(1)+CHR$(0
    )                     :REM*140
740 F2=4 : IF TY>2 THEN F2=3
                          :REM*224
750 PRINT#15,"U0"+CHR$(194)+CHR
    $(0)+CHR$(F2)+CHR$(1)+CHR$(
    0)                    :REM*163
760 PRINT#15,"UI"         :REM*242
770 GOTO 330              :REM*79
780 DATA 252, "9 SECTOR, SINGLE
     SIDED"               :REM*9
790 DATA 253, "9 SECTOR, DOUBLE
     SIDED"               :REM*101
800 DATA 254, "8 SECTOR, SINGLE
     SIDED"               :REM*254
810 DATA 255, "8 SECTOR, DOUBLE
     SIDED"               :REM*90
820 DATA 70,102,70,102 :REM*116
830 DATA 1,1,2,2          :REM*61
840 DATA 9,9,8,8          :REM*207
850 DATA 0,0,229,229      :REM*235
860 DATA 235,46,144       :REM*139
870 DATA 67,45,49,50      :REM*19
880 DATA 56,46,46,46      :REM*62
890 REM SS-9 PARAMETER BLOCK
                          :REM*57
900 DATA 0,2,1,1,0,2,64,0
                          :REM*101
910 DATA 104,1,252,2,0,9,0,1
                          :REM*33
920 REM DS-9 PARAMETER BLOCK
                          :REM*57
930 DATA 0,2,2,1,0,2,112,0
                          :REM*81
940 DATA 208,2,253,2,0,9,0,2
                          :REM*117
950 REM SS-8 PARAMETER BLOCK
                          :REM*0
960 DATA 0,2,1,1,0,2,64,0
                          :REM*161
970 DATA 64,1,254,1,0,8,0,1
                          :REM*173
980 REM DS-8 PARAMETER BLOCK
                          :REM*0
990 DATA 0,2,2,1,0,2,112,0
                          :REM*141
1000 DATA 128,2,255,1,0,8,0,2
                          :REM*189
1010 REM BOOT BLOCK (COMMON TO
     ALL)                 :REM*100
1020 DATA 250,49,192,142,208,18
     8,0,124              :REM*63
1030 DATA 22,7,6,31,251,190,101
     ,124                 :REM*126
1040 DATA 46,138,4,60,0,116,10,
     180                  :REM*108
1050 DATA 14,187,7,0,205,16,70,
     235                  :REM*70
1060 DATA 239,180,1,205,22,117,
     250,180              :REM*132
1070 DATA 1,205,22,116,250,205,
     25,0                 :REM*80
1080 DATA 32,32,32,32,13,10,13,
     10                   :REM*163
```

■

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

COMING SOON!

Runs in 64 AND 128 modes!

A Special Announcement for All Owners of
- C-64 and C-128 Computers
- GEOS, by Berkeley Softworks
- And GEOS POWER PAK, from *RUN* Magazine

Prerelease Special! Save $5.00

I N T R O D U C I N G

GEOS POWER PAK II

A Must for All GEOS Owners!

This brand new collection of the most useful GEOS enhancements, desktop accessories, utilities and applications sets the standard for all C-64 AND C-128 owners! Set your sights on the best GEOS computing ever, with GEOS POWER PAK II!

Owners of the original GEOS POWER PAK will find this encore presentation a valuable addition to their GEOS library, since every program on POWER PAK II is completely new and different. Plus, you'll get the best GEOS Telecommunications Program to date!

C-128 Owners! This POWER PAK is for YOU, because every program is completely 128 compatible!

GEOS POWER PAK II draws on the best programmers and authors in the GEOS community, so you know you're getting top-quality, leading edge software. Experts like William Coleman, Francis Kostella and Joe Buckley.

Order Now! Call 1-800-343-0728

Here's what you get with GEOS POWER PAK II:

- **GeoTerm Plus.** A full featured terminal package that offers autodialing, phonebook, ASCII buffer capture, a built-in CONVERT routine and more.
- **Q&D Edit.** A text editor that allows you to quickly write nonstyled documents and save them in a variety of formats. Also reads all ASCII files, and geoWrite versions 1.1 through 2.1.
- **Fonts and Clip Art.** A collection of nifty new fonts and imaginative art for use in geoPaint and geoWrite.
- **DocWrite II.** Use geoWrite to create documentation for your programs, then display them for easy review.
- **Games!** Enjoy the new and visually exciting strategy games "geoTiles" and "Egyptian Siege."
- Plus more. . .all completely 64 and 128 compatible!

SPECIAL PRE-RELEASE DISCOUNT. Order GEOS POWER PAK II within the next 30 days and save $5.00! Save more! Order the Original GEOS POWER PAK at the same time and save $10.00! You get a total of 17 applications and utilities, plus dozens of clip art images and fonts for one low price!

☐ **YES!** Send me GEOS POWER PAK II for just $19.97—a $5.00 savings off the regular price.

☐ Send me both POWER PAKs for $39.94—I save $10!

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ American Express
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Canadian and Foreign Orders: Please add $3.95 per disk.
Checks must be payable in US Funds drawn on a US Bank.

Mail to: **GEOS POWER PAK**
***RUN* Magazine**
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

or call **1-800-343-0728** GP589

GEOS is needed to operate POWER PAKs I and II. POWER PAK I programs run on C-64 only. GEOS POWER PAKS are products of *RUN* magazine, and are not connected with Berkeley Softworks, creator of GEOS, or Commodore Business Machines, manufacturer of the C-64 and C-128. **Publication date: 3/31/89. Allow 4–6 weeks for delivery.**

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

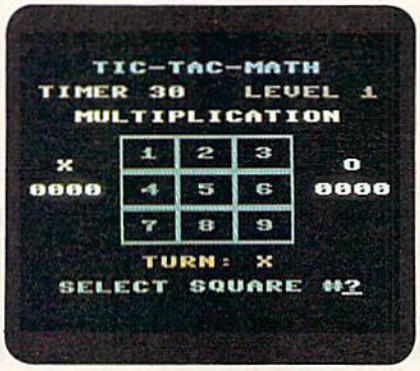
Arithmetic-Tac-Toe

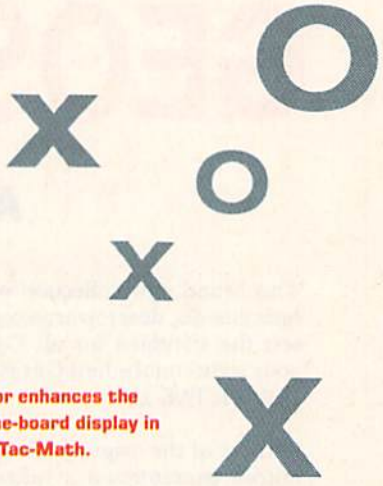
Arithmetic drills add up to fun when your kids play this C-64 version of tic-tac-toe.

By TONY BRANTNER

Round up the kids and bring them over to the computer. It's time to have fun—and practice arithmetic—with Tic-Tac-Math, a C-64 version of tic-tac-toe, in which players solve addition, subtraction, multiplication and division problems to capture squares. Two people can play against each other, or one person can play against the computer.

Type in Listing 1 and save it to disk. When you run the program, there's a brief delay while the game is set up, and then a menu asks which math operation you'd like to practice, the number of people playing, the skill level (1–3) desired and the time limit for solving each problem (15 seconds, 30 seconds or no limit). After the questions are answered, the vividly colored game screen appears.





Color enhances the game-board display in Tic-Tac-Math.

As in the traditional game, Tic-Tac-Math players take turns. Each turn consists of selecting an empty square, 1–9, to mark and solving a math problem. If you answer correctly, a short fanfare will proclaim that you've won the square, along with one point, which is added to your score. If you exceed the time limit or give a wrong answer, the right answer is displayed, and you lose that turn. The first player to capture three squares in a column, row or diagonal wins the game and scores an additional three points.

Note that entering 0 at a prompt for the square number ends the game early and returns you to the menu. Use this feature at the first prompt to change the game parameters.

The C-64 is very good at arithmetic, so it always gets right answers. However, it's not perfect at choosing squares, so if you can't find a human opponent, try to beat the machine! Ⓡ

Tony Brantner, a carpenter by trade, is a self-taught programmer who loves his C-64 for its graphics capabilities.

Listing 1. Tic-Tac-Math program. (Available on ReRUN disk. See page 52.)

```
10 REM---TIC TAC MATH-T. BRANTNER :REM*23
20 POKE52,56:POKE56,56:CLR :REM*127
30 DEFFNY(A)=INT(A/3):DEFFNX(A)=A-FNY(A)*3 :REM*103
40 DIMCH(15),BD(8),DI(7,2),SC(1),MA$(4) :REM*83
50 FORA=0TO15:READCH(A):NEXT:FORA=0TO7:FORZ=0TO2:READDI(A,Z):NEXT:NEXT :REM*71
60 SC=1024:S1=54272:TC=646:Z=RND(-TI) :REM*94
70 TT$="TIC-TAC-MATH":FORA=1TO39:SP$=SP$+CHR$(32):NEXT :REM*218
80 MA$(1)="ADDITION":MA$(2)="SUBTRACTION":MA$(3)="MULTIPLICATION" :REM*42
90 MA$(4)="DIVISION" :REM*91
100 GOSUB1130:FORA=S1TOS1+23:POKEA,0:NEXT:POKES1+5,11:POKES1+24,15 :REM*1
110 GOSUB1000:IL$="0":IH$="9":SC(0)=0:SC(1)=0:LG=0:REM*121
120 REM---START :REM*115
130 GOSUB720:FORA=0TO8:BD(A)=0:NEXT :REM*72
140 LG=1-LG:XO=LG:MN=0 :REM*221
150 REM---MAIN :REM*58
160 XO=1-XO :REM*12
170 CY=17:GOSUB910:CC=8:A$="TURN: "+MID$("XO",XO+1,1):GOSUB930 :REM*150
180 IFPL=1ANDXOTHENGOSUB630:GOTO320 :REM*33
190 TM=0:AL=1:CY=19:CC=5:A$="SELECT SQUARE #":GOSUB470 :REM*47
200 IFIN$="0"THEN110 :REM*63
210 BL=VAL(IN$)-1:IFBD(BL)THEN190 :REM*234
220 POKETC,1:GOSUB860:N1=INT(RND(1)*R1+L1):N2=INT(RND(1)*R2+L2) :REM*214
230 ONMAGOSUB570,580,600,610 :REM*153
240 CY=21:CC=12:A$=MID$(STR$(N1),2)+" "+MID$("+-*/",MA,1)+STR$(N2)+" = " :REM*56
250 TM=TL:AN$=MID$(STR$(AN),2):AL=LEN(AN$):GOSUB470 :REM*154
260 CY=23:CC=3:A$="CORRECT":IFIN$<>AN$THENA$="THE ANSWER IS "+AN$ :REM*10
270 GOSUB930:IFIN$=AN$THEN290 ►
```


www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

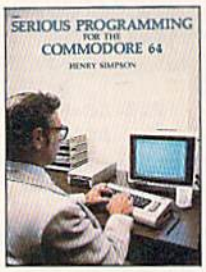
ARITHMETIC-TAC-TOE

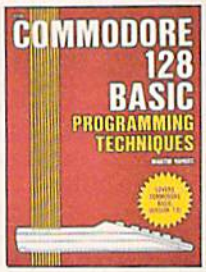
```
                                :REM*167
28Ø POKES1+4,32:POKES1+4,33:FOR
     A=35TO3STEP-.3:POKES1+1,A:N
     EXT:GOTO3ØØ                :REM*213
29Ø POKES1+4,16:POKES1+4,17:FOR
     A=1TO12:POKES1+1,A*7:FORZ=1
     TO5Ø:NEXT:NEXT             :REM*18
3ØØ FORA=1TO2ØØØ:NEXT:FORCY=19T
     O23:GOSUB91Ø:NEXT          :REM*14
31Ø POKETC,11:GOSUB86Ø:IFIN$<>A
     N$THEN16Ø                  :REM*3Ø
32Ø MN=MN+1:BD(BL)=XO*2-1:GOSUB
     83Ø:SC(XO)=SC(XO)+1:GOSUB79
     Ø                          :REM*79
33Ø WI=7                        :REM*32
34Ø A=Ø:FORZ=ØTO2:A=A+BD(DI(WI,
     Z)):NEXT:IFABS(A)<>3THEN37Ø
                                :REM*92
35Ø SC(XO)=SC(XO)+3:GOSUB79Ø
                                :REM*225
36Ø A$=MID$("XO",XO+1,1)+" HAS
     TIC-TAC-TOE!":GOTO41Ø
                                :REM*42
37Ø WI=WI-1:IFWI>-1THEN34Ø
                                :REM*4
38Ø IFMN<9THEN16Ø               :REM*5
39Ø A$="TIE GAME"               :REM*32
4ØØ REM---END                   :REM*181
41Ø CY=19:CC=4:GOSUB93Ø:CY=21:C
     C=3:A$="PRESS ANY KEY":GOSU
     B93Ø:POKE198,Ø             :REM*139
42Ø IFWI<ØTHENWAIT198,15:GOTO13
     Ø                          :REM*2Ø4
43Ø POKETC,RND(1)*14+2:FORAA=ØT
     O2:BL=DI(WI,AA):GOSUB86Ø:NE
     XT                         :REM*152
44Ø GETA$:IFA$=""THEN43Ø
                                :REM*114
45Ø GOTO13Ø                     :REM*2
46Ø REM---INPUT                 :REM*243
47Ø CX=2Ø-(LEN(A$)+AL):GOSUB94Ø
     :CX=CX+LEN(A$)*2:CY=CY+1:GO
     SUB89Ø                     :REM*144
48Ø POKETC,1:FORA=1TOAL*2:PRINT
     "{COMD T}";:NEXT:CY=CY-1
                                :REM*6Ø
49Ø IN$="":POKE198,Ø:CC=1:TI$="
     ØØØØØØ"                    :REM*35
5ØØ A$="?":GOSUB94Ø:A$=" ":GOSU
     B94Ø:GETA$:Z=LEN(IN$)
                                :REM*223
51Ø IFTMTHENIFVAL(TI$)=>TMTHENR
     ETURN                      :REM*142
52Ø IFA$=CHR$(13)THENIFZTHENRET
     URN                        :REM*66
53Ø IFA$=CHR$(2Ø)THENIFZTHENIN$
     =LEFT$(IN$,Z-1):CX=CX-2:GOT
     O5ØØ                       :REM*14Ø
54Ø IFA$<IL$ORA$>IH$ORZ=ALTHEN5
     ØØ                         :REM*83
55Ø IN$=IN$+A$:GOSUB94Ø:CX=CX+2
     :GOTO5ØØ                   :REM*44
56Ø REM---MATH                  :REM*236
57Ø AN=N1+N2:RETURN             :REM*136
58Ø IFN1<N2THENA=N1:N1=N2:N2=A
                                :REM*41
59Ø AN=N1-N2:RETURN             :REM*174
6ØØ AN=N1*N2:RETURN             :REM*222
61Ø AN=N1*N2:A=N1:N1=AN:AN=A:RE
     TURN                       :REM*41
62Ø REM---COMPUTER MOVE:REM*215
63Ø CY=19:CC=5:A$="COMPUTER'S M
     OVE":GOSUB93Ø              :REM*152
64Ø M1=1:FORA=ØTO7              :REM*23Ø
65Ø MØ=Ø:CM=Ø:FORZ=ØTO2:REM*191
66Ø IFBD(DI(A,Z))=ØTHENMØ=2:EP=
     DI(A,Z)                    :REM*126
67Ø CM=CM+BD(DI(A,Z)):NEXT
                                :REM*46
68Ø IFMØTHENIFABS(CM)=2THENMØ=3
     :IFCM=2THENMØ=4            :REM*43
69Ø MØ=MØ+RND(1):IFMØ>M1THENM1=
     MØ:BL=EP                   :REM*144
7ØØ NEXT:GOTO91Ø                :REM*78
71Ø REM---SCREEN                :REM*235
72Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":CY=1:CC=1
     4:A$=TT$:GOSUB93Ø          :REM*172
73Ø CY=3:CX=2:CC=1Ø:A$="TIMER"+
     STR$(TL):IFTL=ØTHENA$="TIME
     R OFF"                     :REM*72
74Ø GOSUB94Ø:CX=24:CC=2:A$="LEV
     EL"+STR$(LV):GOSUB94Ø
                                :REM*79
75Ø CY=5:CC=7:A$=MA$(MA):GOSUB9
     3Ø                         :REM*47
76Ø POKETC,11:CC=11             :REM*54
77Ø FORBL=ØTO8:GOSUB86Ø:CY=CY+1
     :CX=CX+2:A$=CHR$(BL+49):GOS
     UB94Ø:NEXT                 :REM*164
78Ø CY=9:CX=4:CC=7:A$="X":GOSUB
     94Ø:CX=34:CC=13:A$="O":GOSU
     B94Ø                       :REM*126
79Ø CX=1:A$=STR$(SC(Ø)):GOSUB81
     Ø                          :REM*2Ø5
8ØØ CX=31:A$=STR$(SC(1)):REM*95
81Ø CC=1:CY=11:A$=LEFT$("ØØØØ",
     5-LEN(A$))+MID$(A$,2):GOTO9
     4Ø                         :REM*214
82Ø REM---PRINT X/O             :REM*121
83Ø CY=8+FNY(BL)*3:CX=13+FNX(BL
     )*6:CC=7:A$="X":IFXOTHENCC=
     13:A$="O"                  :REM*227
84Ø GOTO94Ø                     :REM*154
85Ø REM---PRINT SQUARE          :REM*248
86Ø CY=7+FNY(BL)*3:CX=11+FNX(BL
     )*6                        :REM*178
87Ø GOSUB89Ø:PRINT"{SHFT O}{4 C
     OMD Ys}{SHFT P}":PRINTTAB(C
     X)"{COMD H}{4 CRSR RTs}{COM
     D M}":PRINTTAB(CX)"{SHFT L}
     {4 COMD Ps}{SHFT @}":RETURN
                                :REM*123
88Ø REM---PLOT                  :REM*184
89Ø POKE214,CY-1:PRINT:PRINTTAB
     (CX);:RETURN               :REM*251
9ØØ REM---CLEAR LINE            :REM*2Ø4
91Ø POKE214,CY-1:PRINT:PRINTSP$
     :RETURN                    :REM*64
92Ø REM---PRINT WIDE STRING
                                :REM*57
93Ø CX=2Ø-LEN(A$)               :REM*118
94Ø SL=SC+CY*4Ø+CX              :REM*24
95Ø FORA=1TOLEN(A$)             :REM*66
96Ø Z=(ASC(MID$(A$,A,1))AND63)*
     2                          :REM*27
97Ø POKESL+S1,CC:POKESL+S1+1,CC
     :POKESL,Z+128:POKESL+1,Z+12
     9:SL=SL+2                  :REM*96
98Ø NEXT:RETURN                 :REM*114
99Ø REM---MENU                  :REM*23Ø
1ØØØ PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":CY=1:CC=
     14:A$=TT$+" MENU":GOSUB93Ø
                                :REM*89
1Ø1Ø CC=7:CX=2:FORMA=1TO4:A$=ST
     R$(MA)+"-"+MA$(MA):CY=3+MA
     :GOSUB94Ø:NEXT             :REM*1ØØ
1Ø2Ø TM=Ø:CY=9:A$="OPERATION (1
     -4) ":AL=1:IL$="1":IH$="4"
     :GOSUB47Ø:MA=VAL(IN$)
                                :REM*47
1Ø3Ø CY=12:CC=5:A$="PLAYERS (1/
     2) ":IH$="2":GOSUB47Ø:PL=V
     AL(IN$)                    :REM*1Ø4
1Ø4Ø CY=15:CC=2:A$="LEVEL (1-3)
      ":IH$="3":GOSUB47Ø:LV=VAL
     (IN$)                      :REM*161
1Ø5Ø R1=1Ø{UP ARROW}LV:R2=R1:IF
     MA>2ANDLV=3THENR1=1ØØ
                                :REM*9
1Ø6Ø IFMA>2ANDLV>1THENR2=1Ø{UP
     ARROW}(LV-1)               :REM*243
1Ø7Ø L1=R1/1Ø:L2=R2/1Ø:R1=R1-L1
     :R2=R2-L2                  :REM*197
1Ø8Ø CX=8:CY=18:CC=1Ø:A$="1-TIM
     ER OFF":GOSUB94Ø           :REM*81
1Ø9Ø CY=19:A$="2-15 SECONDS":GO
     SUB94Ø:CY=2Ø:A$="3-3Ø SECO
     NDS":GOSUB94Ø              :REM*48
11ØØ CY=22:A$="TIMER (1-3) ":GO
     SUB47Ø:TL=15*(VAL(IN$)-1)
                                :REM*183
111Ø RETURN                     :REM*224
112Ø REM---REDEFINE CHARACTERS
                                :REM*35
113Ø POKE5328Ø,Ø:POKE53281,Ø:PR
     INTCHR$(8)CHR$(147):REM*8Ø
114Ø CY=12:CX=14:GOSUB89Ø:PRINT
     "{COMD 7}SETTING UP..."
                                :REM*169
115Ø POKE56334,PEEK(56334)AND25
     4:POKE1,PEEK(1)AND251
                                :REM*32
116Ø POKE781,5:POKE782,1:POKE91
     ,212:POKE9Ø,Ø:POKE89,6Ø:PO
     KE88,Ø                     :REM*189
117Ø SYS41964:POKE1,PEEK(1)OR4:
     POKE56334,PEEK(56334)OR1
                                :REM*223
118Ø POKE53272,(PEEK(53272)AND2
     4Ø)OR14                    :REM*29
119Ø N1=14336:N2=N1+1Ø24:N3=N2+
     8                          :REM*136
12ØØ FORA=ØTO63:FORZ=ØTO7
                                :REM*82
121Ø CN=PEEK(N1+A*8+Z):AA=CH((C
     NAND24Ø)/16):ZZ=CH(CNAND15
     )                          :REM*47
122Ø POKEN2+A*16+Z,AA:POKEN3+A*
     16+Z,ZZ                    :REM*157
123Ø NEXT:NEXT:RETURN           :REM*242
124Ø DATAØ,3,12,15,48,51,6Ø,63,
     192,195,2Ø4,2Ø7,24Ø,243,25
     2,255                      :REM*222
125Ø DATAØ,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,Ø,3,
     6,1,4,7,2,5,8,Ø,4,8,2,4,6
                                :REM*19
```

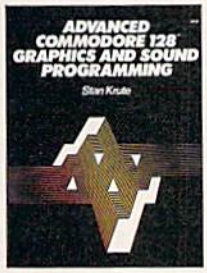
■

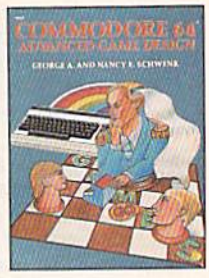
www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Push Your Computer to its Limits With New Ideas from TAB's Commodore Library









☐ **THE COMMODORE™ PROGRAMMER'S CHALLENGE: 50 Challenging Programs to Test Your Programming Skills—With Solutions in BASIC, Pascal, and C** *by S. Chen.* Expand your programming expertise. *240 pp./163 illus.*, **No. 2817P, $14.95**

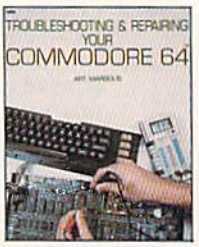
☐ **SERIOUS PROGRAMMING FOR THE COMMODORE 64™** *by H. Simpson. ". . . outlines good programming techniques as well as helping you get the most out of the C64 . . ."*—**Rainbo Electronic Reviews.** *208 pp./50 illus.*, **No. 1821P, $10.95**

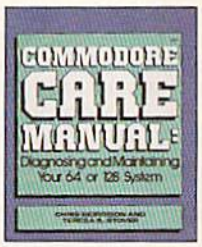
☐ **COMMODORE 128™ BASIC: Programming Techniques** *by M. Hardee.* Over 50 programs yield a wide range of applications. *192 pp./120 illus.*, **No. 2732P, $12.95**

☐ **ADVANCED COMMODORE 128™ GRAPHICS AND SOUND PROGRAMMING** *by S. Krute.* Create high-performance graphics and sound—includes complete source code for two programs. *416 pp./72 illus.*, **No. 2630H, $21.95**

☐ **ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE PROJECTS FOR THE COMMODORE 64™** *by T.J. O'Malley.* Explore artificial intelligence with the 16 BASIC programs in this book. *160 pp./9 illus.*, **No. 1883P, $12.95**

☐ **COMMODORE 64™ ADVANCED GAME DESIGN** *by G.A. and N.E. Schwenk.* Create exciting games for fun or profit—features three full-length games. *144 pp./16 illus.*, **No. 1923P, $10.95**





☐ **COMMODORE 128™ DATA FILE PROGRAMMING** *by D. Miller.* This collection of file-handling techniques and shortcuts takes advantage of the 128's special capabilities. *300 pp./12 illus.*, **No. 2805H, $21.95**

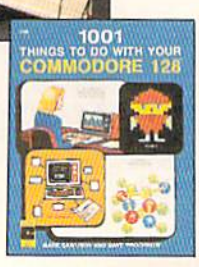
☐ **TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIRING YOUR COMMODORE 64™** *by A. Margolis. "With the complete set of schematics and many well placed illustrations, this is an excellent book"*—**Online Today.** *368 pp./250 illus.*, **No. 1889H, $22.95**

☐ **COMMODORE CARE MANUAL: Diagnosing and Maintaining Your 64 or 128 System** *by C. Morrison and T.S. Stover.* Details preventive maintenance, problem diagnostics, and simple repairs. *227 pp./101 illus.*, **No. 3141P, $16.95**

☐ **FLIGHT SIMULATOR AND FLIGHT SIMULATOR II: 82 Challenging New Adventures** *by D. Prochnow.* Transform your Commodore 64/128™ into an aircraft—go barnstorming, fly with W.W.1 aces, and more. *224 pp./91 illus.*, **No. 2862P, $12.95**

☐ **GUNSHIP: 82 Challenging New Adventures** *by D. Prochnow.* Simulate the thrills and chills of a helicopter at war with your Commodore 64/128™. *208 pp./83 illus.*, **No. 3032P, $12.95**

☐ **JET: 82 Challenging New Adventures** *by D. Prochnow.* Fly exciting new jet fighter adventures using SubLOGIC's best-selling jet simulator and your Commodore 64/128™. *208 pp./108 illus.*, **No. 2872P, $12.95**



☐ **TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIRING YOUR COMMODORE 128™** *by A. Margolis.* A troubleshooting flowchart, chip location guide, master schematic, servicing manual and more prepare you to solve most computer problems. *448 pp./327 illus.*, **No. 3099H, $27.95**

☐ **1001 THINGS TO DO WITH YOUR COMMODORE 128™** *by M. Sawusch and D. Prochnow.* Games, household records, investment analysis, and more. It's all here in a treasury of practical and fun ideas. *208 pp./105 illus.*, **No. 2756P, $12.95**

TOLL-FREE ORDERING
1-800-343-0728
Ask for the TAB BOOKS operator.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

If you are not completely satisfied with the books you receive you may return it (them) within 15 days for a complete refund—no questions asked!

☐ Check/money order made payable to TAB BOOKS Inc

Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Acct. No. _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

PA, NY, and ME residents add applicable sales tax. Orders subject to credit approval. Prices subject to change.

Call toll-free or mail this ad to:
TAB BOOKS Inc., Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0840

RM39

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

MONTGOMERY GRANT

RUN 5/89

ESTABLISHED 1968

OUTSIDE USA....CALL
(718)692-0071
FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE
Call Mon-Fri:9:30am-4:30pm
(718)692-1148

Retail Outlet: Penn Station, Main Concourse (Beneath Madison Square Garden) NYC, NY 10001
Store Hours: Mon-Thurs 8:30-8/Fri 8:30-6/Sat-Closed Sun 9:30-7

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-759-6565

OR WRITE TO:
Montgomery Grant
Mail Order Dept.
P.O. Box 58 Brooklyn, NY 11230

FAX NO. 7186923372
TELEX 422132 MGRANT

Order Hours: Monday-Friday, 9:00am-7:00pm / Saturday-Closed / Sunday 9:30am-6pm.
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS / CORPORATE LEASING AVAILABLE

C=128=D COMPUTER PACKAGES

SPECIAL!!

#1 C/128-D DELUXE PKG.
C/128-D COMPUTER w/BUILT-IN DISK DRIVE
COMMODORE 1902 RGB COLOR MONITOR
COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER

$629

#2 C/128-D COMPLETE PKG.
C/128-D COMPUTER w/BUILT-IN DISK DRIVE
COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER
12" MONITOR

$469

C/128-D WITH 1084S MONITOR **$679**

C= 64C COMPUTER PACKAGES

#3 COMPLETE PACKAGE
COMMODORE C-64/C COMPUTER
COMMODORE 1541/C DISK DRIVE
COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER
12" MONITOR
GEOS SOFTWARE PROGRAM

$349

#4 COLOR PACKAGE
COMMODORE C-64/C COMPUTER
COMMODORE 1541-C DISK DRIVE
COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER
COLOR MONITOR
GEOS SOFTWARE PROGRAM

$459

Circle 98 on Reader Service card.

C= 64C With GEOS Software $119.95

NEW C-128D with Built-In Disk Drive **$399**

#1764 EXPANSION MODULE	$114.95
XETEC S. GRAPHIX JR. INTERFACE	$29.95
XETEC S. GRAPHIX SR. INTERFACE	$49.95
XETEC SUPERGRAPHIX GOLD	$79.95
C-64/C -64C POWER SUPPLY	$29.95
C-1660 MODEM	$19.95
C-1670 MODEM	$56.95
COMMODORE 1350 MOUSE	$26.95
COMMODORE 1351 MOUSE	$34.95
MAGIC VOICE MODULE	$9.95
128K Memory Expansion for 128, 128D	$69.95
XETEC LT. KERNEL 20MB HARD DRIVES FOR:	
C-64/C	$749
C-128	$799
XETEC 40MB HARD DRIVE FOR:	
C64/128 & 128D	$1149

DISK DRIVES

C= 1571 **$219.95**
C= 1581 **$179.95**
C= 1541II **$159.95**

MONITORS

COMMODORE 1084S.....$294.95
COMMODORE 1802 COLOR MONITOR.....$189.95
MAGNAVOX RGB 13" COLOR MONITOR.....$299.95

AMIGA 500...$529

AMIGA 500
RGB COLOR PACKAGE

Amiga 500 w/512K Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive Mouse RGB Color Monitor Free Software

$729

AMIGA 500 With 1084S.....$799
AMIGA 500 w/1084S & 1010 3.5" Drive.....$989

AMIGA 2500

3MB RAM Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive 40MB Hard Drive Keyboard Mouse Amiga Basic System Software **$3199**

AMIGA 1010 DISK DRIVE..... $189.95
A-1680 MODEM..... $99.95

ALL OTHER AMIGA PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK!

1084S RGB COLOR MONITOR **$294.95**

commodore COLT PACKAGE

Monitor Included

COMMODORE COLT Computer 640K 4.77-7.16MHz 2 Floppy Disk Drives 12" High Resolution Mono Monitor All Hook-up Cables & Adapters MS DOS & GW Basic **$669**

COMMODORE COLT w/1084S MONITOR **$929**

SANYO PR-3000A
Daisy Wheel Letter Quality Printer

SPECIAL PURCHASE **$59**

WE CAN RECONFIGURE ANY OF OUR COMPUTER PACKAGES TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS. CALL FOR INFORMATION.

COMMODORE
AMIGA 2000

A-2000 Computer w/Keyboard 1MB Exp. to 9MB Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive **$1399**

AMIGA 2000 RGB COLOR PACKAGE

A-2000 Computer w/Keyboard 3.5" Disk Drive Mouse RGB Color Monitor Free Mouse & Software **$1599**

AMIGA 2000 w/1084S MONITOR **$1689**

AMIGA 2000 HD

1MB RAM Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive 44MB H.D. Keyboard Mouse System Software Amiga Basic **$1999**

SEAGATE 20, 30, 40, 60, 80 MB HARD DRIVES IN STOCK!

commodore PC10-1

IBM XT COMPATIBLE PKG
512K RAM 360K Floppy Drive 12" Monitor Serial & Parallel Ports Keyboard Box of 10 Diskettes MS DOS & GW Basic **$499**

COMMODORE PRINTERS

MPS-1250 **$219**

MPS-1000 PRINTER **$169**
DPS-1101 Daisy Wheel L.Q. **$169**

PRINTERS

HP LASERJET SERIES II **$1629**

HP Deskjet.....$689

TOSHIBA
PS-321 SL.....$449.95

EPSON

FX-850	$339	LQ-850	$529
FX-1050	$489	LQ-1050	$729
LQ-500	$315	LX-800	$189
LQ-2550	$919	LQ-950	$589

Panasonic

1080-II	$159	1092i	$299
1595	$409	1524	$499
1180	$185	1124	$315
1191			$249
4450 Laser			$1399

Star

NX-1000C	$169.95
NX-1000C Rainbow	$224.95
NX-1000	$169.95
NX-1000 Rainbow	$219.95
NX-2400	$299.95

OKIDATA

OKIDATA 120	$189.95
OKIDATA 180	$239.95
OKIMATE 20	$119.95

NEC

P2200	$349.95
P5200	$499.95
P5300	$669.95

CITIZEN

MSP-15E	$329.95
MSP-40	$289.95
MSP-45	$369.95
MSP-50	$349.95
TRIBUTE 124	$389.95
TRIBUTE 224	$569.95

MasterCard VISA

RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE...CALL FOR DETAILS

Certified Check, Bank Check, Money Orders, Approved P.O.'s, Visa, Mastercard, Diners Club Am-Ex, Cart Blanche & C.O.D.'s accepted. No additional surcharge for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number, or returns will not be accepted. IBM PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. APO/FPO orders please add 15% shipping & handling. All APO FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped Air Express-call for details. D.C.A. #8C0233

www.Commodore.ca
May Contain Minor Inaccuracies

Troubleshooting Troublesome Type-Ins

For smooth-running programs every time, follow these tips from RUN's expert bug-buster.

By TIM WALSH

In the spirit of George Bush's kinder and gentler nation, this article will add some kindness and gentleness to the tedious task of typing in *RUN* program listings. It details trade secrets we use at the magazine to troubleshoot even the most complicated listings, usually in a minute or two. After reading this article, dig out your old disks containing copies of typed-in programs that never worked for you, and you'll have them running in short order.

We hope this information will help our many readers who call and write asking why programs we publish don't work. The vast majority of our programs *do* work; we test them thoroughly to make sure. As with any magazine, an occasional misprint or omission sneaks in that might interfere with a program's functioning, and, once aware of it, we mention it in our RUN Amok column. But bear in mind that nearly every program published in *RUN* is entirely free of printing or other errors.

To ensure that your type-ins will run properly, first read the "How To Walk Before You RUN" page that we publish periodically (the latest occasion being page 90 of the February 1989 issue) and then use our Checksum program to detect errors as you enter code. A listing of the Checksum, along with instructions for its use, is published in every issue of the magazine. But what if you can't get *it* to work? Let's examine that problem and what to do about it; then you can follow the same advice for troubleshooting other programs.

RUN's Checksum

RUN's Checksum program is designed for both the C-64 and the C-128 in 64 or 128 mode. It works by calculating for each program line a number, from 0 to 255, based on the characters you type into the line, and then displaying that number in the Home position on the screen when you press

return to end the line. If that number agrees with the number printed after :REM* in the line in the magazine, you have typed the line correctly. Suppose :REM*123 appears in the magazine; then the Checksum program should print 123 at the top of the screen. (By the way, don't include the :REM* and checksum number when you enter program lines.)

I spend considerable time soothing the anger of readers who complain that our Checksum program is filled with errors. Most of them swear that not only they, but their spouse, the computer whiz-kid next door, even their pastor and the neighborhood Girl Scout troop have compared their typed-in listing, line for line, to the one in the magazine. Therefore, it must be right. The volume of complaints has me wondering if some morning the reporting staff from "60 Minutes" will be waiting in the office, demanding we print a correct version of *RUN*'s Checksum.

I tell these readers to make a printout of their listing to compare to the one in the magazine, instead of just comparing from the screen. If they don't have a printer, they should list only a few lines of their work to the screen at a time.

Whichever you do, here are three steps to follow in comparing listings:

1. Study your Data statements carefully to make sure you didn't substitute any periods for the commas between data numbers. More than half the complaints we receive about the Checksum program result from this mistake. Correct any discrepancies and resave the program.

2. Check for missing or transposed numbers, such as 13 entered as 31. Again, make any necessary corrections and resave the program.

3. Try listing each line individually, to see whether you pressed the return key after typing it. For example, if LIST 110 displays both lines 110 and 120, you'll know you didn't press return at the end of line 110—even though the double line may be broken so it looks like you did.

Note that because *RUN*'s Checksum contains a New command, it erases itself from Basic memory when it finishes running. Therefore, when you correct an error in the Checksum listing, be sure to save the corrected version to disk before running it. In fact, save-before-run is good practice with all programs.

If you still can't get the Checksum program to work, see the end of this article for information on obtaining additional help.

Hex Loaders

Next to the Checksum, hex loaders are the greatest source of agony for *RUN* readers typing in listings. What is a hex loader? Well, it's any one of the lengthy programs, such as RUN Paint, RUN Term and RUN Copy, that employ Data statements in creating and saving to disk an executable, or "working," file (usually in machine language object code). These Data statements consist of a line number, the word DATA and three twenty-character groups of actual data, as in: ►

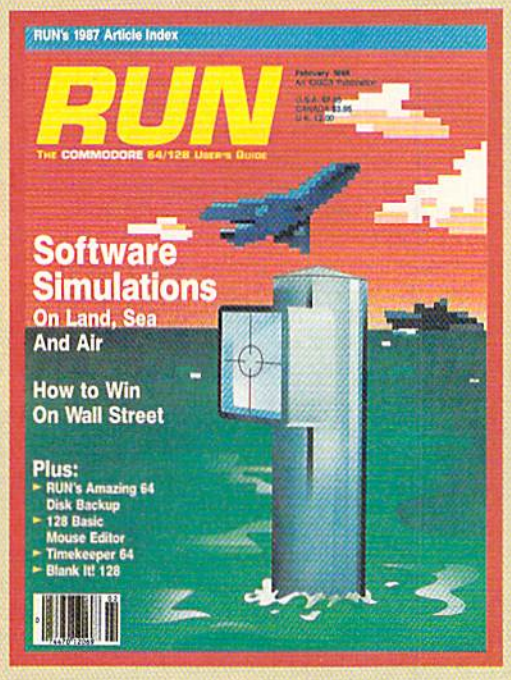
ILLUSTRATED BY NELLE DAVIS

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

GET YOUR MONEY'S WORTH

"SUPER MAGAZINE! EVERY FEATURE IS A JOY TO READ. YOU'RE DOING GREAT!"

Rick Keefer, San Diego, CA



GREATER VALUE

Each month, more and more Commodore users find that *RUN* not only repays the low subscription cost, but actually increases the value of their computer, issue after issue!

MANY SPECIAL FEATURES

In addition, *RUN*'s **Telecomputing Workshop** brings you all the latest developments in the fast-growing sphere of telecommunications for your Commodore, with special emphasis on efficient, error-free use. Users of GEOS will want to check out *RUN*'s **geoWatch** column for the insight into new products and enhancements for this great operating system. If you've got a problem or question regarding the how-to's and why's of Commodore hardware, software and programming, **Commodore Clinic** is for you. And, whether you're a computing novice or pro, you can pick up helpful hints and tricks in *RUN*'s **Magic** column (or share your own tricks with others!).

SAVE TIME • SAVE MONEY!

If *RUN*'s expert product reviews help you avoid even one mistaken purchase, you'll again save yourself enough to repay your subscription, not to mention saving time and hassle. And when you're ready to buy, you won't find a better marketplace than in the pages of *RUN*.

SAVE 35% RIGHT NOW!

Speaking of savings, you can start those savings right now, by entering your *RUN* subscription at a full 35% off the cover price! Just complete the coupon below. Be assured of getting every issue of *RUN*, to add value and enjoyment to each hour you spend with your computer.

► ***Better yet,*** **CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473 and get *RUN* working for you even sooner!**

YES, **I want to start saving and add to my computing enjoyment every month!** Send me the next 12 issues of *RUN* at the low introductory rate of just $22.97—a full 35% off the newsstand price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name (please print)

Address

City State Zip 4AD59

Canada & Mexico $27.97, Foreign Surface $42.97, Foreign Airmail $77.97 (U.S Funds drawn on U.S. Bank). Prepayment is required on all foreign orders. All rates are 1 year only. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

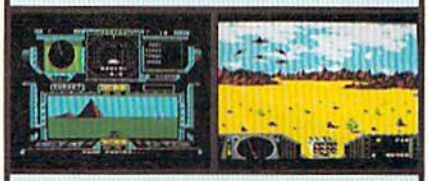
RUN • PO Box 58711 • Boulder, CO 80322-8711

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

HEAVY METAL

Do you have the courage, skills and intelligence to move up the ranks in today's modern Army? Here's your chance to find out.
Take command of three ultra modern weapons systems:
- M1A1 Abrams-The US Army's newest main battle tank.
- ADAT (Air Defense Anti Tank System)-Use the ADAT to knock down MIG Fighters.
- FAV (Fast Attack Vehicle)-Moves at 100 mph and is armed with TOW Missiles.

C-64-128 $39.95
Amiga and MS DOS $44.95



ECHELON

Echelon is a true flight simulation that puts you behind the controls of a sophisticated space flight vehicle. As a top ISF pilot, you are given command of a C-104 Tomahawk and are stationed in partol zone 106. Yours is the only patrol craft in this zone and you must fly daily reconnaissance missions and search for artifacts and clues that may reveal the location of the Space Pirate Stronghold.

Apple & C-64/128 $44.95
MS DOS Version $49.95

World Class LEADER BOARD™

Now you have the opportunity to play the same courses that have challenged golf's greatest legends. "World Class" Leader Board features three famous 18 hole golf courses and each hole authentically reproduces the distance, traps, trees, rough and water hazards of:
St. Andrews, Doral and Cypress Creek
"World Class" will challenge you with the same strategy and option decisions you face in your real game. And because the look and feel are so life-like, it may improve your actual golf game as well.

C 64/128 $38.95
Amiga Apple and MS DOS $44.95
Mac Version $49.95

ACCESS SOFTWARE

ACCESS SOFTWARE INC.
545 W. 500 S.
Bountiful, Utah 84010
1-800-824-2549


```
101 DATA 0394A94C8DA7028DAA02 8
DAD028D399AAD0203C9 60D009A
D0303C997D002      :REM*80
```

The data is in base 16, or hexadecimal, form, hence the name "hex loader."

Hex loaders are the most condensed form in which we can publish machine language programs. While they are no more difficult to type in than other kinds of programs, many readers have trouble making them work. The Checksum numbers may come out fine, yet, when they try to run the program, all they get is a flashing light on the disk drive.

Believe it or not, it's remarkably easy to detect typing errors in troublesome hex loaders and have them running in minutes. Just follow these steps:

1. Check to be sure you've included all three spaces (the one after the word Data and the two that separate the groups) in the Data statements, because the Checksum for the line will not take account of these. The program looks only for spaces that are between quotation marks, so the line's checksum would be the same whether or not you left out a space or typed in extra ones. All Data statements except the last line in a hex loader must follow the format shown above.

2. If your disk drive light flashes every time you run the loader, a disk error—most likely a File Exists error—has occurred. When this happens, be sure you haven't already saved the loader's working file (or any other file) to that disk with the filename the loader is trying to use in writing to disk. You'll typically find that filename in the first few lines of the loader listing. For example, if line 10 reads:

```
10 OPEN 8,8,8,"+PROGRAM ML,P,W"
```

the filename is +PROGRAM ML.

In this situation, you should change the filename that already exists on disk, using the following command:

```
OPEN 15,8,15,"R0:RENAME PROGRAM=
+PROGRAM ML":CLOSE 15
```

This would change +PROGRAM ML to RENAME PROGRAM, and then you could run the hex loader to create your new +PROGRAM ML file.

3. Carefully follow all instructions for activating the working file. For example, some working files require a short boot program to get under way. Others, such as RUN Paint, need to have four different files, created by four different hex loaders.

Because hex loaders write a file to disk when you run them, you must place another disk in the drive once the hex loader is run. If you want a hex loader to write a second copy of its working file to disk, you must rename the first copy or change the filename of the file it writes to disk.

Spaces Inside Quotes

RUN readers frequently encounter trouble with type-in listings because they put the wrong number of spaces inside the quotation marks in a Print or Input statement. As an illustration, examine the following two lines:

```
100 PRINT "{CTRL 9} {SHFT E}NTER
    YOUR NAME:":INPUT N$
100 PRINT "{CTRL 9}{SHFT E}NTER
    YOUR NAME:":INPUT N$
```

While the second line may seem at a glance to be identical to the first, there's no space between the {CTRL 9} and the {SHFT E}, so it will produce a different checksum number. If you can't get the proper checksum number for a Print or Input statement, count the spaces inside the quotation marks to be sure the right number is there.

Further Assistance

RUN's Checksum and hex loaders aside, the majority of the programs published in *RUN* use a straightforward, conventional format. Occasionally, we publish a non-hex loader program that will write an executable file to disk, but this is rare. Some programs contain little-used symbols that few readers recognize, such as the ↑, meaning raise to the indicated power, or π, the symbol for the numerical constant pi (3.14159. . .), represented as PI in a listing.

Any time you type in a listing that won't work no matter what you try, let us know. Modem owners can get a speedy response by calling our *RUN*ning Board BBS at 603-924-9704 or posting mail in the *RUN* area on Q-Link. Also, both *RUN*'s BBS and Q-Link provide *RUN*'s Checksum program for downloading.

If all else fails, send your listing, with an explanation of your problem, to me c/o RUN Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458, enclosing a SASE for a reply. You may also send me a disk containing typed-in listings you can't correct, and I'll fix them for you. Just be sure to enclose a disk mailer and sufficient return postage. ■

Tim Walsh, RUN's technical editor, is typically seen hunched over the keyboard testing new programs.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Box Scores

You win at this traditional connect-the-dots game when you get a corner on the box market.

By MICHAEL MURTAGH

Remember that pencil-and-paper game you played as a kid, where you and your opponent connected the dots in a big square matrix, with the objective of completing, and thus claiming, the most squares? Well, Boxes is a C-64 version of that game. It's fun and challenging to play, and suited to both children and adults.

Type in Listing 1 and save it to disk before running it. The game can be played with one or two joysticks; if only one will be used, plug it into *port 1*.

The program begins by asking you and your opponent to enter your names. Then it displays a six-by-six matrix of stars (instead of dots) and tells the player who entered his or her name first to take a turn. After that, you and your opponent usually alternate.

When it's your turn, use the joystick lever to move the cursor-line to an empty space between adjacent stars and then press the button to replace the cursor-line with a box-line. To move the cursor-line horizontally or vertically, you press the joystick lever left-right or up-down. Moving the lever diagonally switches the cursor line from horizontal to vertical position, or vice-versa.

If you complete a box, you win it, and your player number (1 or 2) appears inside it; you also then have another turn. If you don't complete a box, control passes to your opponent. To prevent confusion, the program always displays the name of the player whose turn is next. The winner is the player with the greatest number of boxes when the matrix has been completely filled in. After a winner has been declared, you can play another game, and the previous loser has the first turn.

Boxes is easy to learn, but it's tricky and not at all easy to win! R

Michael Murtagh is a research physicist who likes to take a break from working on mainframes by writing C-64 programs.

Listing 1. Boxes program. (Available on ReRUN disk. See page 52.)

```
10 REM BOXES                    :REM*179
20 DIM XS(10),YS(10),ZS(10,2),L
   D(11,11),FB(25)              :REM*217
30 GOTO220                      :REM*99
40 REM **]SUB **{2 SPACEs}JOYST
   ICK ROUTINE                  :REM*137
50 FR=1:JV=PEEK(JL):FR=JVAND16:
   IFFR=0THEN80                 :REM*125
60 JV=MK-JVANDMK:IFJV>0THEN80
                                :REM*159
70 GOTO50                       :REM*200
80 RETURN                       :REM*222
90 REM ** SUB ** CHECK IF BOX F
   ILLED                        :REM*248
100 N=0:GB=0:FORI=1TO25:IFFB(I)
    >0THENN=N+1:GOTO190         :REM*3
110 FL=0:VB=INT((I-1)/5)+1:HB=I
    -5*(VB-1)                   :REM*130
120 IFLD(2*HB-1,2*VB)=1THENFL=F
    L+1                         :REM*58
130 IFLD(2*HB,2*VB-1)=1THENFL=F
    L+1                         :REM*87
140 IFLD(2*HB+1,2*VB)=1THENFL=F
    L+1                         :REM*79
150 IFLD(2*HB,2*VB+1)=1THENFL=F
    L+1                         :REM*81
160 IFFL<4THEN190               :REM*43
170 GB=1:FB(I)=P:N=N+1:A=48+P:B
    =C(P):XB=XO+80*(VB-1)+4*(HB
    -1)+42                      :REM*141
180 POKEXB,A:POKEXB+DC,B
                                :REM*240
190 NEXT                        :REM*65
200 RETURN                      :REM*87
210 REM INITIALIZE              :REM*154
220 GOSUB610:GOSUB780           :REM*133
230 REM START GAME LOOP         :REM*72
240 GOSUB50:IFFR=0GOTO380
                                :REM*206
250 XT=XL+XS(JV):YT=YL+YS(JV):G
    M=0                         :REM*147
260 IFXT<0 OR XT>20 OR YT<0 OR
    YT>10 THEN240               :REM*135
270 IFLD(HO,VO)=0THENPOKEBO,32:
    POKEBO+DC,1:GOTO290:REM*118
280 POKEBO,BS:POKEBO+DC,3
                                :REM*42
290 A=XS(JV):B=YS(JV)           :REM*169
300 IFA<>0THENHO=HO+A/2:REM*180
310 IFB<>0THENVO=VO+B           :REM*10
320 XL=XT:YL=YT:BB=XO+40*YL+XL:
    BS=ZS(JV,BL):POKEBB,BS:POKE
    BB+DC,12:BO=BB              :REM*6
330 FORI=0TO3:A=2{UP ARROW}I:IF
    A=JVTHENGOTO360             :REM*105
340 NEXT                        :REM*215
350 BL=BL+1:IFBL>2THENBL=1
                                :REM*206
360 GOTO240                     :REM*178
370 REM DRAW LINE AND CHECK IF
    BOXES FILLED                :REM*220
380 IFLD(HO,VO)=1THEN240
                                :REM*237
```

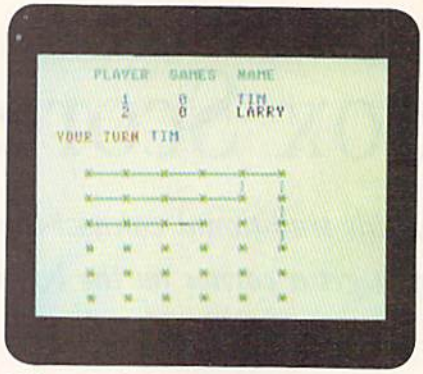
RUN it right: **C-64; joystick**

ILLUSTRATED BY LAURA JOHNSON

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

BOX SCORES

```
39Ø B=BO:II=Ø:IFBL=1THENII=2:B=
     BO-1                  :REM*231
4ØØ FORI=ØTOII:POKEB+I,BS:POKEB
     +I+DC,3:NEXT          :REM*35
41Ø LD(HO,VO)=1:           :REM*187
42Ø GOSUB1ØØ:IFN=25GOTO48Ø
                           :REM*185
43Ø POKEBO,BS:POKEBO+DC,12
                           :REM*141
44Ø IFGB=1THEN24Ø          :REM*227
45Ø P=P+1:IFP>2THENP=1     :REM*8Ø
46Ø JL=NJ(P):PRINTH$M$C$(P)N$(P
     )BB$:GOTO24Ø          :REM*254
47Ø REM ** GAME WON ** FIND THE
      WINNER               :REM*234
48Ø FORI=1TO2:BT(I)=Ø:NEXT
                           :REM*184
49Ø FORI=1TO25:J=FB(I):BT(J)=BT
     (J)+1:NEXT            :REM*133
5ØØ PRINTCHR$(147)D2$D2$:REM*51
51Ø FOR I=1TO2:PRINTA5$C$(I)BT(
     I)A5$N$(I):PRINT:NEXT
                           :REM*153
52Ø J=1:IFBT(2)>BT(1)THENJ=2
                           :REM*19
53Ø PRINTD2$A5$C$(J)"THE WINNER
      IS "N$(J)            :REM*195
54Ø NG(J)=NG(J)+1          :REM*113
55Ø PRINTD2$A5$"PLAY AGAIN (Y/N
     )?"                   :REM*145
56Ø GETYN$:IFYN$=""THEN56Ø
                           :REM*58
57Ø IFYN$="Y"THENGOSUB78Ø:GOTO2
     4Ø                    :REM*159
58Ø IFYN$<>"N"THEN56Ø      :REM*235
59Ø STOP                   :REM*22Ø
6ØØ REM ** SUB ** SETUP INITIAL
      GAME                 :REM*13
61Ø PRINTCHR$(147):POKE5328Ø,3:
     POKE53281,1:DC=55296-1Ø24:M
     K=15                  :REM*13Ø
62Ø D1$=CHR$(17):D2$=D1$+D1$:A1
```



Millions of schoolchildren must have played this game in study periods.

```
     $=CHR$(29):A2$=A1$+A1$:A5$=
     A1$                   :REM*1Ø4
63Ø FOR I=1TO4:A5$=A5$+A1$:NEXT
     :C(1)=14:C(2)=4:C$(1)=CHR$(
     154):C$(2)=CHR$(156)
                           :REM*192
64Ø H$=CHR$(19)+D2$+D2$+D2$+A5$
     +CHR$(13):B$=CHR$(32):BB$=B
     $                     :REM*144
65Ø FORI=1TO9:BB$=BB$+B$:NEXT:M
     $=CHR$(15Ø)+"{3 SPACEs}YOUR
      TURN ":MM$="BOXES" :REM*97
66Ø FORJ=1TO4:FORI=1TO2:PRINTD1
     $C$(I)MM$;:NEXT:NEXT:PRINTD
     1$CHR$(15Ø)           :REM*117
67Ø FORI=1TO2:NG(I)=Ø      :REM*154
68Ø PRINT"NAME OF PLAYER #"I;:I
     NPUTN$(I):NEXT        :REM*22
69Ø PRINT:INPUT"NUMBER OF JOYST
     ICKS ";N              :REM*11
7ØØ NJ(1)=56321:NJ(2)=NJ(1):IFN
     =2THENNJ(2)=5632Ø     :REM*172
71Ø FORI=1TO1Ø:READA,B:XS(I)=A:
     YS(I)=B:NEXT          :REM*22Ø
72Ø FORI=1TO2:FORJ=1TO1Ø:READA:
     ZS(J,I)=A:NEXT:NEXT :REM*53
73Ø DATAØ,-2,Ø,2,Ø,Ø,-4,Ø,-2,-1
     ,-2,1,Ø,Ø,4,Ø,2,-1,2,1
                           :REM*9Ø
74Ø DATA67,67,Ø,67,66,66,Ø,67,6
     6,66                  :REM*114
75Ø DATA66,66,Ø,66,67,67,Ø,66,6
     7,67                  :REM*6
76Ø RETURN                 :REM*133
77Ø REM ** SUB ** DRAW BOXES FO
     R NEW GAME            :REM*135
78Ø PRINTCHR$(147)D1$      :REM*18
79Ø PRINTCHR$(159)A5$A2$"PLAYER
     "A2$"GAMES"A2$"NAME"CHR$(15
     Ø)                    :REM*143
8ØØ FORI=1TO2:VV=48+NG(I):V=48+
     I                     :REM*112
81Ø Q$(I)=C$(I)+A5$+CHR$(V)+A5$
     +CHR$(VV)+A5$+N$(I):NEXT
                           :REM*1Ø1
82Ø PRINT:FORI=1TO2:NB(I)=Ø:PRI
     NTA5$Q$(I):NEXT:PRINTCHR$(1
     54)                   :REM*1Ø5
83Ø XO=143Ø:S=42:SC=5      :REM*2Ø9
84Ø FOR I=1TO12STEP2       :REM*228
85Ø YO=XO+4Ø*(I-1)         :REM*151
86Ø FORJ=1TO24STEP4        :REM*39
87Ø XY=YO+J-1:POKEXY,S:POKEDC+X
     Y,SC:NEXT:NEXT        :REM*41
88Ø FORI=1TO25:FB(I)=Ø:NEXT:FOR
     I=1TO11:FORJ=1TO11:LD(I,J)=
     Ø:NEXT:NEXT           :REM*213
89Ø JL=NJ(1):XL=2:YL=Ø:JV=1:HO=
     2:VO=1:P=P+1:IFP>2THENP=1
                           :REM*14Ø
9ØØ BB=XO+2:BS=ZS(1,1):POKEBB,B
     S:POKEBB+DC,12:BO=BB:BL=1
                           :REM*236
91Ø PRINTH$M$C$(P)N$(P)BB$
                           :REM*14
92Ø RETURN                 :REM*34 ■
```


VSI

1-800-544-7638
Inquiries & Oregon buyers
1-503-246-0924

SCHOOLS OUR SPECIALTY

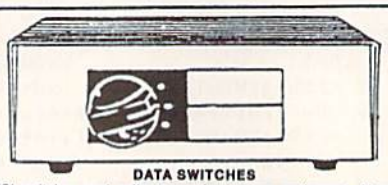
CABLES. All cables have a 5 YEAR WARRANTY

6 Pin Din, 6 ft., male/male	B66	$5.95
6 Pin Din, 9 ft., male/male	B69	$7.95
6 Pin Din, 18 ft., male/male	B618	$12.95
6 Pin Din, 36 ft., male/male	B636	$19.95
6 Pin Din Extention, 6 ft.	A66	$5.95
5 Pin Din to 3 RCA plugs, 5 ft.	M653	$5.95
5 Pin Din to 2 RCA plugs, 5 ft.	M652	$4.95
5 Pin Din Extension, 10 ft.	ME65	$5.95
8 Pin Din to 2 RCA plugs, 3 ft.	M382	$4.95
8 Pin Din to 5 RCA plugs, 3 ft.	M385	$5.95
DB9, 12ft., Joystick Extension	JS12	$4.95
DB9, 'Y' cable, 1 female/2 male	JSY	$6.95
DB9, 'Y' cable, 1 male/2 female	RJSY	$3.95
DB9, 6 ft., male/male	DB9MM	$8.95
DB9, 6 ft., Extension	DB9MF	$8.95
Parallel, 36 Pin, 6 ft., male/male	C6MM	$9.95
Parallel, 36 Pin, 10 ft., male/male	C10MM	$11.95
Parallel, 36 Pin, 6 ft., male/fem	C6MF	$9.95
Parallel, 36 Pin, 10 ft., male/fem	C10MF	$11.95
Serial, DB25, 6 ft., male/male	R6MM	$8.95
Serial, DB25, 6 ft., male/fem	R6MF	$8.95
IBM Printer, 6 ft., male/male	IBP6	$8.95
IBM Printer, 10 ft., male/male	IBP10	$10.95
IBM Printer, 15 ft., male/male	IBP15	$16.95
IBM Printer, 25 ft., male/male	IBP25	$24.95
IBM Keyboard Extension, 5 Pin, 5 ft.	IBKE	$5.95
Power Cable, male/right angle female	PR6	$6.95

Gender Changer, null modems and adaptors also available.

TO ORDER: VISA, MASTER CARD, money orders, or check (allow 21 days for check to clear) accepted.

FREE CATALOG, send a post card with your name & address.



DATA SWITCHES

VSI switches end calbe swapping, share equipment. Need extra cables, we stock a broad selection.

- ONE YEAR WARRANTY, Deluxe All Metal Case
- Compact Design, Rotary Switch
- Full Shielding, Exceeds FCC Requirements

AB all models	$29.95
ABCD all models	$39.95

Switch models available:
8 Pin Mini Din, 6 Pin Din, DB9, Parallel, Serial, 5 Pin Din, Aa x Bb (crossover), Parallel or Serial $44.95

COOLING FAN

$29.95

Heat is a #1 enemy to your disk drive. Reduce bad loads and costly repair bills with a fan, keep your 1541 or 1571 cool. Quiet, surge and spike protection, EMI filtering.

OMNITRONIX INTERFACES

HOT SHOT PLUS **$64.95**
Printer interface, 8K buffer, expandable to 64K. 6 fonts plus editor in ROM, prints double or quad density, CPM selection.

DELUX RS232 INTERFACE **$39.95**
Connects standard modems or RS 232 accessories to the C64, C128, 64C, SX64, VIC20, or Plus4.

SERIAL PRINTER INTERFACE **$64.95**
Use a standard RS232 type printer on the Commodore. Connects to Serial Bus (6 pin).

IBM to CBM Adaptor **$37.95**
Now use your C64 compatible printer on a PC compatible. Includes a specially designed cable and software.

Reset Button for C64	$8.95
Disk Notcher	$4.49
Dust Cover, C64, Vic-20	$5.95
Dust Cover, 1541	$5.95
Dust Cover, C128 or 1571	$6.95
Mouse Mat	$5.95
Disk Sleeves, 100 pack	$7.95
Joystick Rapid Fire	$5.95
Aprospand 64	$26.95
Cartridge Port Extension, 12 in	$19.95

MODEM LINK, RS232 Interface $15.95
interfaces a Hayes compatible modem to C64, 64C, C128 or 128D. Full plastic case, 3 x 1½.

VSI 3641 S.W. Evelyn, Portland, OR 97219, Shipping $3.00, VISA, MC, money orders accepted. Price & stock, subject to change.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

UTILITIES UNLIMITED, Inc.

12305 N.E. 152nd Street
Brush Prairie, Washington 98606

If you wish to place your order by phone, please call **206-254-6530.** Add $3.00 shipping & handling; $3.00 COD on all orders. Visa, M/C accepted. Dealer Inquiries Invited.

WORLD'S BIGGEST PROVIDER OF C64/128 UTILITIES

Software Submissions Invited

We are looking for HACKER STUFF: print utilities, parameters, telecommunications, and the unusual.

We now have over 1,000 parameters in stock!

OVER 5000 UNITS SOLD!!!

Unlike our competitors, we at Utilities Unlimited, Inc. have been concentrating all our efforts in bringing the newest technology. The result of that effort is **SuperCard.** It is far **superior to all the copy utilities out there including:**

Ramboard/Renegade, Datel Burst Nibbler, 21Second, Ultrabyte, and any other backup utility on the market. So don't be led astray. **We will give you your money back** if they can back up more of the latest software, will they??? In a word "NO! ALL SALES ARE FINAL!!!" That is their response if you want to return RAMBO.

If you happen to see the ads on RAMBOard (original name huh), they claim to be cheaper. Well, that's partially true, but as is usual, mostly false. First you need to buy their board, then you need to spend another $34.95 for software to run their board. **That makes the cost of Rambo/Renegade to be at least $69.90. But then they claim you can use our software (what does that say about their software?). Well now, that may be just a bit of a white lie as well, while it's true that early, less reliable versions work with THEIR thing, the new more reliable versions of SuperCard software is specifically designed not to work with their RAMBO. For those people that have found out that the RAMBO and Renegade software package are quite inferior to SuperCard we offer the following suggestion. Send in your RAMBO and $24.95 and WE'LL SEND YOU THE REAL THING — SuperCard.** Needless to say you need a pair of hip boots to walk through their claim that they are the best. By the way, their software that backs up an unprotected disk in 50 seconds, well, it doesn't even use the RAMBO to work. **I suppose if you had a choice of an OLDSMOBILE or a Corvette with no engine, you would still pick the Oldsmobile.**

SuperCard 1541/1541c	**$49.95**	2 drive version	**$79.90**
SuperCard 1541-II	**$59.95**	2 drive version	**$99.90**
SuperCard 1571	**$59.95**	2 drive version	**$99.90**

SuperCard 1541-II version will work with most compatible drives.

These prices include software. You don't need to steal anyone else's software to make it work.

SUPER PARAMETERS 500 Pack #1 and #2

500 Pack #1 - $24.95 has the vintage parameters on it that no one else has. This pack comes in a 5-disk set.
500 Pack #2 - $29.95 has all the most current parameters on it. And put together as only Utilities Unltd. can. All Super Parameter Packs are completely menu driven, fast and reliable. Included on both 500 Packs is our state-of-the-art 64/128 Super Nibbler at no extra charge.

SUPER PARAMETERS 1000 Pack #1

Utilities Unltd. has done it again!! We have consolidated and lowered the prices on the most popular parameters on the market . . . Super-Parameters, now you can get 1000 parameters and our 64/128 nibbler package for just **$39.95!!!** This is a complete 10 disk set, that includes every parameter we have produced.

PARAMETERS CONSTRUCTION SET

The company that has **The Most Parameters** is about to do something **Unbelievable.** We are giving you more of our secrets. Using this **Very Easy** program, it will not only **Read, Compare** and **Write Parameters for You;** it will also **Customize** the disk with your name. It will impress you as well as your friends. The **"Parameter Construction Set"** is like nothing you've ever seen. In fact you can even **Read Parameters** that you may have already written; then by using your construction set rewrite it with your new **Customized Menu. $24.95**

LOCK PICK - THE BOOKS - for the C64 and C128

Lock Pik 64/128 was put together by our crack team, as a tool for those who have a desire to see the **Internal Workings** of a parameter. The books give you **Step-By-Step Instructions** on breaking protection for backup of 100 popular program titles. Uses **Hesmon** and **Superedit.** Instructions are so clear and precise that anyone can use it.

• OUR BOOK TWO IS NOW AVAILABLE •

BOOK 1: Includes Hesmon and a disk with many utilities such as: **KERNAL SAVE, I/O SAVE, DISK LOG FILE** and lots more, all with instructions on disk. Along-time favorite.

BOOK 2: 100 NEW EXAMPLES, Hesmon on disk and cartridge plus more utilities to include: **A General Overview on How to Make Parameters** and a **Disk Scanner.** **$19.95 each** OR BUY BOTH FOR **ONLY $29.95**
Now with FREE Hesmon Cartridge.

THE 128 SUPERCHIP - A, B or C (another first)

A — There is an empty socket inside your 128 just waiting for our **Super Chip** to give you 32K worth of great **Built-in Utilities,** all at just the **Touch of a Finger.** You get built-in features: **File Copier, Nibbler, Track & Sector Editor, Screen Dump,** and even a 300/1200 baud **Terminal Program** that's 1650, 1670 and Hayes compatible. Best of all, it doesn't use up any memory. To use, simply touch a function key, and it responds to your command.

B — HAS SUPER 81 UTILITIES, a complete utility package for the 1581. Copy whole disks from 1541 or 1571 format to 1581. Many options include 1581 disk editor, drive monitor, Ram writer and will also perform many CP/M & MS-DOS utility functions.

C — "C" IS FOR COMBO and that's what you get. A super combination of both chips A and B in one chip, switchable at a great savings to you. **All Chips Include 100 Parameters FREE!**
Chips A or B: **$29.95 ea.** Chip C: **$44.95 ea.**

SUPER GRAPHICS 1000 PACK

That's right! Over 1000 graphics in a 10-disk set for only **$29.95.** There are graphics for virtually everything in this package. These graphics work with Print Shop and Print Master.

ADULT GAME & GRAPHICS DATA DISKS

GAME: A very unusual game to be played by a very **Open Minded** adult. It includes a **Casino** and **House of Ill Repute.** Please, you **Must be 18** to order **Either One.**

DATA ★: This Popular disk works with **Print Shop** and **Print Master.**
Now Version 1 + 2 . . . **$24.95 ea.**

NEW! SUPER CARTRIDGE EXPLODE! V4.1 w/COLOR DUMP $44.95

Introducing the **World's First Color Screen Dump** in a cartridge. Explode! V4.1 will now **Support Directly** from the screen. FULL COLOR PRINTING for the **Rainbow Star NX-100** and also the **Okidata 10 & 20** printers.

The **Most Powerful Disk Drive** and **Printer Cartridge** produced for the COMMODORE USER. **Super Friendly** with the features most asked for.

- **SUPER FAST** built-in single drive 8 or 9 FILE COPY, copy files of up to 235 BLOCKS in length, in less than 13 seconds!
- **SUPER SCREEN CAPTURE.** Capture and Convert **Any Screen** to KOALA or DOODLE.
- **SUPER FAST FORMAT** (8 SEC'S) - plus FULL D.O.S. WEDGE w/standard format!
- **SUPER FASTLOAD** and **SAVE** (50k in 9 SEC'S) works with all **C-64 or C-128's No Matter What Vintage!** And with most after market drives EXCEPT the 1581, M.S.D. 1 or 2.
- **SUPER PRINTER FEATURES** allows ANY DOT MATRIX PRINTER even 1526/802 to print HI-RES SCREENS (using 16 shade GRAY SCALE). **Any Printer or Interface Combination** can be used with SUPER EXPLODE! V4.1 or V3.0.
- **NEW and IMPROVED CONVERT** feature allows anybody to convert (even TEXT) **Screens into DOODLE or KOALA Type Pictures w/Full Color!**
- **SUPER FAST SAVE** of EXPLODE! SCREENS as KOALA or DOODLE FILES w/COLOR.
- **SUPER FAST LOADING** with **Color Re-Display of DOODLE or KOALA** files.
- **SUPER FAST LOAD or SAVE** can be TURNED OFF or ON without AFFECTING the REST of SUPER EXPLODE'S FEATURES. The rest of Explode V4.1 is still active.
- **SUPER EASY LOADING and RUNNING** of ALL PROGRAMS from the DISK DIRECTORY.
- **SUPER BUILT-IN TWO-WAY SEQ. or PRG. file READER** using the DISK DIRECTORY.
- **NEVER TYPE A FILE NAME AGAIN** when you use SUPER EXPLODE'S unique LOADERS.
- **CAPTURE** 40 COLUMN C or D-128 SCREENS! (with optional DISABLE SWITCH). Add $5.

ALL THE ABOVE FEATURES, AND MUCH MORE!
PLUS A FREE UTILITY DISK w/SUPER EXPLODE! V4.1.
MAKE YOUR C-64, 64-C or C-128*, D-128* SUPER FAST and EASY to use.

SUPER TRACKER

Utilities Unlimited has done it again. At last an easy way to find out where the protection really is. **Super Tracker** will display the location of your drive head while you are loading a piece of software. This information will be very useful, to find where the protection is. **Super Tracker** has other useful options such as: track and half-track display, 8 and 9 switch, density display, write protect on/off. This incredible little tool is encased in a handsome box that sits on top of your drive. Works with all C/64/128 and most C/64 compatible drives. Some minor soldering will be required.

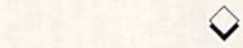
Introductory Priced at Just **$69.95**

Circle 187 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Anatomy of Calculations

This program tutorial not only does your arithmetic calculations, but shows you what's happening in the process.



By JIM BUTTERFIELD

Calculator is a two-for-one arithmetic program that evaluates expressions employing either decimal or hexadecimal numbers. As a bonus, it gives you a chance to see a couple of related programming concepts—stacks and reverse Polish notation—at work.

The program accepts both decimal and hexadecimal integers as input, and you can use both bases in the same calculation—just put a $ before any hex number you enter. It will not accept decimal fractions *per se*, but you can get around this limitation by substituting expressions such as, for example, 37/10 or 3+7/10 for the decimal 3.7.

You can type in either single numbers, to get their decimal or hex equivalents, or expressions to be evaluated. Make entries in the style of Basic, using + for addition, − for subtraction, * for multiplication, / for division and ↑ to raise to a (positive integral) power. You may use parentheses to indicate which calculations should be done first. Calculator follows the Basic conventions for the order of operations, raising to a power first, then multiplication and division, and finally addition and subtraction.

Calculator always gives answers in both decimal and hex form, with the hex rounded to the nearest integer. (If a result is negative, the hex version is shown as its 2's complement, which I haven't space to explain here.)

If you enter an expression that can't be evaluated, the computer echoes the line as far as the snag, then adds a series of question marks. For example, if you type 3+4**5−1, the computer will respond 3+4**??? to tell you where it got lost.

The program issues two reports on how an evaluation was done. The first shows your expression converted to reverse Polish notation (see below), and the second details the arithmetic steps in the evaluation, using descriptions such as "multiply 4 by 5" and "add 20 to 3." You can turn off the reports by removing the word REM from lines 700 and 850, respectively.

After the program has displayed the result of a calculation, it asks for new input. To stop the program, type an illegal expression; the letter E for "end" will do nicely.

Reverse Polish Notation

Computer scientists have long used reverse Polish notation (RPN), in conjunction with stacks, to increase the efficiency of calculations. The Forth computer language uses this notation, as do many calculators, notably those made by Hewlett-Packard.

In RPN, an arithmetic operator (+, *, or whatever) *follows* the numbers it is to operate on; thus, 3+4 becomes 3 4 +. To help you see how RPN works, let's trace the steps used to evaluate the following expression: 3+(9−4*2)+7.

First the computer translates the expression into RPN: 3 9 4 2 * − + 7 +. Then it puts the 3, 9, 4 and 2 onto the stack (in that order, so the 2 is on top), multiplies the top two numbers (2 and 4) and places the result (8) on the stack, so it contains 3, 9 and 8. Next the computer subtracts the top number on the stack (8) from the second number (9) and places that result (1) on the stack, leaving it with 3 and 1. The machine adds these together, producing 4, then puts the 7 on the stack and does the final addition, for an end result of 11. All without parentheses!

Now take a look at the code. Lines 200–290 store the characters you enter into array C. When you press the return key, the computer scans these characters and places the operators (in proper order) on the stack, array S, ready to pop back out when needed. Then lines 400–610 convert the expression to RPN and store it in array B. The actual computation, using the stack again, but in a different way, happens in lines 800–950. R

Jim Butterfield is a widely known programmer and writer who has devoted years to the support of Commodore computing.

Listing 1. Calculator program. (Available on ReRUN disk. See page 52.)

```
100 PRINT CHR$(147)       :REM*51
110 PRINT "{CTRL 4}{6 SPACEs}CA
    LCULATOR!"            :REM*16
120 PRINT "{COMD 6}{9 SPACEs}JI
    M BUTTERFIELD"        :REM*223
130 PRINT                 :REM*26
140 PRINT "{CTRL 4}ENTER BASIC-
    STYLE EXPRESSION...":REM*80
150 PRINT "{CTRL 4}NO DECIMALS
    .. USE OPERATORS{2 SPACEs}+
     - * / {UP ARROW}" :REM*146
160 PRINT "{CTRL 4}{10 SPACEs}.
    ..AND PARENTHESES AS DESIRE
    D"                    :REM*94
170 PRINT "{CTRL 4}EXAMPLE:{2 S
    PACEs}2*(3+4)-5+3{UP ARROW}
    2"                    :REM*123
180 PRINT                 :REM*76
190 DIM C(80),B(50,1),S(50,1)
                          :REM*99
200 PRINT:PRINT "{CTRL 4}ENTER
    EXPRESSION: {CTRL 8}";
                          :REM*79
210 B=0:C=0               :REM*177
220 PRINT CHR$(164);CHR$(157);
                          :REM*63
230 GET X$:X=ASC(X$+CHR$(0))
                          :REM*244
240 IF X=13 AND C>0 GOTO 300
                          :REM*121
250 IF X=20 AND C>0 GOTO 290
                          :REM*217
260 IF X=94 GOTO 280      :REM*79
270 IF X<32 OR X>70 GOTO 230 ►
```

RUN it right: **C-64 or C-128**

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

RUN W·O·R·K·S

Full 64 and 128 Mode Support!

Productivity Software with a Creative Advantage

RUN Works, a new dimension to productivity software, giving you top quality programs at an economical price! Best of all, **RUN Works is fully C-64 and C-128 compatible!**

Money Manager. Have you ever wondered where your money goes each month? Then Money Manager is for you! This personal budget and record-keeping system will allow you to keep track of your income and expenses. . . so you can stay within your budget!

RUN Term. Nearly half of all Commodore users own modems. *RUN*'s user friendly RUN Term reveals the exciting world of BBSs, on-line networks and information exchanges. With advanced features like 300/1200 Baud support, autodialing, ASCII capture of text, XModem and Punter protocols and much more.

Label Base. Most people need to produce address labels in large quantities from time-to-time, and using your Commodore and printer makes the job quick and efficient. Label Base makes this time-consuming chore a snap.

Form Writer. This program lets you design and print letters, invoices, surveys, or any other kind of form for your small business or home application. Great for school projects too!

RUN Paint. This full-featured paint and draw program has more drawing options and tools than most commercial packages, plus it offers compatibility with the popular Doodle! and Koala graphic formats. Professionals and amateurs alike will find this a fantastic tool for computer art.

RUN Shell. This powerful disk utility lets 1541, 1571 and 1581 users access, maintain and manipulate files with ease. It's a menu-driven disk manager that makes erasing, renaming or copying files or disks as easy as the press of a key. Plus a whole lot more!

Graphmaker. A graph-lover's delight! Generate beautiful charts and graphs of your custom data sets for analysis and impressive presentation.

Satisfaction Guarantee: Use **RUN Works** for a full 30 days. If it doesn't satisfy your productivity needs, simply return the disk and fully illustrated documentation book for a complete refund!

To order, mail this coupon or call 1-800-343-0728

Yes! Send me **RUN Works** right away!

☐ $24.97 enclosed. ☐ Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Foreign Airmail, please add $3.95 per disk.

RN589

RUN Works
IDG Communications/Peterborough
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458
or call 1-800-343-0728

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

ADVERTISEMENT

Flight notes

7A

"Hawaiian Odyssey" Scenery Disk - Yes, our new "Hawaiian Odyssey" Scenery Disk puts Flight Simulator, Stealth Mission and Jet pilots in a tropical paradise! The islands contain many wonderful sights; one of them also contains a mysterious gateway to a fantasyland unlike anything you've ever seen!

The natural beauty of Hawaii adds up to one great Scenery Disk. Our design team did an excellent job of recreating downtown Honolulu and Pearl Harbor on the island of Oahu. Flying into the crater of Mauna Loa, one of Hawaii's most volatile volcanoes, is exhilarating and perfectly safe. The 400-mile long Hawaiian Island chain's distinctive visual details, airports and radio nav-aids make it a perfect complement to all SubLOGIC flight simulation programs.

"Hawaiian Odyssey" also offers the very first structured SubLOGIC Scenery Disk adventure! A number of clues are scattered about the islands. They can be located only by exploring each island at low altitude (and what better way can you think of to pass the time?). These clues will guide you to a very surprising reward; don't let anyone tell you about it ahead of time!

Top Selling Commodore 64/128 Products This Month:

1. Stealth Mission ($49.95)
2. Flight Simulator II ($49.95)
3. "Western European Tour" Scenery Disk ($24.95)
4. Jet ($39.95)
5. San Francisco Scenery Disk ($24.95)
6. Scenery Disk # 7 - U.S. Eastern Seaboard ($24.95)
7. Scenery Disk # 3 - U.S. South Pacific ($19.95)
8. Scenery Disk # 4 - U.S. Northwest ($19.95)

See your dealer to purchase SubLOGIC products, or call us direct to order by charge card at (800) 637-4983. Illinois residents call (217) 359-8482.

SubLOGIC Corporation
501 Kenyon Road
Champaign, IL 61820

Please address any feedback/correspondence regarding SubLOGIC products, operations, or this "Flight Notes" column to ATTN: Chairman's Office.

Circle 87 on Reader Service card.

CALCULATIONS

```
                              :REM*9Ø
28Ø C(C)=X:C=C+1:PRINT X$;:GOTO
    22Ø                       :REM*129
29Ø PRINT X$;:C=C-1:GOTO 22Ø
                              :REM*124
3ØØ PRINT " "                 :REM*243
4ØØ REM PARSE HERE            :REM*17Ø
41Ø C(C)=Ø:S=Ø:LØ=Ø           :REM*167
42Ø V=Ø:VØ=Ø:V9=1             :REM*144
43Ø FOR J=Ø TO C              :REM*85
44Ø C1=C(J)                   :REM*43
45Ø IF C1>64 THEN C9=C1-55
                              :REM*192
46Ø IF C1<58 THEN C9=C1-48
                              :REM*3
47Ø IF C9<Ø OR C9>15 GOTO 5ØØ
                              :REM*42
48Ø IF VØ=Ø THEN VØ=1Ø        :REM*7Ø
49Ø V=V*VØ+C9:IF C9<VØ GOTO 61Ø
                              :REM*2
5ØØ IF VØ=Ø AND C1=45 THEN V9=-
    1:GOTO 61Ø{4 SPACEs}:REM UN
    ARY -                     :REM*86
51Ø IF VØ=Ø AND C1=4Ø THEN LØ=L
    Ø+1Ø:GOTO 61Ø             :REM*15Ø
52Ø IF C1=36 AND VØ=Ø THEN VØ=1
    6:GOTO 61Ø{4 SPACEs}:REM $
                              :REM*227
53Ø IF VØ=Ø GOTO 6ØØ          :REM*126
54Ø IF C1=41 THEN LØ=LØ-1Ø:IF L
    Ø>=Ø GOTO 61Ø             :REM*44
55Ø B(B,Ø)=V*V9:B(B,1)=Ø:B=B+1:
    V=Ø:VØ=Ø:V9=1             :REM*23Ø
56Ø IF C1=Ø THEN L=1:GOSUB 2ØØØ
    :GOTO 61Ø                 :REM*121
57Ø IF C1=94 THEN L=LØ+4:GOSUB
    2ØØØ:GOTO 61Ø{1Ø SPACEs}:RE
    M {UP ARROW}              :REM*146
58Ø IF C1=42 OR C1=47 THEN L=LØ
    +3:GOSUB 2ØØØ:GOTO 61Ø :REM
     */                       :REM*85
59Ø IF C1=43 OR C1=45 THEN L=LØ
    +2:GOSUB 2ØØØ:GOTO 61Ø :REM
     +-                       :REM*19
6ØØ FOR K=Ø TO J:PRINTCHR$(C(K)
    );:NEXT K:PRINT"{CTRL 2}???
    {CTRL 4}":STOP            :REM*254
61Ø NEXT J                    :REM*123
7ØØ REM GOTO 8ØØ              :REM*2Ø2
71Ø PRINT "{COMD 7}RPN: {CTRL 4
    }";                       :REM*49
72Ø FOR J=Ø TO B-1            :REM*161
73Ø IF B(J,1)=Ø THEN PRINT B(J,
    Ø);                       :REM*144
74Ø IF B(J,1)<>Ø THEN PRINT CHR
    $(B(J,Ø));" ";            :REM*167
75Ø NEXT J                    :REM*Ø
76Ø PRINT                     :REM*146
8ØØ REM                       :REM*172
81Ø IF LØ>Ø THEN PRINT "{CTRL 2
    }')' MISSING !{CTRL 4}"
                              :REM*1Ø4
82Ø IF C1=Ø THEN L=Ø:GOSUB 2ØØØ
                              :REM*113
83Ø FOR J=Ø TO B-1            :REM*12
84Ø IF B(J,1)=Ø THEN S(S,Ø)=B(J
    ,Ø):S=S+1:GOTO 95Ø        :REM*149
85Ø REM GOTO 86Ø              :REM*141
851 IF B(J,Ø)=94 THEN PRINT "{C
    OMD 3}RAISE{CTRL 4}";S(S-2,
    Ø);"{COMD 3}TO POWER{CTRL 4
    }";S(S-1,Ø)               :REM*224
852 IF B(J,Ø)=42 THEN PRINT "{C
    OMD 3}MULTIPLY{CTRL 4}";S(S
    -2,Ø);"{COMD 3}BY{CTRL 4}";
    S(S-1,Ø)                  :REM*226
853 IF B(J,Ø)=47 THEN PRINT "{C
    OMD 3}DIVIDE{CTRL 4}";S(S-2
    ,Ø);"{COMD 3}BY{CTRL 4}";S(
    S-1,Ø)                    :REM*45
854 IF B(J,Ø)=43 THEN PRINT "{C
    OMD 3}ADD{CTRL 4}";S(S-2,Ø)
    ;"{COMD 3}TO{CTRL 4}";S(S-1
    ,Ø)                       :REM*114
855 IF B(J,Ø)=45 THEN PRINT "{C
    OMD 3}SUBTRT{CTRL 4}";S(S-1
    ,Ø);"{COMD 3}FROM{CTRL 4}";
    S(S-2,Ø)                  :REM*245
86Ø IF B(J,Ø)=Ø GOTO 1ØØØ
                              :REM*52
87Ø IF B(J,Ø)<>94 GOTO 91Ø
                              :REM*11Ø
88Ø S=S-1:P=1                 :REM*13Ø
89Ø FOR K=1 TO S(S,Ø):P=P*S(S-1
    ,Ø):NEXT K                :REM*131
9ØØ S(S-1,Ø)=P                :REM*214
91Ø IF B(J,Ø)=42 THEN S=S-1:S(S
    -1,Ø)=S(S-1,Ø)*S(S,Ø)
                              :REM*14
92Ø IF B(J,Ø)=47 THEN S=S-1:S(S
    -1,Ø)=S(S-1,Ø)/S(S,Ø)
                              :REM*1Ø9
93Ø IF B(J,Ø)=43 THEN S=S-1:S(S
    -1,Ø)=S(S-1,Ø)+S(S,Ø)
                              :REM*217
94Ø IF B(J,Ø)=45 THEN S=S-1:S(S
    -1,Ø)=S(S-1,Ø)-S(S,Ø)
                              :REM*23
95Ø NEXT J                    :REM*2ØØ
96Ø STOP                      :REM*84
1ØØØ V=S(S-1,Ø)               :REM*2Ø7
1Ø1Ø PRINT "{CTRL 2}CALCULATED
     VALUE: {COMD 3}";V;
                              :REM*153
1Ø2Ø V=INT(V+.5)              :REM*1Ø4
1Ø25 IF V<Ø THEN V=V-16777216
                              :REM*43
1Ø3Ø V=V/1Ø48576:PRINT "{CTRL 6
    }${COMD 6}";              :REM*99
1Ø4Ø FOR J=1 TO 6             :REM*123
1Ø5Ø V1=INT(V)                :REM*17Ø
1Ø55 V=(V-V1)*16              :REM*242
1Ø6Ø IF V1>9 THEN V1=V1+7
                              :REM*63
1Ø7Ø PRINT CHR$(V1+48);       :REM*21
1Ø8Ø NEXT J                   :REM*75
1Ø9Ø PRINT                    :REM*223
11ØØ GOTO 2ØØ                 :REM*143
2ØØØ IF S=Ø GOTO 2Ø4Ø          :REM*68
2Ø1Ø IF L>S(S-1,1) GOTO 2Ø4Ø
                              :REM*1Ø
2Ø2Ø S=S-1                     :REM*59
2Ø3Ø B(B,Ø)=S(S,Ø):B(B,1)=S(S,1
    ):B=B+1:GOTO 2ØØØ         :REM*52
2Ø4Ø S(S,Ø)=C1:S(S,1)=L:S=S+1
                              :REM*68
2Ø5Ø RETURN                   :REM*152
```

■

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

The Best Prices & Service

SINCE 1982

FREE 56 Page "Everything Book" With Any Order

Discover the savings and easy shopping available from TENEX Computer Express with a **FREE** copy of our *Everything Book for Commodore Computing*. Get to know our great products, extensive selection and fast service.

Diskette Storage $9.95

- 100 disk (5 1/2") capacity.
- Lock and keys for extra security and easy carrying.
- Includes 8 index dividers for organization of filing and retrievel.
- Made of durable anti-static, high impact plastic.
- Attractive smoke colored lid.

Sug. Retail $19.95
66826 **$9.95**

$129.95

Commodore 64C

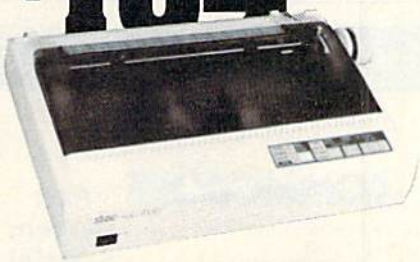
The complete computer for home, school and small business. Supported by high-quality peripherals and over 10,000 software programs. Full typewriter-style keyboard, 64K RAM, eight sprites, three voices.

64C Computer	54574	**$129.95**

Commodore Hardware

Commodore 128D	71133	**$459.95**
1670 Modem, 1200 Baud	36952	**$74.95**
1351 Mouse C64/C128	37885	**$29.95**
1802C Composite Monitor	54595	**$CALL**
1581 3.5" Disk Drive	74023	**$179.95**
1541 II Disk Drive	54586	**$184.95**
1764 RAM Expansion C64	72513	**$109.95**

$164.95



STAR NX1000

NX-1000 Speedy 144cps draft mode, 36cps near-letter-quality. Features include front panel controls and multiple NLQ fonts. Friction and tractor feed, plus convenient single sheet feed mode.

NX-1000 Printer(Parallel)	74827	**$164.95**
NX-1000C Printer (Commodore)	75060	**$169.95**
NX-1000 Rainbow Color Printer	75077	**$224.95**
NX-1000C Rainbow (Commodore)	75783	**$224.95**

SAVE

AMIGA 500

The 500 includes 512K bytes internally and is expandable to 8 MB, two joystick ports, a serial port, a parallel port, an external disk drive port, and a built-in 3.5" disk drive. It even includes a 2-button mouse!

Amiga 500	73729	**$CALL**

AMIGA 2000

The 2000 has multitasking abilities, sprites, a graphic co-processor and built-in speech. With keyboard, mouse, joystick, RS232 and Centronics ports, the 2000 is a powerful computer. It has a built-in 3.5" disk drive, mounting locations for two external Amiga floppy disk drives and has an internal option for IBM PC/XT compatibility. Standard RAM is a full MB and is expandable to 9 MB.

Amiga 2000	77617	**$CALL**

AMIGA Accessories

1084S Color Stereo Monitor	74095	**$CALL**
3.5 External Disk Drive	74087	**CALL**
Internal 3.5" Disk Drive	80084	**CALL**
512K Expansion	79268	**CALL**
2MG Expansion	79279	**CALL**
Bridgecard W/5.25	79249	**CALL**
Hard Drive Control	79222	**CALL**
1200 Baud Modem	79237	**CALL**
RF Modulator	79283	**CALL**
NLQ, Dot Matrix Printer	79294	**CALL**

PRICES TOO LOW TO ADVERTISE!

$224.95

OKIDATA 180

Features include mode selection, pitch selection, 180 cps in high speed draft mode and 120cps in utility mode. Near-letter-quality text prints at 30cps. Includes both friction feed and fixed tractor for standard width perforated edge. Both Commodore and standard parallel input.

Okidata 180 Printer	71634	**$224.95**

$189.95

Panasonic KX-P1091iII

Prints 38 cps in NLQ and 192 cps in draft mode. Friction & tractor feed, parallel input and two year warranty.

Panasonic KX-P1091iII	A27862	**$189.95**

TENEX Computer Express™

We gladly accept mail orders!
TENEX Computer Express
P.O. Box 6578
South Bend, IN 46660
(219) 259-7051

No Extra Fee For Charges!

VISA MasterCard

We Verify Charge Card Addresses

Shipping, Handling, Insurance

Order Amount	Charge
less than $19.99	$3.75
$20.00-$39.99	4.75
$40.00-$74.99	5.75
$75.00$149.99	6.75
$150.00-$299.99	7.75
$300.00 & up	8.75

ORDER TODAY CALL 1-800-348-2778

COMMODORE 64 and COMMODORE 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. AMIGA is a registered trademark of Commodore Amiga Inc., APO, FPO, AK, HI, CN, VI, GU, and foreign orders are subject to additional shipping charges. NOTE: Due to publishing lead-times, product prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. R3E

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 155 on Reader Service card.

Accomplish more. . . in less time with the power and versatility of the ReRUN Disk

Useful Applications

- Word Processing
- Telecommunications
- Utilities
- Music
- Finance
- Databases
- Graphics
- Entertainment, and more. . .

All year long, ReRUN disks bring you pre-tested, high quality, ready-to-run programs for your business, home, and educational computing needs.

Save Time

No need to spend your time entering lengthy program listings from the magazine. ReRUN disks are ready to load and run. No typing. No trouble.

Each bimonthly ReRUN disk offers popular programs from two issues of *RUN* magazine. Programs designed specifically for your Commodore 64 or 128.*

Added Bonus

Plus you get BONUS programs never before published. . . plus hints and tips from the popular Magic column. . . and a documentation booklet with each disk.

ReRUN saves you money and time by increasing your computing productivity. For example, in previous issues ReRUN has helped our subscribers. . .

- ✓ write more effective letters and reports with our efficient low-cost word processor
- ✓ enhance the image of business presentations with eye-catching graphics
- ✓ manage your expenses, keep track of accounts, calculate the future effects of your present financial moves
- ✓ break the memory barrier. . . create a RAM disk by using the RAM expansion module for your C-128
- ✓ create documents with double-sided pages and columns of text
- ✓ print banners, signs, and mailing labels
- ✓ help your kids with their math and spelling
- ✓ and enjoy our challenging, exciting ReRUN games.

You can order ReRUN disks individually at $16.47 each, but for maximum savings sign up for one year and receive all six ReRUN disks and documentation booklets for only $69.97. You save almost $5 per disk!

To place your order immediately, call our Toll-Free number

1-800-343-0728

(in NH, 1-924-9471).

*Commodore 64 and 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

☐ **YES!** Help me put my Commodore to greater use. Send me a one year subscription to ReRUN (6 bimonthly disks and documentation booklets) for $69.97.

Reduced Price! Save 30%

☐ March/April '89 single issue for $16.47 each

_____ back issues for $16.67 each

_____ month _____ year _____ month _____ year

Prices include postage and handling. Foreign Airmail please add US $3.95 per order.

☐ Payment Enclosed

☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ VISA

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

RN589

Each ReRUN disk covers two issues of RUN magazine. Shipment occurs after the second issue is published. First available back issue is Jan/Feb. '86.

To place your order immediately call our Toll-Free number 1-800-343-0728 (in NH 1-924-9471)

Mail to: ReRUN, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Lyco Computer

Marketing & Consultants

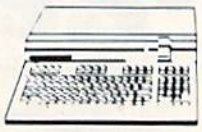
Since 1981

Air orders processed within 24 hours.

COMMODORE 128D

- 128K Std.
- 3 Mode Operation 1-64 Runs 64 software 2-C128 Faster more mercury for increased productivity 3-CPM Uses Standard cpm titles

$418.95



COMMODORE 64C System Special

- Commodore 64C Computer
- Excel FSD-2 Disk Drive
- Commodore 1802C Monitor

$449.95

COMMODORE COLT PC

The Commodore Colt, a computer with all the built-in features you need. The Colt icludes 640K, RAM, CGA video support, two 5.25 360K disk drives, serial and parallel ports with three clock speeds (4.77/7.16/9.14 MHz).

$669.95

SAVE! 10% off any software title in stock when ordered with a 128-D, 64C, or Colt PC!

COMMODORE 1670 Modem

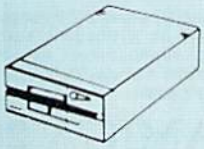
Save time and increase productivity with the Commodore 1670 modem. The 1670 utilizes the popular "AT" Hayes command sets, built in speaker auto dial, and auto answer. For affordability and reliability, choose the Commodore 1670 Modem.

$69.95

Excel FSD-2+ Disk Drive

100% Commodore 64C drive compatible, this Excelerator Plus disk drive is quieter, smarter, faster, and more reliable than the 1541 and 1541C.

$149.95



Xetec Super Graphix

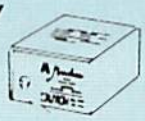
For the ultimate in performance and speed in a Commodore interface, select the Xetec Super Graphix. Standard features include an 8K buffer, 10 printing modes, internal font supports and a lifetime warranty.

$55.95

Lifetime Warranty!

COMMODORE 64 POWER SUPPLY

Tired of buying yet another throw-away brick power supply for your Commodore 64? Go with the Micro R&D power supply. The MW 701-A features double fused systems, schematics, and a one-year warranty. Stay with the best, stay with Micro R&D.



$34.95

1-Year Warranty

COMMODORE 1581 Disk Drive

Add more computing power to your Commodore with the 1581 disk drive. The 1581 features 3.5" 720K storage capacity and DS DD. Add the 1581 on your Commodore today.

$184.95

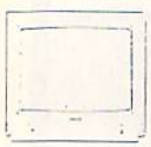
EPYX 500 XJ

The Epyx 500 XJ scores significantly higher, faster, and easier than any joystick manufactured. The 500 XJ comes with palm grip and trigger finger firing. Break your previous record with the Epyx 500 XJ.

(Atari, C-64)

$13.95

MAGNAVOX CM 8762

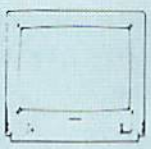


The Magnavox CM 8762 14" monitor is the smart choice for your computing needs. Standard resolution is 640H x 240V. This monitor includes a built-in tilt stand plus a green text display switch. For a monitor with RGB TTL (CGA) and composite inputs, stay with the Magnavox CM 8762.

$239.95

Suggested use 128D or Colt PC.

MAGNAVOX CM 8702



The Magnavox CM 8702 is the monitor you can rely on for your color composite monitor needs. The CM 8702 is a 13" monitor with composite video inputs and a standard resolution of 330H x 350V, plus green text display switch. A built-in tilt stand and centering/sharpness controls also are included.

$179.95

Suggested use 64C.

MONITORS

Magnavox

BM7652	$84.95
BM7622	$84.95
7BM-613	$79.95
7BM-623	$79.95
CM8702	$179.95
CM8762	$239.95
8CM-515	$259.95
9CM-053	$339.95
9CM-082	$439.95

GoldStar

2105 G Comp.	$79.95
2105 A Comp.	$79.95
1410 CGA 14"	$219.95
1420 EGA 14"	$318.95
1430 VGA 14"	$379.95
1440 Super	$459.95

Commodore

1802C	$189.95
1084	$279.95

1-800-233-8760

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Answers to Important Questions About Lyco Computer!

Why shop at Lyco Computer?

Lyco Computer is one of, if not the, largest, and most established firms to provide only quality name brand computer products at prices 30% to 50% below retail. We've set many industry standards, and we are setting the pace for many more in the future. Our standards include: a separate department for customer service; a price guarantee; guaranteed factory fresh merchandise; diverse payment and shipping policies, including a C.O.D. policy which allows customers to have products in their hands before paying anything. Selection places Lyco at the forefront of the industry. Due to our in-stock volume, we cannot advertise all of our products. If you do not see the product you want advertised, call Lyco Marketing toll free.

How do I know I will get the product I need?

Our marketing staff is well-educated in the computer industry. They receive continuous formal training by our manufacturers which enables them to develop and maintain a high degree of expertise on the products they represent. Though our strict guarantee on providing only new merchandise prohibits free trial periods and a guarantee on compatibility, a wealth of knowledge is available to our customers to help with the purchasing decision. As thousands of people every week capitalize on our savings and services, we hope you too, will make Lyco Computer your first choice.

What about warranty or service?

We decided several years ago that a Customer Service Department was needed in the industry. Unfortunately, few of our competitors offer this service. Our Customer Service Department is available at **(717) 494-1670** to provide assistance in all warranty matters. Our product line enjoys "name brand recognition," and we back all of our manufacturer's stated warranty terms. Many manufacturers will allow defective products to be exchanged. Before returning any item that appears to be defective, we ask that you call our Customer Service Department to assist you in determining if the product is defective. If the product is determined defective, they will give you a special authorization number and speed processing of your order.

Will you rush an item to me?

Since 1981, we have set the standard in the industry by processing orders within 24 hours — not 4 to 6 weeks. We offer next day air, two day air, standard UPS, and postal international shipping services. Our records show we fill 95% of our orders daily. Temporary shortages are normally filled within 10 days. If an order cannot be filled within 60 days, we refund your money in full, unless you choose to wait for the order and benefit from the price savings. Any time prior to shipment, you may cancel or change the out of stock product by contacting our Customer Service representatives.

How do I order?

Send your order to Lyco Computer, P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA, 17740. Or, call **1-800-233-8760** or **(717) 494-1030**. We provide four payment methods. We have always accepted C.O.D. orders through UPS. Prepaid orders over $50 are shipped freight-free. For orders under $50, please add $3 for freight. Orders prepaid by a certified check or money order are shipped immediately. Personal and company checks require a 4 week waiting period prior to shipping. Visa and Master Card orders are accepted for your convenience, but we cannot pass along the 4% discount offered for cash. Purchase orders are accepted from Educational Institutions. We only charge sales tax on items delivered in Pennsylvania. For APO, FPO, and international orders, please add $5 plus 3% for priority mail. Advertised prices and availability are subject to change.

MasterCard

Sales: 1-800-233-8760 or 717-494-1030
Hours: Monday through Friday, 9:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.
Saturday, 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
Customer Service: 717-494-1670
Hours: Monday through Friday, 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
FAX: 717-494-1441

VISA

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

COMMODORE | COMMODORE | AMIGA | IBM | IBM

Access:
Echelon $25.95
Mach 128 ..... $28.95
Wld. Cl. Leader Bd. $22.95
Fm. Courses 1 or 2 . ea. $11.95

Action Soft:
Up Periscope $18.95
Thunderchopper $18.95

Activision:
Last Ninja $19.95
Might & Magic $22.95
Crossbow $19.95
Maniac Mansion $19.95
Beyond Zork $25.95

Batteries Included:
Paperclip III $31.95

Berkeley Softworks:
Geofile 64 ..... $29.95
Geos 64 ..... $35.95
Geos 128 ..... $39.95
Geowrite 128 ..... $39.95
Berkeley TriPak $29.95

Broderbund:
Bank St. Writer $29.95
Print Shop $26.95
Print Shop Compan. $20.95
Graphic Lib. 1,2,3 .. ea. $14.95
Cauldron $9.95

Electronic Arts:
Bard's Tale III $25.95
Hunt for Red October .. $25.95
Monopoly $20.95
Strike Fleet $20.95
Wasteland $25.95
Typoon of Steel $29.95
Pool of Radiance $23.95

Epyx:
Fastload $22.95
California Games $22.95
4x4 Off Road Racing .. $22.95
Games: Winter Ed. $22.95
Games: Summer Ed. .. $22.95

Firebird:
Jinxter $19.95
Starglider $11.95

Microleague:
Microleag. Baseball $22.95
Microleag. Wrestling $16.95

Microprose:
Airborne Ranger $22.95
Gunship $19.95
Pirates $22.95
Stealth Fighter $22.95
Red Storm Rising $22.95

Mindscape:
Indiana Jones $20.95
Paperboy $19.95
Road Runner $19.95
Gauntlet $20.95
Captain Blood $20.95

Origin:
Autoduel $23.95
Ultima IV $34.95

Software Simulations:
College Basketball $22.95
Football $17.95

Springboard:
Newsroom $19.95
Certificate Maker $14.95

Strategic Simulations:
Phantasie III $25.95
Questron II $25.95
Pool of Radiance $25.95

Sublogic:
Flight Simulator II $30.95
Stealth Mission $30.95

Timeworks:
Swiftcalc 128 ..... $27.95
Wordwriter 3 ..... $22.95
Geos Writer 64 ..... $22.95

Unison World:
Art Gallery 1 or 2 .. ea. $14.95
Print Master $17.95

Activision:
Fairy Tale Adventure ... $27.95
Romantic Encounters .. $22.95

Electronic Arts:
FA/18 Interceptor $33.95
Ferrari Formula One ... $33.95
World Tour Golf $24.95

Epyx:
Destroyer $22.95
Sub Battle Simulator ... $27.95
Impossible Mission 2 ... $28.95

Microprose:
Silent Service $22.95

Mindscape:
Balance of Power $27.95
Harrier Combat Simulator $27.95

Origin:
Moebius $23.95
Ogre $18.95

Strategic Simulations:
Gettysburg $35.95
Kampfgruppe $35.95
Phantasie III $25.95

Sublogic:
Flight Simulator $31.49
Jet Simulator $31.49
Scenery Disk ..... $CALL

Unison World:
Print Master $25.95
Art Gallery 1 or 2 .. ea. $14.95
Fonts & Borders $17.95

FREE Special Edition Graphics Library With Print Shop

Access:
Wld. Cl. Value Pack $9.95
10th Frame $27.95

Action Soft:
Up Periscope $16.95

Activision:
Beyond Zork $27.95
GBA Basketball $9.95
Might & Magic $27.95
Zork Trilogy $28.95

Broderbund:
Print Shop $34.95
Print Shop Comp. $29.95
Carmen San Diego World $23.95

Electronic Arts:
Yeager's AFT $26.95
Weaver Baseball $26.95
Hunt for Red October .. $31.95
Starflight $31.95
Starfight $25.95
Tomahawk $25.95
Jordan vs. Bird $23.95
Sentinal Worlds $29.95
Twist & Shout $29.95

Epyx:
California Games $22.95
L.A. Crackdown $28.95
Home Video Producer . $28.95
Print Magic $32.95
4x4 Off Road Racing .. $22.95
Dive Bomber $22.95

Firebird:
Jinxter $22.95
Universal Military Simulator $28.95

Microleague:
Microleag. Baseball $22.95
GM Disk $16.95
Stat Disk $13.95

Microprose:
F-15 Strike Eagle $22.9
Silent Service $22.9
Gunship $27.9
Airborne Ranger $22.9

Mindscape:
Gauntlet $22.9
Harrier Combat Simulator $20.9
Captain Blood $22.9
Visions of Aftermath $22.9
Indoor Sports $16.9
Paperboy $22.9
Willow $22.9

Origin:
Ultima III $23.9
Ultima IV $34.9
Ultima V $34.9
2400 AD $16.9
Auto Duel $22.9

Strategic Simulations:
Gettysburg $35.9
Phantasie III $25.9
Questron II $25.9
Stellar Crusade $31.9

Sublogic:
Flight Simulator $34.9
Jet Simulator $30.9
Western Europe Scenery Disk $14.9

Timeworks:
Wordwriter PC $27.9
PC Quintet $49.9
Partner PC $22.9

Unison World:
Newsmaster II $39.9
Print Master $29.9
Art Gallery 1 or 2 .. ea. $14.9

4x4 Off Road Racing **$22.95**

Printer Paper

1000 Sheet Laser $16.95
1000 Mailing Labels $8.95
200 Sheet OKI 20 ..... $8.95
Banner Paper 45' Roll . $10.95
200 Sheet Laser $6.95

Printer Interfaces

Xetec Jr. $35.95
Xetec Supergraphics ... $55.95
Xetec Gold $74.95
PPI $29.95
Cardco GWhiz $32.95
Cardco Super G $44.95
MW 350 ..... $49.95

We carry cables for most printer applications for many popular computers.

Surge Suppressors

PP102-6 Outlet $16.95
PP106-6 Outlet With EMI/RFI $28.95
PP104-6 Outlet With Indicator $19.95
PP101-6 Outlet Powerstrip $9.95
Modem Protector $10.95

Printer Ribbons

Save up to 50%! We carry a stock of thousands for most applications.

Switch Boxes

Cent '25' AB $39.95
Cent '36' AB $39.95
RS232 ABC $45.95
Cent ABC $49.95
RS232 ABCD $49.95
Cent ABCD $49.95

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME, CALL TOLL FREE

Drive Maintenance

5¼ Drive Cleaner $7.95
3.5 Drive Cleaner $10.95

Mice

M I (C-64) $29.95
M II w Dr. Halo II (PC) . $59.95
M III (C-64) $32.95
Kraft Micro Mouse (PC) $36.95

C64 Power Supply

Micro R + D MW 701A

$34.95

1-Year Warranty

Disc Storage

QVS-10 5¼ $3.95
QVS-75 5¼ $10.95
QVS-40 3½ $9.95

Diskettes

3.5

Maxell:
SSDD $11.50
DSDD $17.95

Bonus:
SSDD $10.95
DSDD $13.95

Verbatim:
SSDD $12.95
DSDD $18.95

SKC:
SSDD $9.95
DSDD $13.99

5¼

Disk Notcher $5.95

Maxell:
SSDD $7.95
DSDD $8.95

Bonus:
SSDD $5.95
DSDD $6.95

SKC:
DSDD $6.95
DSHD $13.95

Generic:
DSDD $4.95

Verbatim:
SSDD $8.99
DSDD $11.50

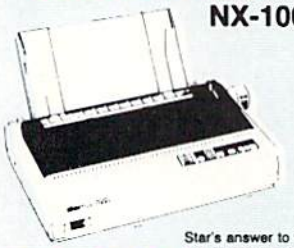
Joysticks

Tac 3 ..... $9.95
Tac 2 ..... $10.95
Tac 5 ..... $12.95
Tac 1 & IBM AP $26.95
Slik Stick $6.95
Black Max $10.95
Boss $11.99
3-Way $19.99
Bathandle $16.75
Winner 909 ..... $24.95
Wico IBM AP $29.95
Lipstick Plus $14.95
Kraft KC III AP PC $16.95
Kraft PC Joystick Card $27.95
Kraft Maze Master $8.95
I Controller $13.95
Epyx 500 XJ $13.95

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Star Micronics

NX-1000



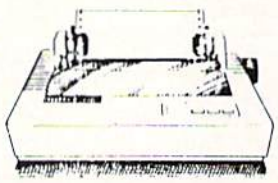
$158.95

Star's answer to 9 pin dot matrix printers. A soft touch control panel and Star's paper park feature solves your multi-document needs. 144 cps draft and 36 cps NLQ give you high resolution 9 pin performance in an affordable package from Star.

Star Micronics	
NX-1000	$158.95
NX-1000C (64C)	$169.95
NX-1000 Color	$217.95
NX-1000C Color (64C)	$225.95
NX-15	$289.95
NX-2400	$299.95
NR-10	$319.95
NR-15	$419.95

CITIZEN

Citizen 120D



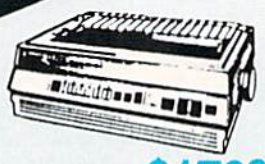
If you are seeking world renowned printer performance for your home, look no further than the 120D. Your data processing needs are handled quickly at a print speed of 120 cps (draft) or 25 cps (NLQ). The 120D features 9 pin dot matrix print quality, standard parallel centronics interface and a 4K text buffer.

$137.95

Citizen	
120 D	$137.95
180 D	$159.95
MSP-40	$279.95
MSP-15E	$315.95
MSP-50	$299.95
MSP-45	$379.95
Tribute 124	$369.95
MSP-55	$439.95
Premiere 35	$489.95
Tribute 224	$549.95

Panasonic Office Automation

New Release!



$179.95

KX-P1180

The 1180 by Panasonic offers you more than what you might expect in a low cost printer. With multiple paper paths, versatile paper handling, and front panel programmability through the EZ Set Operator panel, the 1180 is an excellent value. The 1180 also features 2 excellent print qualities: Near Letter Quality and Draft, with speeds up to 192 cps in Draft and 38 cps in Near Letter Quality plus crisp, clear graphics.

Panasonic	
1180	$175.95
1191	$235.95
3131	$289.95
1092i	$289.95
1124	$319.95
1592	$359.95
1595	$429.95
1524 24 Pin	$545.95

Okidata	
Okimate 20	$129.95
Okimate 20 W/Cart	$189.95
182	$209.95
180	$219.95
182+	$225.95
183	$239.95
320	$337.95
292 W/Interface	$449.95
321	$459.95
390	$469.95
293 W/Interface	$585.95

Atari, C-64, & IBM Interfaces Available

Epson	
LX 800	$164.95
LQ 500	$273.95
FX 850	$329.95
LQ 850	$515.95
EX 800	$349.95
FX 1050	$429.95

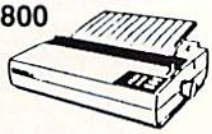
Brother	
HR20	$338.95
HR40	$599.95
M1709	$439.95
M1724L	$569.95

Seikosha	
SP Series Ribbon	$7.95
SP 1600AI	$179.95
SP 1200AS RS232	$189.95
SL 80AI	$319.95
SK3000 AI	$359.95
SK3005 AI	$445.95
BL 130AI	$599.95
SP 1000 AP	$189.95

Cables & Connections For All Applications

Printer Ribbons Available

EPSON LX-800



For fast output and professional print quality, choose Epson's LX-800. This full featured 80 column printer has a speed of 180 cps (draft) and 30 cps (NLQ). Epson's exclusive SelecType front control panel lets you customize documents with popular type styles. The Epson LX-800 delivers affordable, professional printing for your home or office.

$184.95

MODEMS

Avatex	
1200I PC Card	$65.95
1200e	$69.95
1200p	$89.95
1200hc	$89.95
2400 II PC Card	$129.95
2400	$135.95

Peak Modem Cable your total solution for Commodore 64/128 to Modem Connections

$25.95

Commodore	
1670	$69.95

Supra	
2400	$119.95

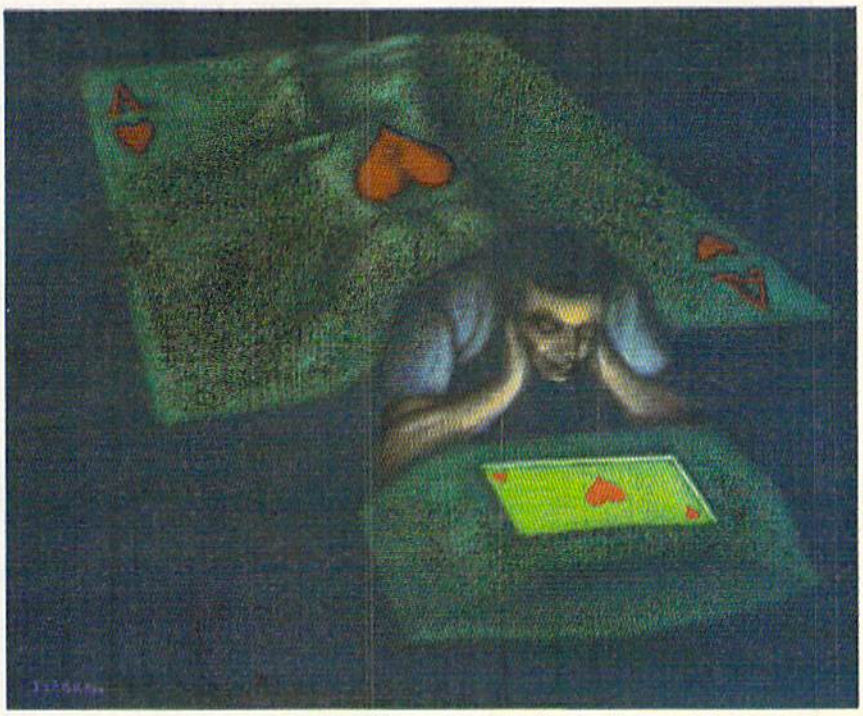
Hayes	
Smartmodem300	$139.95
Smartmodem1200B	$279.95
Smartmodem1200	$279.95
Smartmodem2400	$399.95
Smartmodem2400B	$399.95

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Solitaire Extraordinaire

You'll love this version of a one-player card game that uses a 5 × 7 format.

By MICHAEL BROUSSARD



Five-by-Seven is a computer version of a solitaire game—unaccountably called Golf—that I learned from a friend of mine. The object is to eliminate all the cards from a 5-row-by-7-column layout before the rest of the cards in the deck are exhausted.

The game is easy to learn but devilishly difficult to win. It's also addictive, and, since it doesn't take long to play, you'll find yourself saying, "Well, just *one* more before bed."

Type in Listing 1 and be sure to save it to disk before running it. When you start the program, and it asks whether you want directions, answer Y to see a brief summary of the rules. Otherwise, press any other key to begin play.

There's a brief delay as the cards are "shuffled;" then the layout appears on the screen, with a face-down card, representing the remainder of the deck, to the layout's left. The number on this card is the number of cards that are left in the deck.

At the start, a lone turned-up card is exposed in the discard area at the bottom of the screen. Cards are played from the bottom of each column in the layout face-up onto the currently exposed card in the discard area.

Each column of the layout is identified by a letter of the alphabet; to play a card, just press the appropriate letter. When you can't (or choose not to) make any more moves from the layout, press the space bar or the colon key to deal a card from the deck. If the deck runs out before you eliminate the layout, the game is over and you lose.

For a card to be playable, it must differ in rank by one from the card exposed in the discard area, but it may be of any suit. For example, if the exposed card is a six, you can play any five or seven that's showing at the bottom of a column. Ace is low and king is high, so you may play an ace only on a two, but never on a king. In fact, since the king is at the top of the sequence, only a queen can be played on it.

Surprisingly, it's all right to take back the last move you made from the layout. To "undo" a move, just press U. Note that the Undo command doesn't work if you last dealt a new card from the top of the deck; that would give unscrupulous players a way to cheat.

You can abort a game in progress by typing an exclamation point. Then the program will give you the option of playing another game or returning to Basic.

If you don't like the background or character colors in the screen display, it's possible to change them by altering line 100 in the listing. The Color command in that line sets the background color, and variable Q$ holds the code for the character color.

You'll find that there's more strategy to Five-by-Seven than appears at first glance. For example, you must be careful when removing queens from the layout, as they're the only cards on which kings may be played. If you play the last queen, and there's still a king buried, you'll never win.

So, that's it—short and sweet. And now that this article is finished, maybe I have time for just one more. . . R

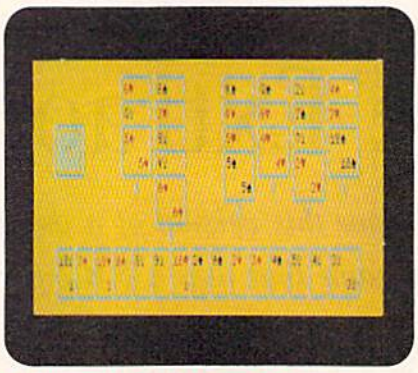
Michael Broussard, a systems analyst in the manufacture of fault-tolerant superminicomputers, has authored many RUN *programs over the years.* ►

RUN it right: **C-128 (in 80-Column mode)**

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 1. Five-by-Seven Solitaire program. (Available on ReRUN disk. See page 52.)

```
1Ø REM SOLITAIRE - BROUSSARD
                              :REM*176
1ØØ Q$="{COMD 5}":COLOR6,1Ø
                              :REM*62
11Ø FORJ=1TO8Ø:L$=L$+"{SHFT *}"
    :B$=B$+" ":NEXT:PT=DEC("FFF
    Ø")                       :REM*25Ø
12Ø DIMC(52),L(5,7),XP(7),YP(5)
    ,CT(7),S$(4),R$(13):REM*112
13Ø FORJ=ØTO3:READS$(J):NEXT:FO
    RJ=ØTO12:READR$(J):NEXT
                              :REM*19Ø
14Ø WY=7:WX=26:E$="{7 SPACEs}{C
    RSR DN}{7 CRSR LFs}":E$=E$+
    E$+E$+E$+E$+E$            :REM*227
15Ø SCNCLR:PRINT"{CTRL 2}";:X=1
    9:Y=7:H=7:W=38:GOSUB55Ø:X=X
    +16:Y=Y+2:SYSPT,,Y,X,Ø
                              :REM*34
16Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9} {1Ø CRSR LFs
    }SOLITAIRE EXTRAORDINAIRE {
    CTRL Ø}";:X=X-14:Y=Y+2:SYSP
    T,,Y,X,Ø                  :REM*225
17Ø PRINT"WOULD YOU LIKE INSTRU
    CTIONS (Y/N)?";:GETKEYX$
                              :REM*245
18Ø IF X$="Y" THEN GOSUB 61Ø
                              :REM*1Ø8
19Ø SCNCLR:LR=-1:NL=35:FM=1:FOR
    J=ØTO51:C(J)=J:NEXT:REM*251
```

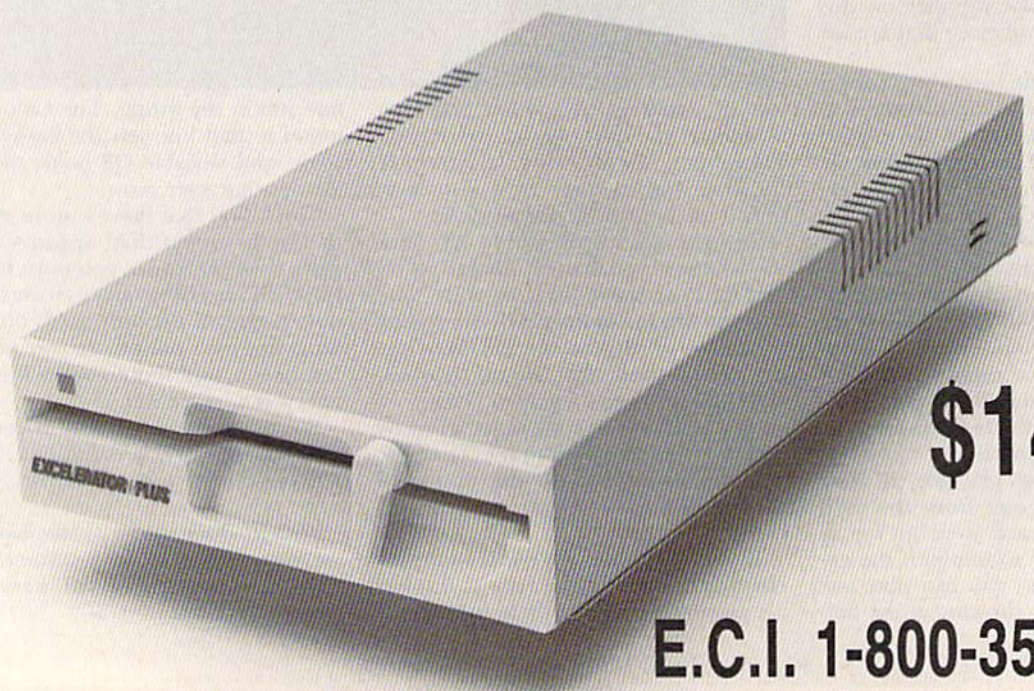


Card layout in Five-by-Seven Solitaire.

```
2ØØ FORJ=ØTO51:K=J+(52-J)*RND(Ø
    ):T=C(J):C(J)=C(K):C(K)=T:N
    EXT:T=Ø                   :REM*2Ø8
21Ø FORI=ØTO4:YP(I)=I*2:FORJ=ØT
    O6:L(I,J)=C(T):T=T+1:XP(J)=
    16+J*7:CT(J)=5            :REM*97
22Ø CH$="":IF I=4THENCH$=CHR$(J
    +ASC("A"))                :REM*16Ø
23Ø N=L(I,J):X=XP(J):Y=YP(I):GO
    SUB48Ø:NEXTJ:NEXTI:X=2:Y=4:
    H=5:W=7:GOSUB55Ø          :REM*67
24Ø SYSPT,,Y,X+1,Ø:PRINT"{CRSR
    DN}{5 COMD +s}{CRSR DN}{5 C
    RSR LFs}{5 COMD +s}{CRSR DN
    }{5 CRSR LFs}{5 COMD +s}";
                              :REM*2Ø2
25Ø X=2:Y=14:M$=":":GOTO32Ø
                              :REM*151
26Ø IF UK=Ø THEN SYSPT,,6,5,Ø:P
    RINTMID$(STR$(52-T),2)"{COM
    D +}";                    :REM*77
27Ø M$="":GETKEYM$:IF M$<>"!" T
    HEN 32Ø                   :REM*175
28Ø X$="GAME OVER"            :REM*176
29Ø X=WX:Y=WY:H=7:W=28:PRINT"{C
    TRL 2}":GOSUB55Ø:SYSPT,,WY+
    2,WX+9,Ø                  :REM*27
3ØØ PRINTX$;:SYSPT,,WY+4,WX+4,Ø
    :PRINT"ANOTHER GAME (Y/N)?"
    ;                         :REM*15Ø
31Ø M$="":GETKEYM$:IF M$<>"N" T
    HEN 19Ø:ELSE SCNCLR:END
                              :REM*4
32Ø IF (M$<>" ")AND(M$<>":")THE
    N 34Ø                     :REM*73
33Ø IF T=52THEN28Ø:ELSE N=C(T):
    T=T+1:CH$="":GOSUB48Ø:UK=Ø:
    GOTO41Ø                   :REM*222
34Ø IF(M$<"A")OR(M$>"G")THEN43Ø
                              :REM*13
35Ø J=ASC(M$)-ASC("A"):IFCT(J)=
    ØTHEN26Ø                  :REM*123
36Ø I=CT(J)-1:N2=L(I,J):IF ABS(
    INT(N2/4)-LR)<>1THEN26Ø
                              :REM*26
37Ø UK=1:CT(J)=CT(J)-1:L(I,J)=-
    1:X2=X:Y2=Y:X=XP(J):Y=YP(I)
                              :REM*31
38Ø CH$="":N=-1:GOSUB48Ø:LM$=M$
```


THE EXCELERATOR PLUS DISK DRIVE

(fully compatible with Commodore 64 or 64C)



$149

E.C.I. 1-800-356-5178

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics LTD

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 210 on Reader Service card

```
                              :REM*111
39Ø IF CT(J)THENN=L(I-1,J):X=XP
    (J):Y=YP(I-1):CH$=LM$:GOSUB
    48Ø                       :REM*163
4ØØ LI=I:LJ=J:LN=N2:LS=LR:N=N2:
    X=X2:Y=Y2:CH$="":GOSUB48Ø:N
    L=NL-1                    :REM*51
41Ø LR=INT(N/4):X=X+4:IF X>72TH
    ENX=2:Y=Y+2               :REM*138
42Ø IFNL<>ØTHEN26Ø:ELSEX$="YOU
    WIN!!":GOTO29Ø            :REM*169
43Ø IF(M$<>"U")OR(UK=Ø)THEN26Ø
                              :REM*238
44Ø UK=Ø:NL=NL+1:CT(LJ)=CT(LJ)+
    1:L(LI,LJ)=LN:LR=LS:X=X-4
                              :REM*24Ø
45Ø IF X<1 THEN Y=Y-2:X=7Ø
                              :REM*122
46Ø N=-2:CH$="":GOSUB48Ø:N=LN:X
    2=X:X=XP(LJ):Y2=Y:Y=YP(LI):
    CH$=LM$                   :REM*223
47Ø GOSUB48Ø:Y=Y2:X=X2:GOTO26Ø
                              :REM*5Ø
48Ø SYSPT,,Y,X,Ø:IF N=-1 THEN P
    RINTE$;:RETURN            :REM*37
49Ø SYSPT,,Y,X,Ø:IF N=-1 THEN P
    RINTE$;:RETURN            :REM*43
5ØØ IFN=-2THENH=5:W=7:GOSUB56Ø:
    RETURN                    :REM*41
51Ø R=INT(N/4):S=N-(R*4):X$=R$(
    R)+S$(S):C$="{CTRL 1}":IFS>
    1THENC$="{CTRL 3}"        :REM*117
52Ø X2$=X$:K=5-LEN(X$):X$=X$+LE
    FT$(B$,K):X2$=LEFT$(B$,K)+X
    2$                        :REM*196
53Ø PRINTQ$"{SHFT U}{5 SHFT *s}
    {SHFT I}{CRSR DN}{7 CRSR LF
    s}{SHFT -}"C$X$Q$"{SHFT -}{
    CRSR DN}{7 CRSR LFs}{SHFT -
    }{5 SPACEs}{SHFT -}{CRSR DN
    }{7 CRSR LFs}{SHFT -}"C$X2$
    ;                         :REM*4
54Ø PRINTQ$"{SHFT -}{CRSR DN}{7
    CRSR LFs}{SHFT J}{5 SHFT *
    s}{SHFT K}{CRSR DN}{4 CRSR
    LFs}"CH$;:RETURN          :REM*51
55Ø SYSPT,,Y,X,Ø:PRINT"{SHFT U}
    "LEFT$(L$,W-2)"{SHFT I}";:S
    YSPT,,Y+1,X,Ø             :REM*96
56Ø SYSPT,,Y,X,Ø:PRINT"{SHFT U}
    "LEFT$(L$,W-2)"{SHFT I}";:S
    YSPT,,Y+1,X,Ø             :REM*122
57Ø FORJ2=1TOH-2:PRINT"{SHFT -}
    "LEFT$(B$,W-2)"{SHFT -}";:S
    YSPT,,Y+J2+1,X,Ø:NEXT
                              :REM*118
58Ø PRINT"{SHFT J}"LEFT$(L$,W-2
    )"{SHFT K}";:RETURN:REM*116
59Ø PRINT"{HOME}":PRINTLEFT$("{
    24 CRSR DNs}",Y);SPC(X);:RE
    TURN                      :REM*77
6ØØ DATA "{SHFT A}","{SHFT X}",
    "{SHFT S}","{SHFT Z}",A,2,3
    ,4,5,6,7,8,9,1Ø,J,Q,K
                              :REM*194
61Ø RESTORE 65Ø:SCNCLR:X=9:Y=6:
    H=11:W=61:GOSUB55Ø:X=12:Y=7
    :READ D$                  :REM*171
62Ø DO UNTIL D$="FINI" : Y=Y+1
    :SYSPT,,Y,X,Ø:PRINT D$;:REA
    D D$ : LOOP               :REM*188
63Ø GETKEYD$:PRINTQ$;:RETURN
                              :REM*253
64Ø SYSPT,,6,7,Ø:PRINTMID$(STR$
    (52-T),2)"{COMD +}";:RETURN
                              :REM*188
65Ø DATA"TO WIN, PLAY ALL CARDS
     FROM THE LAYOUT INTO THE D
    ISCARD"                   :REM*17Ø
66Ø DATA"AREA AT THE BOTTOM OF
    THE SCREEN. TO PLAY A CARD,
     PRESS"                   :REM*165
67Ø DATA"THE LETTER BENEATH ITS
     COLUMN.{3 SPACEs}CARDS MAY
     BE PLAYED IN"            :REM*49
68Ø DATA"ASCENDING OR DESCENDIN
    G ORDER REGARDLESS OF SUIT.
    {2 SPACEs}KING"           :REM*245
69Ø DATA"IS HIGH AND ACE IS LOW
    -NO CARD MAY BE PLAYED ON A
     KING."                   :REM*33
7ØØ DATA"PRESS THE SPACE BAR TO
     DEAL ANOTHER CARD FROM THE
     DECK."                   :REM*96
71Ø DATA"TO UNDO THE VERY LAST
    MOVE, PRESS 'U'.{2 SPACEs}{
    CTRL 9}{CTRL 3} PRESS ANY K
    EY {CTRL Ø}"              :REM*69
72Ø DATA FINI                 :REM*88 ■
```


WIN BIG MONEY!

The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER™

The MOST COMPREHENSIVE Lottery Software Program on the Market Today for PICK-6 games is now available for Commodore 64/128! Look at ALL of these Features:

- Record Hundreds of Past Winning Lottery Numbers and Dates!
- Track as many State or International Lottery Games as you want! No Limit!
- Produce EXPERT Trend Charts to Indentify Those HOT and DUE Numbers!
- Analyze Hits 4 ways: Bell Curves, Recency, Percentages, Frequencies, MORE!
- Produce STATISTICS for ALL Numbers You Play — No Randomizing Here!
- Select Numbers to Play 5 Different Ways! You Choose what YOU Like Best!
- Check Your Bets For WINNING Combinations! Records ALL Systems Played including BONUS NUMBER, where applicable.
- Print Charts, Statistics, Recorded Numbers and WHEELING SYSTEMS!
- We Include FREE Addresses and Phone Numbers (where available) of ALL State and International Lottery Commission Offices for Winning Number Lists.

Includes 20 of the Worlds MOST Popular WHEELING SYSTEMS!

Use your computer to improve your odds HUNDREDS of TIMES!

Look At What Our Customers Have To Say:

"I Hit 54 CASH PRIZES the first 8 weeks with the help of your program! The Tracker and Wheeler IS the BEST lottery software program I have used overall...Over $2100 ahead after ALL expenses!" B.C., El Paso, TX

"I won 4 cash prizes the first 2 times I used the Tracker and Wheeler!" B.L.M., Wilmington, DL

"The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER is SPECTACULAR!" E.D., New York, NY

Many, Many More Letters from CASH WINNERS on File!

No other lottery software package provides all of these features! When we say complete, WE MEAN COMPLETE. Easy to use MENU DRIVEN SCREENS. Printer and Color Monitor recommended but not required for use. All wheeling systems and program features now take only SECONDS to complete! You will LOVE this program in COLOR! Why pay UP TO $150.00 for less?

Don't Hesitate! Place your Order Now!

ONLY:$39.95 Plus $2.00 S&H

Now Sold in All 50 States and 17 Foreign Countries!

NEW

The Daily Number Buster!™

You won't believe it until you see it. A COMPLETE Software Package for 3 & 4 digit DAILY NUMBER GAMES!

- Stores 100's of past winning 3 & 4 digit numbers and dates!
- Print Charts, Stats, Position Hits & more!
- Position Hit Chart displays HOT & DUE numbers by Drawn Winners!
- Choose from 4 bet methods!
- Every straight & combination bet and all BOXING BETS!
- Save your bets & review against winning numbers!
- Complete Odds explanation chart on the BUSTER DISK!
- . . . and MUCH, MUCH MORE!

If you play the Daily Number Games you will quickly see the advantages (and REWARDS!) of working with your computer to analyze and find those WINNING 3 & 4 digit numbers!

Call or write for Your Copy Now! Only:$39.95 Plus $2.00 S&H

NEW

The 50 System Lottery Wheeler Plus!™

- 50 NEW wheels PLUS the ability to add your own favorites to the system!
- Use WITHOUT the Lottery Tracker OR Link to the Tracker Data Base to extract the Hot & Due Numbers!

All GUARANTEED Winning Systems!

Introductory Price Only:$29.95 Plus $2.00 S&H

VISA MasterCard **Now!** MC/Visa Call Toll Free **1-800-824-7888, Ext. 283**

For Canadian Callers: **1-800-544-2600**

Entertainment On-Line®, Inc. P.O. Box 553, Westboro, MA 01581

The *PREMIERE* Lottery Software and Audio Products Company

MC, Visa and MO orders shipped within 1 week. Please allow 3 to 4 weeks for Personal Checks. MA Residents add 5% sales tax. Dealers Inquiries a MUST!! ©Copyright Entertainment-On-Line®, Inc., 1988

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Protecto's

COMPUTER DIRECT

Since 1979

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!*

EXPIRES 5/31/89

5¼" Floppy Disks

Lifetime Guarantee
100% Certified

Double Density
Double Sided

Low As 19¢ ea.

Qty. of 25 ..... $4.75
Qty. of 25 w/sleeves $5.25
Qty. of 100 w/sleeves & labels $24.00

Made In The USA

3½" MicroDisks

Lifetime Guarantee
100% Certified
Double Density
Double Sided

Lots of 250 - 79¢
Lots of 50 - 99¢
No Limit

Low As 79¢ ea.

FREE CATALOG

Call For Your Free Catalog With Everything You Need For Commodore

DISKS • MODEMS • DRIVES • FREE CATALOG

1200 Baud Migent Pocket Modem

100% Hayes Compatible

- RS232 compatible
- *Free source with $15 of on-time
- *Free official airline guide electronic edition
- *Free compuserve with $15 of on-line time
- *BitCom terminal modem software
- Runs on AC or battery
- Turns on/off automatically
- *Plugs directly into your serial port on many computers
- On-screen status light show call progress

*Over $185 In Free Software Included

Our Low Sale Price

$79.95

List $423

2400 Baud External Modem

Made exclusively for you

- 2400 BAUD Bell 212A at 300/1200/2400 BPS
- 7 system indicator lights
- Both tone & pulse dialing
- Built-in speaker with volume control
- Buffer that holds up to 40 characters
- Stores dialed numbers
- Serparate line and set connectors
- Uses RS-232C interface (Cable Required)
- For All Computers

Our Low Sale Price

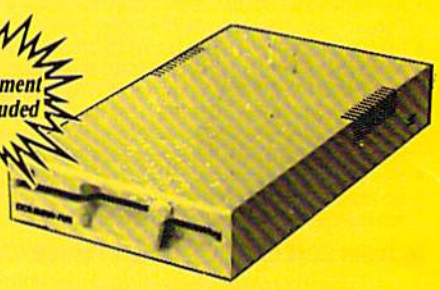
$99.95

List $349

Excelerator Plus Disk Drive

Completely Commodore Compatible

Free Entertainment Software Included



Our Low Sale Price

$149.95

List $249

IMMEDIATE ANSWER

800 - BUY - WISE ext. 15

800 - 289- 9473 ext. 15

Outside Service Area call 312 -382-5058

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

We Love Our Customers!

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd.
Barrington, IL 60010

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

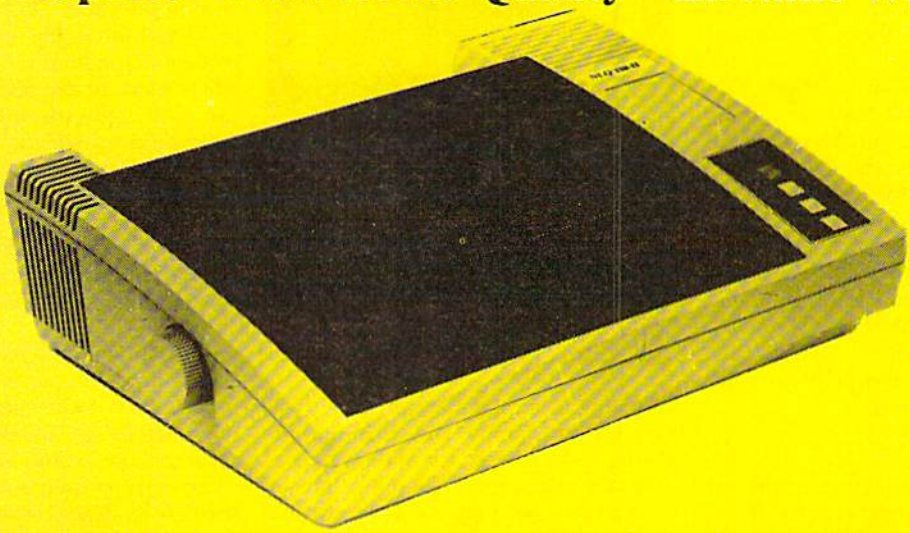
BEST SERVICE IN THE USA
- 90 Day Immediate Replacement
- Experts in Customer Satisfaction
- Free Technical Assistance
- Bulletin Board Service

PRICE IS NOT ENOUGH !
- Fast, Low Cost Delivery
- No Credit Card Fees
- 15 Day Home Trial
- Free Catalogs

No one can sell this printer for less!!

180 CPS PRINTER

Super Graphics • Near Letter Quality • Lifetime Warranty*



Shinwa, a leader in electronics, offers advanced square dot technology that allows for perfect vertical & horizontal lines and superb Near Letter Quality. The pressure sensitive controls are conveniently located right up front for ease of use. An excellent printer buy!

Super Saver Sale Price $149.95

List $399.95

Cat No. SW0030X

Print Buffer
8K bytes utility buffer

Printing Direction
Text Mode - Bi-directional
Graphic Mode - Uni-directional

Paper
Tractor/Friction feed
Plain paper,roll paper,single sheet, Fanfold, multipart paper:max. 3 sheets (original plus 2 copies

Character Fonts
Pica, Elite, Italics, Condensed, Roman NLQ font

Printing Method
Impact Dot Matrix

Printing Speed
180 CPS
30 CPS at Near Letter Quality

Printing Characters
Standard 9x9 dot matrix
NLQ 12x18 dot matrix (33 cps)
Character size: 2.12 x 2.8 mm (standard)
Character sets: Full ASCII character set (96)
32 International characters
Centronics parallel port

Ink Ribbon Cartridge
Ribbon Life: 3 million characters/cartridge

Physical Dimensions
Size: 15" x 12" x 5"
Weight: 12.7 lbs.

Carriage
10 Inches

Maximum Number of Characters

Standard:	10 cpi	80 cpl
Standard enlarged	5 cpi	40 cpl
Elite:	12 cpi	96 cpl
Elite Enlarged:	6 cpi	48 cpl
Condensed:	17 cpi	132 cpl
Condensed Enlarged:	8.5 cpi	66 cpl
Condensed Elite:	20 cpi	160 cpl

*Lifetime Warranty on Printhead

*2-year Immediate Replacement Warranty on Printer

VISA
MASTER CARD
COD

* Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS ground. 2nd day or overnight delivery available. Minimum shipping charge per order is $3.75. Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. We ship to all points in the U.S, Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands, Guam, and APO & FPO. (monitors only shipped in the Continental USA) ***PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE*** Computer Direct will match any valid nationally advertised delivered price on the exact same product & payment method (excluding sales tax) Not responsible for typographical errors.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

GAMES GALLERY

In this dogfight between two C-64 combat-flight simulators, one emerges as Top Gun.

By JOHN RYAN

WHEN I WAS ASKED to do a comparative review of two combat-flight simulators for this column, I was somewhat aghast. More flight simulators? Aren't there enough? Don't get me wrong: Designing a first-rate flight simulator for an eight-bit machine is quite a feat, and there are many good simulations available for the Commodore 64. But, a lousy simulator ranks on my popularity list with ozone depletion.

This month's Games Gallery presents you with a mixed bag: F-18 Hornet ($34.95), from Absolute Entertainment, and F-14 Tomcat ($39.95), by Activision; both distributed by Mediagenic. They are similar in aim, but vastly different in performance.

F-18 HORNET

This new combat-flight simulator promises you the "most realistic flying experience." However, I found it less a flight simulation than a simple combat game. Using other simulations as a reference, I feel that F-18 Hornet has locked itself into being too unorthodox in style and presentation to satisfy the current "standard," and programs that stray too far from this standard risk losing a large following.

Standards aside, is the Commodore world ready for more acrobatics? Absolute's Vice President of Engineering, Steve Kitchen, explained the rationale for bringing out another flight simulator: "We wanted a simulator that would portray a world that is real, not just a bunch of pretty pictures or a movie. You can do things in F-18 that you could never do with other simulations, because our world has real depth and purpose. If you fly through a canyon one way, then turn around and come back through the canyon again, you'll still see the same canyon, yet through a slightly different perspective. That canyon's not going to go away or suddenly disappear on you. In the computer's eye, it's real. It's not made up of a bunch of sprites just floating underneath you."

To get down to details, F-18 Hornet rather assumes that you know everything about air combat, but new pilots can try a training run through the China Lake Naval Air Station, where you take off, practice bombing runs on tank drones, and try some combat maneuvers. Once you've mastered the first training mission (or even if you don't), you go on to any of the nine remaining missions.

Lining up on your final approach to a carrier landing needs careful attention.

You fly the F-18 with the joystick and the C-64's four function keys, using the stick to climb, turn or descend. You increase or decrease thrust by pressing the firebutton and then moving the joystick forward or backward. Since you also fire missiles with the firebutton, but without moving the joystick, you'll probably trigger several of them accidentally if you don't concentrate on what you're doing.

You're about to touch down, hopefully at the right spot on the deck.

F-18 may be a bit too easy to fly, but that presents a myriad of possibilities within the game. "F-18 was meant to be easy and fun to fly," explained Kitchen, rather emphatically. "In this program, there's lots to see and do. It's not just another 'go-out-and-kill-the-enemy-then-land-your-plane' type of simulation. You can be crazy with this program—land your plane on the desert, then drive around the highways and take in the scenery. Try flying through hangers or underneath bridges. How many other programs let you get away with that?"

Instrumentation includes everything you'll need to operate the plane: compass (which doesn't seem to work well), airspeed gauge, altimeter, and so forth. Much of the analog information on the dials is duplicated at the bottom of the display as digital readouts, making at-a-glance readings easy.

The graphics for the hangers, aircraft carriers and other structures are nicely done; much care was taken to develop 3-D perspective. But once in the air, there is very little else to impress you.

As a combat-flight simulator, F-18 hasn't left the ground. You have a hard time determining when you're actually airborne, for, although indicators begin moving, not much happens outside the cockpit to give the feeling of flight. The horizon doesn't change much, for example; even when you bank the aircraft, it stubbornly remains horizontal. A dreadfully slow turn rate doesn't help matters; turning 180 degrees seems to take forever—not good when you're fighting for your life!

F-18 Hornet gives you very little help in learning to fly and survive, other than offering a few hints. Dogfights are especially tedious; while you can track the enemy on radar, their aircraft seem to pop out of thin air. Kitchen advises that the secret to success here is to keep moving. "Don't stay in level flight with the enemy on your radar. Dive, climb or bank, then try to get him lined up in your sights. You can bet that if he's got you visually, there'll be a missile along shortly." ►

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

ATTENTION SUBSCRIBERS

We occasionally make our mailing list available to other companies or organizations with products or services which we feel might be of interest to you. If you prefer that your name be deleted from such a list, please fill out the coupon below or affix a copy of your mailing label and mail it to:

IDG Communications/Peterborough
RUN
P.O. Box 58711
Boulder, CO 80322-8711

Please delete my name from mailing lists sent to other companies or organizations.

RUN

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

RUN, P.O. Box 58711, Boulder, CO 80322-8711

MINIMODEM-C™ 1200 BAUD MODEM ONLY $69.95

What's included? Everything! You don't need to worry about cables, compatibility or anything else! The Aprotek Minimodem-C™ plugs directly into your Commodore C-64, C-64C or C-128 USER port. It is unique in that it has two separate (switchable) emulation modes (Hayes and Commodore 1670®) to make it compatible with ALL available software. The Minimodem-C™ is a full feature, 300/1200 Baud modem with Auto Answer, Auto Dial, Touch-Tone or rotary dialing, has status lights and a built-in speaker. Just plug it into your computer and standard phone jack with the attached cable. Minimodem-C™ is supplied with terminal disk software and includes a free trial subscription to Compuserve.

Do you have more than one computer or do you plan to get another computer? We have your solution. Simply order our new Com-Modem™ adapter (#5100) along with Aprotek Minimodem-H™ which you can use with any computer that has a RS-232 serial port as well as with your Commodore. Aprotek Minimodems™ are tiny. Only 4¾" long, 2¾" wide and ¾" high. Our highly integrated, state-of-the-art circuitry makes this modem the best on the market and a very smart buy.

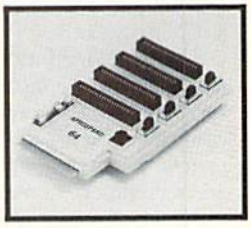
Built with pride in the USA and fully guaranteed for 1 year.
Order yours today!

Order #	Item	Qty	Price	Shipping	Total
6212	MINIMODEM-C (Commodore)	___	69.95	_____	_____
6214	MINIMODEM-H (RS-232)	___	84.95	_____	_____

Modem shipping—Cont. US $6.00; UPS Blue, CAN, AK, HI, APO $10.00

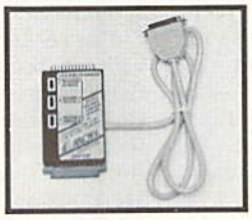
The Original Aprospand-64™

Gives your Commodore 64 or 128 full expandability! This superbly designed expansion module plugs into the expansion port and gives you four switchable expansion connectors—plus fuse protection—plus a reset button! Before you buy an expander, be sure that it has a fuse to protect your computer.



Order #5064 . . . . . ONLY $29.95 + S&H

UNIVERSAL RS-232 INTERFACE



Connect and communicate with any of the popular RS-232 peripherals using your Commodore **USER** Port. You can now connect to printers, modems and any other RS-232 device. Comes complete with sample driver program listings. Compatible with all Commodore home computers with a USER port. 1-year warranty.

Order #5232 . . . . . $39.95 + S&H

"COM-MODEM" ADAPTER — Plug directly into your USER port and connect to any RS-232 modem. **Order #5100 . . $19.95 + S&H**

"USER EXTENDER" — 10" Ribbon cable extender for your Commodore USER port. **Order #5250 . . . . . $21.95 + S&H**

Com 6 Pin Serial Cable (5ft) #3006-5MM **$9.95,** (8ft) #3006-8MM **$11.95**

Shipping per each above item: Cont. US = $4.Can, PR, HI, AK, APO, UPS Blue =$6

SEE YOUR LOCAL COMMODORE DEALER OR ORDER DIRECT. DIRECT ORDER INFORMATION California residents add 6% tax. All prices are cash prices—VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashier's checks, and charge cards. 14-day clearing period for checks. Prices and availability subject to change—CALL. Dealer inquiries invited. **1 year warranty plus a 2 week satisfaction or your money back trial period on all products.**

For info and to order call 805/987-2454 (7-5 PST)

Or send order to:

APROTEK

Dept. RN
1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010

Circle 79 on Reader Service card.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

I found F-18 Hornet limiting and frustrating, and quickly turned my attention to F-14 Tomcat.

F-14 Tomcat

The Tomcat promises prospective flyers the "total experience." Where F-18 Hornet assumes you've taken care of the details of earning your jet, F-14 Tomcat leads you from enlistment to your final assignment on an aircraft carrier.

Terry Ishida, the program's producer, wanted to avoid having F-14 perceived as just another flight simulator. "We weren't so much trying just for flight simulation realism," he explained. "We wanted to get across the total experience—what it's really like to go through pilot training."

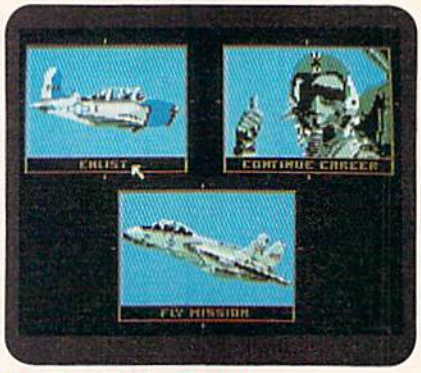
The emphasis is on learning your new profession. From the start, F-14 imparts a sense of solemn responsibility as you take your oath of enlistment in the U.S. Navy. You then go through the rigors of basic military training and on to your first assignment—basic flight training in a T-2 Buckeye.

F-14 is also riding the coattails of the popular movie, *Top Gun*, and does so successfully for several reasons. First, the computerized F-14's capabilities are patterned after the real thing, including aerodynamics, maneuverability, acceleration and weapons systems, which include the awesome Phoenix missile. "We did a *lot* of research," Ishida said. But he made it clear that it didn't just involve hitting the books. "We talked to pilots and had the opportunity to study the plane up close—took a lot of pictures."

Going for the total experience means some sacrifices had to be made. Don't expect a lot of pretty scenery here—it's the combination of training and combat that makes the program take off.

In flight school, you'll go through three phases. First you'll practice taking off and landing your T-2. If you do well, it's on to the maneuvers phase, where you'll fly directly behind your Commanding Officer. He'll demonstrate a series of moves and expect you to shadow him. Combat gyrations, such as the Low-G Yo-Yo, Split-S and Immelmann, need to be mastered before you can progress in your training. If you don't, expect to be assigned to propeller aircraft or helicopters for further training until you make it to jets.

Graduating from basic flight training means assignment to Pensacola Naval Air Station. Here, you go head to head (in simulated dogfights) against the cocky Captain Vice, applying some of the hot moves you learned in training. Once you pass this training, you're assigned a Radar Intercept Officer, your partner for the rest of your career.



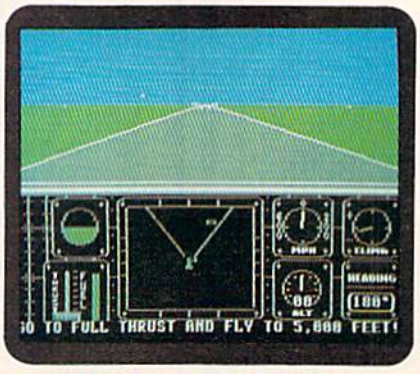
Three stages in your career.

Now it's time for some real action—participating in 80 assigned missions over two tours of duty in five theatres.

It's surprising how easy F-14 Tomcat is to fly. And you won't have to memorize several dozen keypresses. That was a key design aspect all through the program's development. Moreover, several innovative design features make it easy to control the Tomcat. This program even includes a keypress that automatically aligns your aircraft with the runway and lands it for you! "We wanted it to be easy to fly," said Ishida. "Many simulations are just so difficult—there's too much to learn. This program was meant to be fun. After we added auto-landing to the game, we discovered—by accident, really—that such systems really exist and are often used!"

The cockpit display is full-featured, without being cluttered or tedious. Everything is there that should be, including a heads-up display, radar, tactical information display, weapon indicators and flight instruments. Weapons include the Phoenix, AM-RAAM and Sidewinder missiles, and, for close-up encounters, you can always rely on a Vulcan cannon.

Becoming a Top Gun, however, depends on how well you've learned combat maneuvers, which will save your skin more than once. "You've got to keep the enemy off your 'six,' " says Ishida. "If an aircraft gets behind you, attempt to shake him using hard turns, or, better yet, apply the basic combat maneuvers. Break out or use the Split-S or Scissors to shake him. If you overshoot your enemy, pull a High-G Yo-Yo to get back on him. It's also possible to evade missiles by letting the missile come in close, then executing one of the combat maneuvers."



Once you're off the ground, get up to altitude as fast as you can.

A dangerous miscalculation made by many rookies is the tendency to panic. "Try not to panic when you get fired at," Ishida cautions. "A common mistake is to launch your flares or chaff too early. Wait a minute; let the missiles come in. Use chaff and flares to draw the missiles away from you at the last minute."

Ishida chuckled deviously when I asked him what he thought was the best missile to use in a dogfight. "Oh, the Sidewinder, definitely. This is probably the most devastating weapon inside, say, six miles or so. You'll want to get directly behind the enemy. It's not a good idea to attempt a shot from the side, and never head-on, where your chances of hitting are very slim. When you get close in, if you're having a tough time getting a missile lock, switch to the cannon."

The Top Gun

F-18 Hornet would have been more acceptable several years ago, when there weren't many good simulators to choose from. But, in 1989, I can't take this program seriously, especially with such formidable programs as Jet, Stealth Fighter, F-15 Eagle, F-19 Stealth Fighter and, now, F-14 Tomcat. Although console and structure graphics are very nice, graphics alone does not make a simulation, especially when the response is so unrealistic and sluggish that the program is a pain to play.

F-14 Tomcat, however, is a serious entry in the flight-simulation genre. Its features, reminiscent of those found in Gunship, are innovative and blend in well with the storyline. And I guess that is a very important point to this program: Without the storyline, F-14 Tomcat might have been just another above-average program. In my opinion, this one's the new Top Gun. ■

John Ryan, a regular contributor to RUN, *is an air traffic control instructor. He lives in Biloxi, Mississippi with his wife and three children.*

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

New SUPER SNAPSHOT v4

The State Of The Smart.

The Cartridge Wars. For a while there, it was tough going - but we kept fighting to be the best. The result? Just ask the user groups. Ask the dealers. Ask the magazines. Public opinion is unanimous. The Cartridge Wars are over - and Super Snapshot is the clear winner!

How did we do it? By understanding that it is not enough anymore just to be the most powerful. In today's market, you've also got to be smart. Like Super Snapshot v4.

As the list of features at the right clearly shows, we've given Super Snapshot v4 enough capabilities to dazzle even the most demanding power user. But we've also worked hard to give those utilities a sense of style and grace. To make sure that not only could you do a task, but that you could do it easily and logically. While our competitors were making utilities for Commodore computers, we were designing our utilities for the people who own those computers.

So when you choose a multi-function cartridge for your system, choose Super Snapshot v4 - the cartridge that was designed to appeal to a higher intelligence. Yours.

Super Snapshot Features Include:

- Works with ALL Commodore 8 bit computers & drives.
- Totally transparent when disabled.
- Turbo mode - Up to 15X faster loading, 7X faster saving.
- Super DOS Wedge supports devices 8, 9, 10, & 11 with extra commands.
- Archive ALL memory resident programs to disk as autobooting files.
- Exclusive - C-64 Boot Sector.
- Dump screens to disk in popular graphic program formats.
- Dump screens including sprites to printer (many supported) in 3 sizes.
- Only Super Snapshot dumps BOTH multi-color & hi-res formats.
- Sprite disable/re-enable & extended life Game Master features.
- Sprite monitor & full featured sprite editor.
- Fast disk copier for 1 or 2 drives supports 1541/1571/1581.
- Extensive BASIC additional commands for power programmers.
- Fast file copier for 1 or 2 1541/1571/1581 drives.
- 24 Hour BBS support is available!
- Free Kracker Jax Parameter disk - over 100 parameters!
- Includes the legendary Shotgun II from Kracker Jax!
- M/L Monitor does NOT corrupt memory. Interrupt, examine, modify, and resume a running program. All standard commands PLUS bank-switching, bi-directional scrolling, IO command, track & sector editor, ASCII hunt, and drive monitor.

Plus much, much more!

Super Snapshot v4 / Only $64.95

ATTENTION 128 OWNERS: C-64 Disable Switch available. Allows you to boot 128 software WITHOUT removing your Super Snapshot cartridge! Add $8.00

PAL VERSION AVAILABLE: Add $4.00 more per unit for shipping.

Also available: The Slideshow Creator

Now you can create dazzling slideshows from eye-catching screens that you've captured with Super Snapshot! Options include fade in/out, shutter on/off, pop on/off, slide on/off. Use any of 10 different fonts to display your personalized, scrolling messages!

Super Snapshot Slideshow Creator / Only $14.95

In Canada, order from: Marshview Software • PO Box 1212, Sackville, NB, E0A-3C0 • (506) 536-1809

THE 1750 CLONE

Thanks For The Memory

Most Commodore users are content to use their computers within the constraints placed on them by a limited amount of RAM. But some people want more. More speed. More power. And that means just one thing - more memory.

Power users have long known that the ideal solution to their memory problems is out there in the form of Commodore's incredible 1750 RAM expansion module. Just plug it in and you've got a whopping 512k of onboard RAM - the same amount of memory found on most IBM computers! This is the memory cartridge that all serious Commodore power users want. There's only one problem.

You can't find them.

That's right. These RAM units are almost impossible to buy. We've always specialized in finding solutions to Commodore related problems - here's what we came up with.

First, we bought brand new Commodore 1764 RAM expansion units, the ones with only 256k of RAM onboard. Next, we had Chip Level Design engineer and produce a custom upgrade that takes a 1764 to a full 512k! That's the same half meg of RAM as a regular 1750! Finally, we tested each and every cartridge, and warranteed them to be free from defects.

Now there's nothing to stop you from taking your Commodore 64 or 128 to levels of power and sophistication that the original designers never even dreamed of! If you're using programs like GEOS from Berkeley; the Pocket Series from Digital Soutions; future versions of Maverick from Kracker Jax; Fleet System IV from Professional Software; or the potent PaperClip III from Batteries Included; if you're using ANY of these programs, you won't believe the difference that the extra memory makes!

IMPORTANT NOTES - READ CAREFULLY

*C-64/64c (but NOT C-128/128D) owners MUST buy a heavy-duty power supply to use these units. The power supply is NOT included - it is available from us seperately.

* If you ALREADY own a 1764 RAM cartridge, we can upgrade it for you. Your unit MUST be in perfect working order for us to upgrade it. The turnaround time on upgrades is approx. 2 weeks. It will NOT be necessary for you to purchase a new power supply - the one that came with your 1764 will still work fine.

THE 1750 CLONE . . . . . ONLY $199.95

1764 UPGRADE . . . . . ONLY $124.95

COMMODORE HEAVY-DUTY POWER SUPPLIES

WATTS The Matter - Can't Get ample power?

Sorry about that. Actually, it's no laughing matter. Our technicians tell us that the majority of Commodore computer problems can be traced back to an inadequate power supply. When the power supply fails, it can (and often does) cause additional damage to the computer itself - and a computer meltdown is no joke

This doesn't have to happen to you. We are now selling a heavy-duty power supply that will greatly diminish your fear of a power supply failure. These are NOT aftermarket units - they are made by Commodore, and are ideal for use with RAM expanders. They will provide you with a more stable, dependable source of power. This unit will work on ALL C-64's and 64c' on the market.

If your system is important to you, take the extra step to safeguard your investment by getting a Commodore Heavy-Duty Power Supply today. Power you can depend on - with no unexpected shocks.

COMMODORE HEAVY-DUTY POWER SUPPLY

C-64 Version - Only $29.95

C-128 Version - Only $44.95

SOFTWARE SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL

PLEASE READ BEFORE ORDERING: We accept money orders, certified checks, VISA, M.C and, Discover. Previous Software Support customers may use C.O.D. and personal checks. Orders shipped to U.S.A. (48 states), F.P.O., A.P.O., or possessions, please add $3.50 per order for S & H. U.S. shipping is by UPS ground in most cases. FAST 2nd DAY AIR available: add $1.00 per pound additional (U.S. 48 states only). Alaska or Hawaii (all orders shipped 2nd day air), please add $7.50 per order for S & H. C.O.D. available to U.S. customers only (50 states): add $2.75 along with your S & H charges per order. Canadian customers may calculate the S & H charges by including $4.00 (minimum charge) for the first two pieces of SOFTWARE and $1.00 for each additional piece per shipment. All monies must be submitted in U.S. funds. Canadians must call or write for hardware shipping charges. Foreign customers must call or write for shipping charges. Defective items are replaced at no charge if sent postpaid. All in stock orders are processed within 24 hours. U.S. SOFTWARE orders over $100 will be shipped 2nd Day Air at our regular $3.50 S & H charge (48 states only). Washington residents please add 7.6% additional for Sales Tax. All prices subject to change. All sales are final unless authorized by management.

Mail your order to: Software Support, Int.
2700 NE Andresen Road / Vancouver, WA 98661

Or call our toll-free order line at 1-800-356-1179, 9am-5pm Pacific time Monday-Friday
After hours orders accepted at (206) 695-9648 7 days a week.
Technical support available. Call (206) 695-9648, 9am-5pm Pacific time. Monday-Friday.
Orders Outside USA call (206) 695-1393.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

We Welcome Purchase Order.

DEALERS — WE HAVE THE SUPPORT YOU'RE LOOKING FOR!

Copyright © 1991 CMP Publications, Inc.
May Not Reprint Without Permission

LET'S FACE IT—MAIL ORDER HOUSES ARE *NOT* ALL THE SAME!

SOFTWARE SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL

CONVENIENCE—FAST SERVICE—RELIABILITY—SUPPORT

Abacus Software

128 Internals (book)	17.36
128 Tricks & Tips (book)	17.36
1571 Internals (book)	17.36
Basic Compiler 64	24.97
Basic Compiler 128	36.97
Becker Basic for Geos	33.97
Cad Pak 64	24.97
Cad Pak 128	36.97
Chart Pak 64	24.97
Chart Pak 128	24.97
Cobol 64	24.97
Cobol 128	36.97
CP M for the C-128(book)	17.36
Fortran 64	25.97
Geos Inside & Out Book	17.36
Geos Inside & Out Disk	12.76
Geos Tricks & Tips Book	15.20
Geos Tricks & Tips Disk	12.76
Super C Compiler 64	36.97
Super C Compiler 128	36.97
Super Pascal 64	36.97
Super Pascal 128	36.97

Absolute Entertainment

Crossbow	21.97
F-18 Hornet	21.97
★Space	21.97

Access Software Incorporated

Echelon w Lipstick	27.97
Heavy Metal	25.97
LB & Tourn & Exec	13.97
Mach 5	21.97
Mach 128	30.97
World Class Leader Board	24.97
W C L B Fam Courses 1	12.97
W C L B Fam Courses 2	12.97
W C L B Fam Courses 3	12.97

Accolade

Apollo 18	18.97
Bubble Ghost	18.97
Card Sharks	18.97
Fast Break	18.97
Fourth & Inches	18.97
Fourth & Inches Team Const	10.97
Grand Prix Circuit	19.97
Jack Nicklaus Golf	19.97
Mindshift	18.97
Power at Sea	18.97
Rack-em	18.97
Serve & Volley	18.97
Steel Thunder	19.97
T K O	18.97
Test Drive	18.97
The Train	18.97

Activision Entertainment Software

Aliens	10.97
Blackjack Academy	24.97
Chop N Drop	19.97
★F-14 Tomcat	25.97
Faery Tales	30.97
Last Ninja	21.97
★Last Ninja II	22.97
Main Frame	25.97
Maniac Mansion	21.97
Maniac Hint Book	7.97
Might & Magic	24.97
★Might & Magic II	25.97
Might & Magic Hints	10.97
Neuromancer	25.97
Predator	10.97
Rampage	21.97
Shanghai	10.97
Sky Travel	30.97
USS Ocean Ranger	21.97
Zak McKracken	21.97
Zak Hints	7.97

Softworks

Desk Pak Plus*	18.97
Font Pack Plus*	18.97
Geos 64 V2.0	36.97
Geos 128	42.97
Geocalc 64	30.97
Geocalc 128	42.97
Geochart 64	19.97
Geofile 64	30.97
Geofile 128	42.97
Geoprogrammer 64	42.97
Geopublish 64	42.97
Geowriter s Workshop 128	42.97

Box Office

$100,000 Pyramid	9.97
Ait	9.97
California Raisins	15.97
High Rollers	9.97
Psycho	15.97

Broderbund Software

Arcade Game Const. Set	18.97
Bank Street Writer	30.97
Bank Street Filer	18.97
Bank Street Mailer	15.97
Bank Street Speller	15.97
Carmen Sandiego Europe	24.97
Carmen Sandiego USA	24.97
Carmen Sandiego World	21.97
★Downhill Challenge	15.97
Print Shop	27.97
Print Shop Companion	21.97
P S Graphics Disk 1	15.97
P S Graphics Disk 2	15.97
P S Graphics Disk 3	15.97
P S Holiday Graphics	15.97
Quest for Clues (book)	19.97
★Star Wars	18.97

Capcom

Ghosts & Goblins	18.97
Hat Trick	18.97
Minigolf	18.97
Side Arms	18.97

Cinemaware

Defender of the Crown	21.97
Sinbad	21.97
Rocket Ranger	21.97
Three Stooges	21.97
Warp Speed (Cart)	30.97

Data East

Breakthru	18.97
Commando	9.97
Ikari Warriors	18.97
Karate Champ	9.97
Karnov	18.97
Kid Niki	18.97
Kung Fu Master	9.97
Platoon	18.97
Speed Buggy	18.97
★Victory Road	18.97

Datasoft

Alternate Reality City	19.36
City Hint Book	7.97
Alternate Reality Dungeon	25.48
Dungeon Hint Book	7.97
Androids Decision	16.30
Firezone	16.30
Hunt For Red October	25.48
Hunt for Red October Hints	10.97
★Time & Majik	20.97
Video Title Companion 2	13.24
Video Title Shop w Comp 1	19.36

Micro Illusions

Dictionary Disk	9.97
Digital Superpak 2	60.97
Pocket Filer 2	36.97
Pocket Planner 2	36.97
Pocket Writer 2	36.97

Electronic Arts

Bard s Tale I	25.48
Bard s Tale I Hints	9.97
Bard s Tale II	25.48
Bard s Tale II Hints	9.97
Bard s Tale III	25.48
Bard s Tale III Hints	9.97
Caveman Ugh-lympics	19.36
Chessmaster 2100	27.47
Chuck Yeager s AFS	22.42
Deathlord	19.36
Deathlord Hints	9.97
Double Dragon	22.42
Earth Orbit Station	19.36
Instant Music	19.36
Jordan vs Bird One on One	19.36
Mars Saga	22.42
Mars Saga Hints	10.97
Mavis Beacon Typing	25.48
Modem Wars	22.42
Monopoly	19.36
PaperClip 3	31.60
PaperClip Publisher	31.30
Power Play Hockey	17.30
★Project Firestart	20.36
Risk	20.97
Scrabble	21.40
Scruples	25.48
Skate or Die	19.36
Skyfox II	19.36
Strike Fleet	19.36
Wasteland	25.48
Wasteland Hints	9.97

Epyx

500XJ Joystick	17.95
Battleship	18.97
California Games	24.97
Create A Calendar	18.97
Destroyer	24.97
Dive Bomber	24.97
Fast Load Cartridge	24.97
Final Assault	24.97
4 X 4 Racing	24.97
The Games Summer Edition	24.97
The Games Winter Edition	24.97
Home Video Producer	30.97
Impossible Mission II	24.97
L.A. Crackdown	24.97
Legend of Black Silver	24.97
Metrocross	12.37
Mind Roll	24.97
★Skateball	24.97
★Skate Wars	25.97
Space Station Oblivion	25.97
Sporting News Baseball	24.97
Sports-A-Roni	15.97
Street Cat	15.97
Street Sports Baseball	24.97
Street Sports Basketball	24.97
Street Sports Football	24.97
Street Sports Soccer	24.97
Sub Battle Simulator	24.97
Technocop	24.97
Tower Toppler	24.97
★Trials of Honor	25.97

Firebird

Advanced Art Studio	27.97
★Carrier Command	22.97
Elite	11.97
Elite Hint Book (Leroy)	6.97
★Stunt Car Racer	22.97

First Row

Star Empire	15.97
★Twilight Zone	24.97

Gamestar

Champ. Baseball	11.97
Champ. Basketball	21.97
GFL Football	21.97
★Pete Rose Pennant Fever	22.97
Star Rank Boxing II	18.97
Take Down	18.97
Boxing I Tennis	18.97

Infocom

Lane Mastadon. Vol. 1	10.95
Gamma Force. Vol. 1	10.95
Zork Quest. Vol. 1	10.95
Zork Quest. Vol. II	10.95

Inkwell Systems

Flexidraw 5.5	24.06
Flexifont	20.76
Graphics Integrator 2	20.76
Light Pen (184C)	42.97
Graphics Gallery 1	20.75
Graphics Gallery 2	20.75

Konami

Boot Camp	18.97
Contra	18.97
Rush N Attack	18.97

Micro Prose

Airborne Ranger	21.97
F-19 Stealth Fighter	24.97
Gunship	21.97
Pirates	24.97
Red Storm Rising	24.97

Microplay

720	22.97
Alien Syndrome	19.97
Bad Street Brawler	18.97
Block Buster	18.97
Captain Blood	21.97
Clubhouse Sports	18.97
Crossword Magic	19.97
Gauntlet	21.97
Gauntlet (Deeper Dungeon)	15.97
Indy Jones Temple of Doom	21.97
Outrun	22.97
Pole Position II	16.97
Road Raider	19.97
Road Runner	21.97
Space Harrier	19.97
SuperStar Ice Hockey	21.97
SuperStar Soccer	21.97
Uninvited	21.97
Xevious	18.97

Origin Systems Inc.

Autoduel	33.36
Ogre	20.40
Times of Lore	25.97
Ultima 1	26.88
Ultima 3	26.88
Ultima 4	39.84
Ultima 5	39.84
Ultima 5 Hints	10.97

SSI Strategic Simulations Inc

★Demon's Winter	20.97
Dungeon Master Assistant	20.97
Eternal Dagger	25.97
Gemstone Healer	10.97
Gemstone Warrior	10.97
★Heroes of the Lance	19.47
Phantasie I	25.47
Phantasie II	25.47
Phantasie III	25.47
Pool of Radiance	25.47
Pool of Radiance Hints	10.95
Questron I	10.97
Questron II	25.47
Typhoon of Steel	31.97
Wargame Construction Set	19.47
Wizard's Crown	25.47

Share Data

Card Sharks	9.95
Concentration	9.95
Family Feud	9.95
Jeopardy	9.95
Jeopard II	9.95
Wheel Of Fortune	9.95
Wheel of Fortune 2	9.95
Wheel of Fortune 3	9.95

Solutions Unlimited

Billboard Maker	24.97
Grafix Link	12.97
Icon Factory	24.97
Photo Finish	18.97
Screen F X	21.97

Springboard

Certificate Maker	14.97
Certificate Maker Libr I	10.97
Newsroom	14.97
Newsroom Clipart 1 or 2 or 3	10.97
P S Graphic Expander	23.64

subLOGIC

Flight Simulator II	33.97
Flight Sim Scenery 1	14.16
Flight Sim Scenery 2	14.16
Flight Sim Scenery 3	14.16
Flight Sim Scenery 4	14.16
Flight Sim Scenery 5	14.16
Flight Sim Scenery 6	14.16
Flight Sim Scenery 7	17.46
Flight Sim Scenery 11	17.46
Flight Sim Scenery West. Europe	17.46
Flight Sim Scenery Japan	17.46
Flight Sim Scenery SanFran	17.46
Jet v2 w Japan Scenery	27.36
Stealth Mission	33.96

Taito

Aicon	18.97
Arkanoid	18.97
Bubble Bobble	21.97
★Gladiator	18.97
Operation Wolf	24.97
★Qix	18.97
★Sky Sharks	18.97
Rastan	21.97
Renegade	21.97

Timeworks

Accounts Payable	33.36
Accounts Receivable	33.36
Data Manager 2	17.16
Data Manager 128	33.36
Electronic Checkbook	13.92
General Ledger	33.36
Inventory Management	33.36
Partner 64	33.36
Partner 128	39.84
Payroll Management	33.36
Swiftcalc Sideways 64	17.16
Swiftcalc Sideways 128	33.36
Swiftax 1988	31.97
Sylvia Porter F P 64	33.36
Sylvia Porter F P 128	46.32
Word Writer 3	33.36
Word Writer 128	33.36
Writer 64 (for Geos)	24.97

Unison World Incorporated

Art Gallery 1	15.97
Art Gallery 2	15.97
Art Gallery 3	15.97
Printmaster Plus	21.97

MISCELLANEOUS

Art Work Bridge 5.0	21.97
Barbarian	25.97
★Better Dead Than Alien	22.97
Big Blue Reader 128 CP M	27.97
Bob s Term Pro 64	30.97
Bob s Term Pro 128	36.97
B W Business Form Shop	24.97
Club Backgammon	20.40
CSM Drive Align Kit	30.12
CSM Protection Manual I	23.97
CSM Protection Manual II	27.97
Doodle	24.97
Elementary Commodore (Book)	7.95
Font Master 2	30.97
Font Master 128	36.97
Genealogy Family Tree 64	36.97
Genealogy Family Tree 128	36.97
Geos Companion 1	18.97
Heiz Mon 64 (cart)	9.95
IHT CAD 3D	30.97
John Elway Q B	19.97
Lotto Program	24.95
Merlin Assembler 64	30.97
Merlin Assembler 128	42.97
Microlawyer	36.97
Microleague WWF Wrestling	24.95
★Obliterator	19.97
Paul Whitehead Chess	21.97
Roger Rabbit	19.97
Sam s C-64 Prog. Base Ref. Guide	16.97
Strip Poker	18.97
Poker Data Disk 1	12.97
Poker Data Disk 2	12.97
Poker Data Disk 3	12.97
Superbase 64	25.97
Superbase 128	31.97
Superbase the Book	13.97
Superscript 64	22.95
Superscript 128	25.97
Tab Books Adv 128 Grap Snd	13.97
Tab Books C64 Trouble Shoot	14.97
Tab Books C64 Serious Prog	9.97
★Terrorpods	19.97
Twin Cities C 128 Compend (Book)	14.95
Vampire s Empire	18.97
★War in Middle Earth	31.97
Wizardry Sir Tech	24.97
Wizardry 2	24.97
Zoom	19.97

ACCESSORIES

1541 71 Serial Cable	4.95
1541 71 Power Cable	4.95
C-128 RGB Monitor Cable (Color)	7.95
C-128 RGB Monitor Cable (Comp)	5.95
C-64 Color Monitor Cord	4.95
C-64 Repairable Power Supply	39.95
C-128 Repairable Power Supply	59.95
RS-232 Interface (Omnitronics)	36.95
MW 350 Printer Interface	49.95
Aprospand 64	27.95
Aprospand Extender Cable	15.95
Aprotek 1200 Baud Minimodem C	79.95
Aprotek User Port Extender Cable	15.97
Commodore 1670 Modem (1200 Baud)	69.95
Commodore 1764 Ram Expander	129.95
Commodore 1351 Mouse	37.95
Mouse Holder	5.95
Mouse Mat	8.95
Numeric Key Pad C-64	49.95
Computer Hand II	6.95
Disk Mailer	49
1541 Dust Cover	8.95
1541 II Dust Cover	8.95
1571 Dust Cover	8.95
C-64 Dust Cover	8.95
C-64C Dust Cover	8.95
C-128 Dust Cover	8.95
C-128-D Dust Cover	13.95
Disk Notcher-Square Cut	4.95
5.25" Disk Drive Cleaner	5.95
10 Cnt Disk Storage	1.95
50 Cnt Disk Storage	8.95
100 Cnt Disk Storage w Lock	12.95
80 Cnt 3.5" Disk Stor. w Lock	9.95
5.25" Disk Labels-96 cnt	1.00
5.25" DS DD Diskettes-Black	.39
5.25" DS DD Diskettes-10 colors	.79
Write Protects-100 cnt Black	1.00
Tyvek Sleeves-High Quality	ea. .09
Slik Stik-Joystick	6.95
Quick Shot II-Joystick	7.95
Tac 2-Joystick	10.95
Tac 3-Joystick	11.95
Touch-It Static Strip	8.95
Suncom Icon Troller	17.95
Surge Protector Power Pad	39.95

★ ALL ITEMS CARRYING THIS STAR WERE NOT RELEASED AT THE TIME OF AD SUBMISSION, PLEASE CALL FOR AVAILABILITY

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Be Copied Without Permission

1541 RAMBOard*

Byte The Copy Protection bullet!

Let's face it - war is hell. And in the Commodore world, one of the ugliest wars of all is being waged by the copy protection industry. They're tough. They're clever. And they're very, very determined. If you've seen some of the current ice out there, you know just how determined they are. Well, we're just as determined. And we've got a way to walk right through the coldest ice out there.

What's our secret? The new RAMBOard, a small card that can easily be installed in your 1541 in 5 minutes using just a screwdriver. With this remarkable piece of firmware in place, backup hassles are a thing of the past!

RAMBOard gives you speed - it comes bundled with a fast copier that can archive an unprotected data disk in under 60 seconds. RAMBOard gives you power - working with our dynamic Maverick software, RAMBOard will back up programs that other systems can't even scratch the surface of. Best of all, RAMBOard won't become obsolete - when newer, even tougher protection schemes come along, we'll create new Maverick RAMBOard parameters to cut right through them. Backed by our famous R&D, you know that we'll do whatever it takes to keep RAMBOard operating behind enemy lines!

Get your RAMBOard today. And the next time some company tries to charge you for an "authorized" backup of a program you've already paid for, remind them that war IS hell - and you know how to raise a little hell of your own.

1541 & 1541C RAMBOard/ONLY $34.95

In Most Cases, Plugs Right In-NO Soldering Required

1541II RAMBOard/ONLY $44.95

This Version DOES Require Soldering

Profesional Installation Available-Contact Us For Details

***RAMBOard Is An Optional Accessory For Use With Maverick™**

NEW LOW PRICE

NEW LOW PRICE

SYSRES

Your Last Chance To Own A Classic.

All good things must come to an end. That's true for everything, including software. The time has come to say goodbye to an old friend - SYSRES, the finest BASIC enchancement system ever created for th Commodore computer.

Software Support owns the exclusive rights to produce SYSRES. Reluctantly, we've decided to stop producing this incredible program. Why? The simple fact is that most of the serious BASIC programmers out there already own SYSRES, and there aren't enough new BASIC programmers entering the arena to warrant the expense of continued production of SYSRES.

If you're one of the few serious BASIC programmers out there who isn't yet using SYSRES, maybe you should take a look at some of these features:

- Easy code entry with features like auto line numbering, enhanced key repeat, and fast up and down scrolling of program listings!
- Macros: any shifted key may be set to represent any BASIC or SYSRES KEYWORD. All files may be listed, loaded, run, copied, or scratched by entering a two character command in front of the file name listed in the directory!
- Find/Change any variable phrase or keyword used anywhere in your program. Over 700 search variations are available including pattern matching with wild cards and limitation symbols. Now you can automatically remove spaces and REMS to streamline run-time versions of your programs!

List BASIC programs and relative and sequential files without loading them into memory first!

- Edit text files and assembler source code without having to leave BASIC!
- Do a partial renumber. Move a subroutine to a more logical starting place while preserving all other line numbers and updating all line references!
- Debug with a variable speed TRACE. Display the current and the five previous operations. Display variables as they change or are defined; send the TRACE to the printer!

We haven't even scratched the surface of SYSRES. With features like screen print, multiple drive support, full printer support, and program merge capabilities, it's easy to see why SYSRES is the most comprehensive BASIC programmers' aid package ever produced. And just as comprehensive is the professional documentation: over 110 pages, bound in an attractive three ring binder. You'll also be pleased to know that SYSRES is UNprotected!

So there you have it. If you use BASIC at all, this is the enhancement system that you need. And this is absolutely your last chance to own this classic. As a going away present, we've even cut the price in half! Now there's no reason for you to limp by on plain vanilla BASIC any more. Get SYSRES today - and get involved with some serious programming power!

SYSRES/NOW ONLY $19.95

While Limited Supplies Last!

NEW V2.0

NEW V2.0

MAVERICK™ *

A New Tool-From Some Old Friends

You know us. When copy protection began throwing 1541 drive heads out of alignment, we gave you Kracker Jax. When V-Max™ reared its ugly head, we created the Kracker Jax Elite series. When the copy protection wars escalated, we responded with Bull's-Eye and the Hacker's Utility Kit. And when you decided to explore the mysteries of commercial-grade protection schemes, we were there with Kracker Jax Revealed.

Now the copy protection industry has upped the ante again. They've made it harder than ever to make legitimate backups of your expensive software. Do you think you should have to spend money to buy "authorized" backups of software that you already own?

Neither do we.

Introducing Maverick, the best weapon we've ever made to let you defend yourself from copy protection profiteering. Maverick is so advanced, it has actually replaced every other backup utility we've ever created. That's right - Maverick is now the ONLY archival software we manufacture. All of our R&D efforts go into making sure that Maverick remains the most powerful backup utility available - from ANY source! Take a look at some of these features:

- NEW — 1541 1571 1581 fast file copier - any direction
- GCR Editor for the experienced hacker
- NEW — GEOS™ file copier - works under desktop
- Error scanner with unique sector editor
- Directory editor helps you organize your disks
- Works with C-64 C-128 & 1541 1571 1581 drives
- Scrolling M.L. monitor with Drive Mon
- EXLUSIVE Popular subscriber service available
- Single or dual state of the art Nibbler
- 300 + parameters for those tough to backup disks
- Capable of archiving Rapidlok protection
- Single of dual drive high speed data copier
- EXCLUSIVE GEOS™ Module: PARAMETERS & TOOLS
- NEW — Dump a formatted parameter catalog to printer
- Byte pattern scanner for high speed searches
- Technical support from our staff experts

And this is just the beginning. Our future plans for Maverick include expanded RAMBOard support, RAM expansion module support, and even a 1541 1571 1581 relative file copier! And with our unique Subscriber Program, you can receive Maverick updates automatically - the instant they're released!

You know us. We're the company that has worked hard for years to establish an ironclad reputation for dynamic products, fair prices, and superb customer support. We've always been a part of your past. And as long as you have your Commodore, we'll always be a part of your future.

Attention: Registered Maverick owners!
Parameter Module #3 is now available, Only $9.95
Maverick V2.0 Upgrade also available, Only $9.95

MAVERICK 2.0/ONLY $34.95

Now Includes Parameter Modules 1, 2, & 3!

***Maverick Was Formerly Known As "Renegade" From Kracker Jax**
Not To Be Confused With The Game Of The Same Name

THE 1581 TOOLKIT

Without It, You Don't Know What You 1581 Is Capable Of

It blew people away at the "World Of Commodore Show" held in Pennsylvania in November 1988. It's power and scope astonish anyone who sees it work. And, if you have a 1581 drive, it is the single most important piece of software that you can own. It is The 1581 Toolkit-and it will transform your 1581 into something remarkable.

We know the market, and we know that if you've bought any other 1581 utility in the past, you've probably been disappointed. But while other companies rushed ill-conceived and poorly executed products to market to "cash in" on the new 1581 drive, we did things differently. Our programmers took the time to become experts on the 1581 before they even looked at a drawing board. So when they finished the Toolkit project a full year later, they had accomplished what no one else had - the creation of a tight, integrated package of essential utilities that make the 1581 more than the sum of its parts. Take a look at these Toolkit utilities and see why we're so excited about it:

- Fast Disk Copier
- Directory Editor
- File Track & Sector Tracer
- Fast File Copier
- Byte Pattern Search
- Ultrafast Formatter
- Partition Creator
- Track & Sector Editor
- Error Scanner
- Relocatable Fast Loader

All 10 of these custom utilities use extremely fast read/write routines. Wherever appropriate, they allow full access to partitions. It's obvious we created The 1581 Toolkit to be the finest set of utilities available for the 1581 drive. But we didn't stop there. Order now, and we'll also send you the 1581 DOS Reference Guide FREE! With over 100 pages of concise, valuable information, you'll quickly find this book indispensable! Written by David Martin (INFO Magazine's Copy Corner reviewer), this manual represents a year's worth of research and investigation into the inner workings of the 1581 drive. We've also added extra utilities, including such handy items as a machine language monitor with DriveMon, the perfect companion for the 1581 DOS Reference Guide.

We've spent a lot of time working hard to make sure that nobody knows more about the 1581 than we do. Don't sell your 1581 short. Get the 1581 Toolkit today, and let us show you just what it's really capable of. We'll take your 1581 absolutely as far as it was designed to go. And then we'll take it farther.

THE 1581 TOOLKIT (ON 3.5" DISK)/ONLY $39.95

Includes Your FREE 1581 DOS Reference Guide

The 1581 Toolkit Works On The C-64 Or The C-128/C-128D In The 64 Mode

ATTENTION C-128 OWNERS

Solderless 64K Video RAM Upgrade

Now that Commodore has released the C-128D with 64K of video RAM, we should be seeing 128 programs address this fantastic new feature soon.

BASIC 8 already has the capability of using all 64K of video RAM. If you own the C-128 in stock condition, you own all 16K of video RAM that Commodore felt was necessary. Using Basic 8 format and the full 64K of video RAM provides you with the ability to scroll through video memory as well as enhanced color resolution.

Up until now, to upgrade the C-128 to 64K of video RAM you would have to first search out the components, then find a competent repair outlet to desolder and install the parts. **What a hassle!**

SOLUTION — We have developed a module that simply plugs in to the mother board of your C-128. **No splattered solder — No heat damage — No hassle.**

This package is available in two different forms. Model A has all parts necessary to complete your upgrade, and Model B is identical except that you supply the RAMs. Again, no soldering is necessary. If you have access to low cost RAMs, we suggest Model B.

Both models include easy to follow installation instructions, a test program to verify proper installation, and the plug in Video RAM Upgrade.

Model A (complete) only $49.95
Model B (no RAMs) only $29.95

FLASH! Kracker Jax Earns a 5 Star Rating In INFO's May-June '88 Issue

Kracker Jax is the powerful parameter based copying system that has taken the country by storm! What IS a parameter? It's a custom program that allows your 1541 or 1571 disk drive to strip ALL copy protection from your expensive software, leaving you with UNPROTECTED, TOTALLY BROKEN BACKUPS that can even be copied with a simple fast copier!

We declare **Kracker Jax** to be the best system of its kind on the market today! A bold claim? Maybe.

But don't take our word for it—if you want the REAL story on how good **Kracker Jax** is just ask one of our customers. Don't worry. You won't have any problem finding one.

Vols 1 thru 7 **Only $9.95 each**

NEW LOW PRICE

ALL NEW

KRACKER JAX REVEALED III

We've done it again!

Serious Commodore Users know why the Revealed Books by Kracker Jax are the last word in Commodore copy de-protection information. Our Knowledge of protection schemes has made us famous. Now find out how we do what we do best. Our books are your key to real knowledge. OTHERS ONLY SCRATCH THE SURFACE. We dig deep, much deeper. Not for the novice user, Kracker Jax Revealed Volume III takes you deep into the 1541 disk drive, where today's copy protection resides. If you have read and mastered the techniques set forth in Revealed I and II, you're ready for the next step - Kracker Jax Revealed III. Included as a free bonus is The Hacker's Utility Kit, one of the finest set of disk utilities gathered together in one package.

REVEALED BOOK III with Hacker's Utility Kit . . $23.50
REVEALED BOOK II with Hesmon Cartridge . . . $23.50
REVEALED BOOK I with Reset Board $23.50

SOFTWARE SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL

PLEASE READ BEFORE ORDERING: We accept money orders, certified checks, VISA, M/C and, Discover. Previous Software Support customers may use C.O.D. and personal checks. Orders shipped to U.S.A. (48 states), F.P.O., A.P.O., or possessions, please add $3.50 per order for S & H. U.S. shipping is by UPS ground in most cases. FAST 2nd DAY AIR available: add $1.00 per pound additional (U.S. 48 states only). Alaska or Hawaii (all orders shipped 2nd day air), please add $7.50 per order for S & H. C.O.D. available to U.S. customers only (50 states): add $2.75 along with your S & H charges per order. Canadian customers may calculate the S & H charges by including $4.00 (minimum charge) for the first two pieces of SOFTWARE and $1.00 for each additional piece per shipment. All monies must be submitted in U.S. funds. Canadians must call or write for hardware shipping charges. Foreign customers must call or write for shipping charges. Defective items are replaced at no charge if sent postpaid. All in stock orders are processed within 24 hours. U.S. SOFTWARE orders over $100 will be shipped 2nd Day Air at our regular $3.50 S & H charge (48 states only). Washington residents please add 7.6% additional for Sales Tax. All prices subject to change. All sales are final unless authorized by management.

Mail your order to: Software Support, Int.
2700 NE Andresen Road . Vancouver, WA 98661

Or call our toll-free order line at 1-800-356-1179. 9am-5pm Pacific time Monday-Friday
After hours orders accepted at (206) 695-9648 7 days a week.
Technical support available. Call (206) 695-9648. 9am-5pm Pacific time. Monday-Friday.
Orders Outside USA call (206) 695-1393.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Circle 171 on Reader Service card.

DEALERS — WE HAVE THE SUPPORT YOU'RE LOOKING FOR!

Copyright Ahoy!
May Not Reprint Without Permission

GEOWATCH

GEOS 128 2.0 makes its appearance on the scene and promises to be a star performer on the GEOS stage.

By TIM WALSH

Berkeley Softworks' GEOS 128 2.0 is one of the better software packages to come along for the C-128. In case you're new to the Commodore community, GEOS stands for Graphics Environment Operating System, a screen-icon operating system for Commodore eight-bit computers that allows them to function much like the more expensive Apple Macintosh and Amiga computers.

The system, operating from an area called the deskTop, allows you to perform functions with your C-128 in either 40- or 80-Column mode by selecting icons on the screen, thus reducing the need to learn complicated keyboard commands.

GEOS 128 2.0 represents the latest upgrade of the earlier GEOS 128, which has been available for about a year. With it come three double-sided disks and enough documentation to keep newcomers and GEOS veterans busily reading for hours. These instructions consist of a 300-page manual (shared by the C-64 version of GEOS 2.0), plus a 107-page, purely C-128 addendum.

The expansive documentation is necessary because many application programs are included. While you can find these on earlier versions of GEOS for both the 64 and the 128, they now include minor improvements. For the benefit of newcomers to GEOS, these applications include geoPaint, which is a 40- and 80-column graphics-creation program, geoWrite and geoSpell, Berkeley Softworks' word processor and spelling checker, and an assortment of lesser programs. Included with GEOS 128 2.0 are also various niceties such as geoLaser, a laser printer driver for use with the Apple LaserWriter printer.

GETTING STARTED

Before you can do anything with GEOS 128 2.0, you are prompted to perform an operation known as "keying," which means serializing your older GEOS applications to work with 2.0. This is necessary because the copy protection employed by GEOS allows only one master boot disk per application. If you choose not to key at this point, you have lost the opportunity to make use of any previous GEOS applications you have on hand.

Users of earlier versions of GEOS could perform the ritualistic keying and disk copying common to setting all versions of GEOS without referring to the documentation. I did just that, but I strongly recommend that you read the documentation before you do the keying, especially if you have a multi-drive C-128 system, since this latest version of GEOS employs a multi-file copy option. Furthermore, included in the documentation is an in-depth tutorial that will help you learn all the idiosyncracies of the system.

The documentation not only shows shortcuts for 1764 and 1750 REU (RAM expansion unit) owners, but also for making backup copies to a 1581, a process that is different from making a backup copy on a 5¼-inch second drive. You cannot use the normal disk-copy feature of GEOS 128 2.0; rather, you must use the multi-file copy option mentioned above.

I've become a fan of GEOS 128 2.0 mainly because of this multi-file copy option, which is used on a system employing multiple disk drives. By holding down the Commodore key with one hand and using the mouse to select files from a deskTop page with the other, you can make GEOS 128 2.0 copy selected files. To use the multi-file copy option for copying *all* the files on a disk, just press Commodore/W, and the files are automatically selected and the pages flipped open. The copy option greatly increases the functionality of GEOS under a variety of hardware configurations.

While GEOS 128 2.0 recognizes up to three disk drives, only two can be used simultaneously for disk copying and other functions. The three drives are labeled A, B and C on the deskTop screen. Using the file called Configure 2.0, I've configured all my copies of GEOS 2.0 so that the default drive configuration upon booting the system is a 1571 designated as drive A, either a 1764 or 1750 REU as drive B and a 1581 as drive C.

Incidentally, if you have a 1764, which is Commodore's official 256K REU for the C-64, you'll find that it functions perfectly as a GEOS RAM disk when plugged into either a C-128 or C-128D. By simply making a ghost of the drive-C icon and placing it on either the drive A or B icon, the 1581 changes designations with the one it "displaces."

One shortcoming that I uncovered in this newly enhanced multi-drive system is that a disk error occurs if a disk that's formatted on both sides in 1571 mode is used on a 1541 (or 1541 clone) configured as drive B or C. You must re-format the disk in 1541 mode in order to access that drive.

GEOPAINT

As previously mentioned, geoPaint 128, which is included with GEOS 128 2.0, works in either 40- or 80-Column mode; but if you want to use all 16 colors ►

ILLUSTRATED BY CYNTHIA CARROZZA

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

AWARD WINNING*
BIG BLUE READER 128/64
File Transfer Utility

Big Blue Reader 128/64 is ideal for those who use IBM PC compatible MS-DOS computers at work and have the Commodore 128 or 64 at home.
Big Blue Reader 128/64 is not an IBM PC emulator, but rather it is a quick and easy to use program for transferring word processing, text and ASCII files between Commodore and IBM MS-DOS diskettes.
Both C128 and C64 applications are on the same disk. ***1571 or 1581 disk drive is required. Does not work with 1541 type drives.***
BBR transfers 160K-360K 5.25 inch & 720K 3.5 inch MS-DOS disk files.
Big Blue Reader 128 supports: C-128 CP/M files, 17xx RAM exp, 40 & 80 column modes and more.
Big Blue Reader 64 is available separately **only $29.95**

BIG BLUE READER 128/64 only $44.95

Order by check, money order, or COD.
Free shipping and handling. No credit card orders please.
BBR 128/64 is available as an upgrade to current users for $18 plus original BBR disk. Foreign orders add $4
CALL or WRITE for more information.

NEW – BIBLE SEARCH – Complete KJV New Testament with very fast word and verse search capabilities. Complete Concordance. Word(s) in text can be found and displayed in seconds. Includes both C64 and C128 mode programs. Please specify 1541, 1571 or 1581 formatted disk. **only $25.00**

To order Call or write:
SOGWAP Software
115 Bellmont Road; Decatur, IN 46733
Ph (219) 724-3900

**Big Blue Reader was voted the best utility program by RUN's 1988 Reader Choice Awards.*

Faster than a Speeding Cartridge
More Powerful than a Turbo ROM
It's Fast, It's Compatible, It's Complete, It's...

JiffyDOS™

Ultra-Fast Disk Operating System for the C-64, SX-64 & C-128

- **Speeds up all disk operations.** Load, Save, Format, Scratch, Validate, access PRG, SEQ, REL, & USR files up to **15 times faster!**
- **Uses no ports, memory, or extra cabling.** The JiffyDOS ROMs upgrade your computer and drive(s) internally for maximum speed and compatibility.
- **Guaranteed 100% compatible with all software and hardware.** JiffyDOS speeds up the loading and internal file-access operation of virtually all commercial software.
- **Built-in DOS Wedge** plus 14 additional commands and convenience features including one-key load/save/scratch, directory menu and screen dump.
- **Easy do-it-yourself installation.** No electronics experience or special tools required. Illustrated step-by-step instructions included.

Available for **C-64, 64C, SX-64, C-128 & C-128D** (JiffyDOS/128 speeds up both 64 and 128 modes) and **1541, 1541C, 1541-II, 1571, 1581, FSD-1&2, MSD SD-1&2, Excel 2001, Enhancer 2000, Amtech, Swan, Indus & Bluechip** disk drives. System includes ROMs for computer and 1 disk drive, stock/JiffyDOS switching system, illustrated installation instructions, User's Manual and **Money-Back Guarantee.**

C-64/SX-64 systems $59.95; C-128/C-128D systems $69.95; Add'l drive ROM's $29.95

Please add $4.25 shipping/handling per order, plus $2.50 for AK, HI, APO, FPO, Canada & Puerto Rico. Additional $10.00 for other overseas orders. MA residents add 5% sales tax. VISA/MC, COD, Check, Money Order. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks. Call or write for more information. Dealer, Distributor, & UG pricing available.
Please specify computer and drive when ordering

Creative Micro Designs, Inc.
P.O. Box 789, Wilbraham, MA 01095 — Phone: (413) 525-0023
50 Industrial Dr., Box 646, E. Longmeadow, MA 01028 — FAX: (413) 525-0147

Circle 166 on Reader Service card.

FOOTBALL • BASKETBALL • BASEBALL

SPORTS FANS...THE SPORTS SIMULATIONS YOU HAVE BEEN WAITING FOR ARE HERE!

3 IN 1 FOOTBALL

• with Stats Compiler for each player and team • you choose from 14 offensive plays and 6 defensive formations • includes 180 college teams, the 28 NFL teams and 12 '74 WFL teams from the '86 season PLUS 174 great college and 189 great pro teams of the past

NEW! 3-POINT SHOT FINAL FOUR COLLEGE BASKETBALL & BASKETBALL: THE PRO GAME

• each player contributes as they did in real life • Stats Compiler • you determine starting lineup, substitutions, shot selection, passing, offensive and defensive styles of play and more • the College game includes 292 teams from the '86-'87 season plus 70 all-time greats • the Pro game features the 23 NBA teams from '86-'87 and more than 125 great teams of the past

FULL COUNT BASEBALL

• Includes all 26 teams from the most recent and 52 great National and American League teams from the past • 29 man rosters • Ball park effects • Stats Compiler automatically keeps all player and team stats as well as past schedule results. • Complete boxscore to screen and/or printer after each game. • One player vs. computer manager, two-player, and auto-play options. • Input your own teams, draft or trade players from teams already included. • You choose the starting lineups, batting order, relief pitchers, plus game decisions like when to hit away, bunt for a hit, sacrifice, steal, hit & run, bring in the corners or the entire infield, take an extra base, DH option and more!

OTHER PAST SEASONS' TEAMS DISKS AVAILABLE AND NEW SEASONS' READY PRIOR TO PLAYOFFS FOR ALL GAMES.

CHECK YOUR LOCAL DEALER
OR
Send check or money order for **$39.99** each. Visa and MasterCard accepted on phone orders only.
Please add $2.00 for postage and handling.

LANCE HAFFNER GAMES
P.O. Box 100594 • Nashville, TN • 37210 • 615/242-2617

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 61 on Reader Service card.

Skyles Electric Works is pleased to announce
Spring 1989 Catalogue
Being the FOURTEENTH EDITION of the first catalogue devoted exclusively to Commodore Owners Everywhere
For a free Copy Call!! or Write!!
Skyles Electric Works
231-E South Whisman Rd. Mountain View, CA 94041
1-800-227-9998 1-415-965-1735
Circle 90 on Reader Service card.

WIN THE LOTTO
WITH YOUR COMPUTER!

ANALYZES 6 & 7 number lottos AND THREE & FOUR NUMBER DAILY GAMES (Freq., tracking, pairs, odds/evens, etc.). It's the sensible way to INCREASE your odds. Entirely MENU driven, it's the easiest to use software of it's kind. Contains a built-in TUTORIAL to get you started fast. Sold by leading software dealers or call us for FAST service!

Commodore 64, Amiga, Apple $29.95
MS/DOS (IBM) version 39.95

Soft-Byte 513-278-1110
P.O. Box 5701 • Forest Park
Dayton, Ohio 45405

The GEOS 128 2.0 deskTop, showing a number of the icons.

in one drawing, you must use 40-Column mode. Furthermore, if you're a long-time GEOS user, rest assured that your earlier geoPaint drawings are compatible with this version of geoPaint, even if they were created on GEOS 64.

Whether you're in 40- or 80-Column mode when using geoPaint, only a portion of the screen is displayed at one time. C-128s equipped with an REU allow you to move about the screen at will, displaying any portion of it almost instantly. If your geoPaint drawing was stored on either a 1571 or 1581, there's a noticeable pause when the picture is loaded from disk as you move about the screen. If you're using a 1541 disk drive, don't despair; thanks to fast disk-access routines, the data is loaded from disk with reasonable speed as you move about the screen.

For architectural drawings, the documentation includes a transparent plastic grid that fits over drawings for proper scaling. A Grid function is now implemented within geoPaint to aid in the accurate reproduction of most drawings.

GEOWRITE, TEXT GRABBER, GEOSPELL AND GEOMERGE

The two most prominent programs included with GEOS 128 2.0 are geoWrite 2.1 and geoSpell. While you can use GEOS 128 2.0 with just a 40-column composite monitor, you need an 80-column monitor to use geoWrite and geoSpell. The greatest enhancement of geoWrite 2.1 over earlier versions of the program is that it no longer uses a "writing window," which displayed only about a third of a page at a time. Instead, it now displays a more conventional WYSIWYG (What You See Is What You Get) page. Complementing geoWrite is Text Grabber, which converts non-GEOS-compatible word processing files into geoWrite documents.

Fortunately, both geoWrite 2.1 and geoSpell can take advantage of the 1764 and 1750 REUs as disk drives to greatly enhance speed. GeoSpell is simple to use. Just select a geoWrite document and then a dictionary—either a personal one or that provided with GEOS 128 2.0. GeoSpell's dictionary, appropriately called geoDictionary, takes up an enormous amount of disk space and makes the use of an REU more of a necessity than a luxury.

GeoMerge, another application included with GEOS 128 2.0, is mainly used to automatically merge a list of names and addresses (created either with geoDex, geoFile or even geoWrite) into a form letter created with geoWrite.

PAINT DRIVERS

By incorporating Paint Drivers, GEOS 128 2.0 provides something that's been sorely missing since the inception of GEOS several years ago. These give GEOS the ability to create a geoPaint-like rendering of a geoWrite document. For example, one of the options permitted by Paint Drivers is Paint PAGES, which breaks down a geoWrite page into a series of geoPaint pages. One of the many advantages of this process is that geoPaint tools can be used to enhance geoWrite documents.

SUMMARY

Many other features, either new or common to earlier versions of GEOS, are packed into GEOS 128 2.0. A Photo Manager for handling geoPaint graphics, a notepad, a calculator and an alarm clock are also included as part of the standard package.

As a C-128 fan, but a software skeptic, I have to admit that GEOS 128 2.0 breathes new life into the C-128. Even if you don't invest in any of the numerous application programs available for GEOS, you still get a good word processor, paint program and other worthwhile utilities and applications with the base package.

I've been only a fair-weather fan of GEOS over the last few years, but the advent of GEOS 2.0, first for the C-64 and later for the 128, has led me to view GEOS as a serious piece of software for Commodore 8-bit computers. Equip your C-128 with either a 1764 or, preferably, a 1750 REU, and you'll make using your C-128 a fast, productive and pleasant experience. For that reason alone, GEOS 128 2.0 is worth the price of admission, which is $69.95. ■

The spirits of Tim Walsh, RUN's technical editor, have risen appreciably since GEOS 128 2.0 arrived in town.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission
Circle 90 on Reader Service card.

TELECOMPUTING WORKSHOP

RUN's columnist picks the four best programs in the world of public domain terminal software.

By LOREN LOVHAUG

IN THE JULY 1988 installment of this column, I suggested that a good portion of Commodore telecomputing's popularity stems from the vast array of public domain software available for the C-64 and C-128. I listed a wealth of utilities, entertaining games and insightful applications that can be acquired online at little or no expense.

I've since noted that many readers appreciated that information, as well as my subsequent discussions of the national telecomputing networks. In light of your comments, I plan to devote the next several columns to the exploration of products, both public domain and commercial, that I feel are both most useful and of highest quality. This month's topic is public domain terminal software.

As I've previously indicated, choosing the right terminal program, always a highly subjective process, is critical to getting the most out of your computer and modem. There are hundreds of terminal programs available for both the 64 and 128. I've chosen to discuss the following public domain programs because they exemplify the criteria I outlined in my October 1988 column—modem support, user friendliness, file-transfer protocols and capture buffers. They are also well documented and easy to use.

C-64 Terminal Software

CBTERM 5.0—Written by Chris Dunn, this fine program (GEnie File #1637) made its appearance in early 1987. By virtue of its sheer power, it has withstood the test of time and stiff competition. Written in assembly language, CBTERM is one of the fastest C-64 terminal programs I've ever used, in both its 40- and 80-Column modes. (Yes, you read that right!)

The 80-column display, generated via software, is quite readable, especially on a monochrome monitor. In addition to letting you view twice as much text on the screen at one time, the 80-Column mode features a split-screen edit line. This is ideal for online chatting in crowded public discussion rooms, where incoming text can scramble your typing.

CBTERM also includes fast Xmodem file transfers, automatic redial, an on-screen clock, a 22.5K capture buffer (the contents of which you can load and save from and to disk), incoming and outgoing linefeed control, six programmable function keys (with command-macro support), the ability to get a disk directory and send DOS commands to your drive while online, 18 pages of documentation in sequential-file form, and a constantly available help screen. CompuServe users can enjoy CIS image file compatibility and high- and medium-resolution CIS graphics abilities. To top it all off, CBTERM can be customized by programmers who write their own assembly language overlays.

There are two minor omissions from this otherwise fantastic package: It supports only 300- and 1200-baud transmissions, and it lacks Punter protocol support, at least within the main program. (Since the original release, an assembly language overlay that includes Punter support has been written.)

CCGMS 6.01—This is a colorful, full-featured terminal program, written by Chris Smith and available on Q-Link (ccgmsv55, uploaded by Matt53) and on GEnie (#5973). Its main claim to fame is its support of Color Graphics mode, a feature that takes advantage of some of the power and flexibility hidden away in Commodore's non-standard PET ASCII character set. Fortunately, CCGMS also provides an ASCII mode for telecommunicating with non-Commodore color graphics-capable systems.

CCGMS features a 32959-byte capture buffer that supports saving and loading data to and from disk, the ability to transmit from the buffer to a printer or modem, and an option to read and transmit text data directly from disk. Since it provides a nifty screen snapshot feature, you can quickly transfer the entire contents of the screen directly to the capture buffer. CCGMS also supports a wide variety of modem types and transmission rates.

The program comes with a sophisticated Autodialer/Multidialer option that lets you select, from a predefined list, phone numbers you want to dial continuously until connection is made. For file transfers, CCGMS supports both Xmodem and Punter, as well as a special Punter batch protocol that lets you automate the sending and receiving of multiple files. Lastly, you can read and transmit disk directories as well as send DOS commands while online.

C-128 Terminal Software

Ultraterm 2.01 and 3.0—The demo by Steve Boerner is available on Q-Link (utermv201.sda uploaded by Meridian; utermv3/demo.sda uploaded by Meridian) and on GEnie (#5898). One word sums up Ultraterm: professional. In fact, after two years and numerous public domain and shareware versions, Steve Boerner has decided to go commercial with his product.

Version 2.01 (the last fully functional PD/shareware version) sports a truly elegant combination of pull-down menus (with keyboard and joystick/mouse support) and mnemonic keyboard commands, which make it easy to access any of the program's features. Add pop-up window requesters, and you start to feel as though you're telecommunicating on a Macintosh, Amiga or IBM PC.

Even with its posh screen display, Ultraterm is efficiently coded, leaving the user with a vast 64,000-byte capture buffer that includes support of loading and saving to disk and transmitting via modem. It gives you the ability to dump the data from the buffer to the printer and to type directly into the buffer, as well as upload and download directly to and from the buffer.

Besides the obligatory Xmodem and Punter protocols, Ultraterm also supports Xmodem CRC, Windowed Xmodem and a variety of modems with speeds from 300 to 2400 baud.

Two digital clocks are constantly on-screen—one keeping track of the time of day and the other of your time online. An 80-column screen displays text that has a good-looking custom font. Text ►

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

and background colors, along with cursor type and blink rate, are user-definable, and almost all user options can be saved as defaults in a start-up file.

Ultraterm has a very flexible autodialer/multidialer (similar to that of CCGMS) with room for a whopping 63 entries. Each entry includes all of the parameter information for the system you call, with eight individual function-key definitions for each.

Lastly, version 2.01 includes the best documentation I've ever seen for a 64 or 128 PD program. The 28 pages are formatted in a sequential file and include a table of contents and sub-section numbers and headings, as well as intricate explanations of Ultraterm's numerous options.

The version 3.0 Ultraterm demo is a slightly crippled (the file transfer protocols have been removed) version of Boerner's latest commercial Ultraterm release. The demo gives you the opportunity to really "try before you buy!"

Pro 128 Term—Written by Paul Aidukas, this program is notable for supplying one feature that Ultraterm lacks: Commodore Color-Graphics mode support. Pro 128 Term, like CCGMS for the 64, gives you the ability to view colorful graphics and text combinations while still providing a standard ASCII mode for non-color graphics systems. You can download it from Q-Link (Pro128tm16.1.sda uploaded by RidgeRunr) or from GEnie (file #5758).

Like Ultraterm, Pro 128 is an 80-column program that uses an attractive custom character set and has an ample 53,000-byte buffer. It supports transmission speeds of 300 to 2400 baud, but only Hayes-compatible modems are supported.

Pro 128 Term is keyboard-command driven, but has two very nice drop-down help windows that can be constantly displayed while you're online. Also like CCGMS, it supports the Punter and Xmodem file-transfer protocols as well as the Punter multifile batch-transfer protocol.

One unique option that Pro Term provides is individual, pre-set log-in and password ID macros that you define in the Autodialer section. Once done, you can log on to any autodial system simply by pressing Commodore/N to send the appropriate log-in identifier and Commodore/P to send the password. Pro 128 also lets you define all eight function keys, and its split-screen Chat mode is useful for conferencing situations.

There you have it—a rundown on four exemplary public domain terminal packages. You might want to download these and compare them with the program(s) you currently use. Feel free to write and let me know how my choices stack up to yours. ■

In addition to being SYSOP of Q-Link's C-128 Special Interest Group and co-SYSOP of GEnie's Commodore Flagship, Loren Lovhaug publishes Twin Cities 128, *a newsletter for C-128 users. You can write to him care of Telecomputing Workshop, RUN Magazine, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

You can also send him electronic mail on Q-Link (LOVHAUG) or GEnie (Sparrow.J).

CALL US TOLL FREE 8AM TO MIDNIGHT EASTERN! 1-800-326-7167

Commodore Games!		Caveman Ugh-lympics	20.60	Implosion	11.43	Project Firestart	20.59
4th and Inches	24.73	Club Backgammon	18.10	Impossible Mission 2	13.56	Questron	10.65
AD&D D.M. Assistant	20.59	Commando	10.93	Jet-Boys	10.92	Questron II	27.46
AD&D Pool of Radiance	27.46	DeathLord	21.29	Lancelot	20.59	Rack Em	18.52
Airborne Ranger	24.27	Death Sword	20.90	Legacy of the Ancients	21.29	Reach for the Stars	28.39
ALF	9.75	Demon Stalkers	21.29	Legend of Blacksilver	27.86	Risk	20.59
Alternate Reality:The City	21.29	Dive Bomber	13.56	Lords of Conquest	10.65	Rocket Ranger	24.27
American Civil War Vol I	28.39	Dragon's Lair	17.16	MacArthurs War	28.39	Rommel: Battles N. Africa	28.39
American Civil War Vol II	28.39	F18 Hornet	24.36	Mars Saga	24.02	Russia: Great War / East	28.39
American Civil War Vol III	28.39	F19 Stealth Fighter	31.30	Modem Wars	24.02	Scrabble	22.88
Annals of Rome	17.74	Family Feud	8.54	Monopoly	20.59	Scruples	31.94
Arctic Fox	10.65	Firezone	17.16	Napoleon in Russia	17.74	Serve & Volley	18.52
B24 Flight Simulator	21.37	First Over Germany	34.32	Panzer Strike	30.89	Seven Cities of Gold	10.65
Bards Tale	28.39	Gemstone Warrior	10.65	Patton Vs. Rommel	10.65	Shard of Spring	28.39
Bard's Tale II	27.46	Gemstone Healer	10.65	Phantasie I	28.39	Skate or Die	20.59
Bards Tale III	27.46	Gettysburg: Turning Point	42.59	Phantasie II	28.39	Skyfox	10.65
Battles in Normandy	28.39	Global Commander	20.59	Phantasie III	28.39	Skyfox II	21.29
Bionic Commando	17.15	Gunship	24.27	PHM Pegasus	21.29	Space Harrier	20.86
Black Magic	15.26	Halls of Montezuma	27.46	Pirates	27.85	Sporting News Baseball	27.81
California Raisins	15.46	Hunt for Red October	27.46	Powerplay Hockey	16.22	Starfleet I:The War Begins	22.68
						Star Trek: Promethian	10.50
						Steel Thunder	18.54
						Strike Fleet	20.59
						Test Drive	18.76
						Three Stooges	23.26
						Time & Magik	21.29
						Typhoon Of Steel	35.49
						Ultima V	41.72
						Vegas Gambler	18.10
						Wargame Construction Set	21.29
						Wasteland	27.46

Shipping Terms: 3% for shipping, with $3.00 minimum. Call for shipping charges on Federal Express, UPS Overnight, APO, FPO, HI, AK, and foreign orders. COD orders add $3.00. **Mail Orders:** We accept money orders, certified checks and personal checks. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear. We accept purchase orders from qualified Educational and Corporate institutions. **Returns:** All defective merchandise must have a Return Authorization Number, otherwise they will not be accepted. **General:** Michigan Residents add 4% Sales Tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

SBC Ltd.

1318 GRATIOT
SAGINAW, MI 48602
517/791-2775
1-800-326-7167

CALL US TOLL FREE!
Lines are open 8:00 am to MIDNIGHT Eastern Time! We are a Full Line Commodore & Amiga Dealer!

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 83 on Reader Service card.

COMMONSENSE APPROACH TO COMPUTING

1. The best arrangement for your computer system is to plug your components into a power strip, which you should shut off when not using your computer. If you don't have a power strip, be sure to always unplug your power supply when you're not using your computer. Even though your computer is off, your power supply can overheat.

2. Water can destroy data on your disk. Avoid storing your disks in excessively humid conditions. Also avoid extremes of hot and cold, which may distort or compromise the reliability of the data on your disk. Try to keep 'em at room temperature.

3. To keep your disk drive from overheating, raise it to allow air to circulate under and over it. To cool off their drives, computerists have devised many different methods—for example, spent bullet shells or sawed-off pencils in the drive's screw holes, fans directed at the unit or paper chimneys over the drive's vents!

4. If you spend a lot of time in front of your computer monitor, you run the risk of eyestrain. Get an anti-glare shield, which will also protect you from radiation and eliminate static shock. Staring at a computer screen a lot can also cause headaches, fatigue, irritability and facial twitches. Here are some things you can do:
—take a visual break every 20 minutes. Focus on different distances.
—if you don't have an anti-glare shield, make sure there are no bright lights reflecting off the screen and into your eyes. Also, don't locate your computer by, or directly in front of, a window. The contrast between the outside brightness and the low-level lighted screen can cause eyestrain.
—according to optometrists, green letters on a green screen is the worst combination for your eyes; amber screens are better; but black-and-white screens are best.

5. Sitting for long hours in front of your monitor can also cause back, neck and shoulder strain; slow blood circulation in the legs; and slacken muscle tone. An ergonomically designed chair can minimize these health hazards and muscular aches. Also, constantly changing your sitting position and good body posture with feet firmly on the floor can help. ■

JASON-RANHEIM

CARTRIDGE MATERIALS FOR YOUR COMMODORE 64 or 128

Quality Products from the World Leader!

- Promenade C1 EPROM Programmer
- Game Type Cartridges
- Bank Switching Cartridges
- RAM/ROM Combination Cartridges
- Capture Archival Cartridge System
- Cases, EPROMS, Erasers, Etc.

Call or write for complete information!

Call Toll Free	800-421-7731
from California	916-878-0785
Tech Support	916-878-0785

JASON-RANHEIM
3105 Gayle Lane
Auburn, CA USA 95603

DUST COVERS
Satisfaction Guaranteed

- Custom Made
- Heavy 32 oz. vinyl
- Colors: Tan or Brown
- Quantity Discounts Available

Covers To Your Dimensions For All Types of Equipment

COMPUTERS		MONITORS	
C-64	$ 8.00	C-1702	$16.00
C-64C	10.00	C-1802/CM141	19.00
C-128	13.00	C-1902/AMIGA	19.00
C-128D CPU	13.00	C-1902A/MAG40	19.00
C-128D KEYB'D	8.00	C-1084	19.00
AMIGA 500	13.00	C-2001,2	19.00
PC 10 CPU	13.00	CM-8762	19.00
PC 10 Keyboard	8.00	CM-1802A/8502	19.00

DISK DRIVES		PRINTERS	
C-1541/C	$8.00	Dot Matrix 10" Carriage	$13.00
C-1541-II	8.00	Dot Matrix 15" Carriage	$16.00
C-1571	8.00	**VCR's**	
C-1581	8.00	VCR's	$13.00
AMIGA 3.5	8.00	(Dimensions of VCR and clock cut out required.)	
ENHANCER2000	8.00		
FSD-1, -2	8.00		

SEND DIMENSIONS FOR QUOTES ON COVERS NOT LISTED

Order by stating make, model & color choice Tan or Brown with check or M.O. plus $2.00 per item ($5.00 max.) ship. & handl. CA res. add 6% tax. CODs $3.00.

CROWN CUSTOM COVERS
Dept. R-1 24621 Paige Circle
Laguna Hills, CA 92653 (714) 472-6362

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA

S.D. of A.

USA/Canada Orders—1-800-225-7638
PA Orders—1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your Card is not charged until we ship

ORDER LINE HOURS: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-9:00 PM Fri. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time.

Commodore 64/128 Bargain Basement—Dozens of Titles For Less Than $10!

Broderbund®

Race your 1000cc Superbike at heart-pounding speeds up to 200mph on 12 of the World's most exciting Grand Prix courses.

Superbike Challenge
Our Discount Price $6.88

GameTek

The Milton Bradley Board Game that's been a childhood favorite for generations is now a terrific way of learning how to use the computer.

Candy Land
Our Discount Price $9.88

ACCESS
Fire Storm $9.88
ACCOLADE
Ace of Aces $9.88
Fight Night $9.88
Hardball $9.88
ACTIVISION
Aliens $9.88
Cross Country Road Race $9.88
Ghostbusters $9.88
Hacker 1 or 2 ... $9.88 Ea.
Predator $9.88
Shanghai $9.88
Transformers $9.88
ARTWORX
Beach Blanket Volleyball $9.88
Equestrian Show Jumper $9.88
Highland Games ... $9.88
Thai Boxing $9.88
AVANTAGE
Deceptor $9.88
Desert Fox $9.88
Jet Boys $9.88
Plasmatron $9.88
Power $9.88
Project Space Station $9.88
Sigma 7 ..... $9.88
Spy vs. Spy 1 & 2 .. $9.88
BOX OFFICE
Alf $9.88
High Rollers $9.88
$100,000 Pyramid .. $9.88
BRODERBUND
Arcade Game Const. Kit $9.88
Cauldron $6.88
Choplifter/David's Midnight Magic .. $6.88
Karateka $6.88
Loderunner $6.88
Magnetron $9.88
Superbike Challenge $6.88
CDA
Amer. Cooks French $9.88
CINEMAWARE CLASSICS
King of Chicago $9.88
S.D.I. $9.88
Sinbad $9.88
COSMI
Swift Data Base $6.88
Swift Desktop Publisher $6.88
Swift Music $6.88
Swift Paint $6.88
Swift Spreadsheet .. $6.88
Swift Word Processor $6.88
DATA EAST
Express Raiders $8.88
Q-Bert $8.88
TNK III $8.88
EASY WORKING/SPINNAKER
Filer $6.88
Planner $6.88
Writer $6.88
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Adv. Const. Set $9.88
Amer. Cup Sailing .. $7.88
Arctic Fox $9.88
Deathlord $9.88
Financial Cookbook . $7.88
Hard Hat Mack $7.88
Heart of Africa $7.88
Instant Music $9.88
Legacy of Ancients . $9.88
Lords of Conquest .. $9.88
Marble Madness $9.88
Music Const. Set ... $9.88
Pegasus $9.88
Pinball Const. Set .. $9.88
Racing Dest. Set ... $9.88
Realm of Impossibility $7.88
Seven Cities of Gold $9.88
Skyfox $9.88
Skyfox 2 ..... $9.88
Super Boulder Dash . $9.88
The Standing Stones $7.88
Touchdown Football $9.88
Ultimate Wizard ... $9.88
World Tour Golf ... $9.88
HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Sesame Street Series:
Astro-Grover $6.88
Big Bird's Special Delivery $6.88
Ernie's Big Splash ... $6.88
Ernie's Magic Shapes $6.88
Grover's Animal Adv. $6.88
Pals Around Town .. $6.88
Sesame St. Print Kit . $9.88
INFOCOM
Hitchhiker's Guide .. $9.88
Infocomics:
Gamma Force $8.88
Lane Mastadon ... $8.88
Zork Quest 1 or 2 $8.88 Ea.
Leather Goddesses .. $9.88
Zork 1 ..... $9.88
KONAMI/ACTION CITY
Circus Charlie $9.88
Hyper Sports/Ping Pong $9.88
MASTERTRONIC
Bounder $6.88
Captain Zap $6.88
Energy Warrior $6.88
Feud $6.88
Grog's Revenge $6.88
Wizard & The Princess $6.88
Wiz Type $6.88
SIMON & SCHUSTER
Great Int'l. Paper Airplane Construction Set .. $9.88
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Gato $9.88
SPINNAKER
Cosmic Combat $4.88
Dark Tower $4.88
Film Maker $4.88
Gold Record Race .. $4.88
Karate Chop $6.88
Learn the Alphabet .. $4.88
Learn to Spell $4.88
Learn to Add $4.88
Railroad Tycoon $4.88
Story Machine $4.88
SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker ... $9.88
C.M. Library Vol. 1 .. $9.88
Newsroom $9.88
N.R. Art #1, 2, or 3 $9.88 Ea.
SSI
Questron $9.88
TELARIUM
Nine Princes in Amber $9.88
Perry Mason: Case of Mandarin Murder . $9.88
THUNDER MOUNTAIN
Dig Dug $8.88
Doc the Destroyer .. $6.88
Felony $9.88
Galaxian $8.88
Jr. Pac Man $8.88
Ms. Pac Man $8.88
Murder by the Dozen $9.88
Music Writer $6.88
Pac Man $8.88
Pole Position $8.88
Rambo: First Blood Part II $6.88
Slot Car Racer $6.88
Super Pac Man $9.88
Top Gun $6.88
Winter Challenge ... $9.88
VALUE WARE
Artist $4.88
Educator $4.88
Entertainer $4.88
Home Banker $4.88
Home Manager $4.88
Kitchen Manager $4.88

ASK YOUR SALESPERSON FOR THE COMMODORE SALE ITEM OF THE MONTH!!!

CINEMAWARE

Get ready for pirates & genies, romance & heartbreak, comedy & tragedy, set in a fantastic universe that begs to be explored.

Sinbad

Our Discount Price $9.88

EPYX
Champ Wrestling ... $6.88
P.S. Graphics Scrapbook
#1: Sports $9.88
#2: Off the Wall .. $9.88
#3: School $9.88
GAMETEK
Candy Land $9.88
Chutes & Ladders .. $9.88
Double Dare $9.88
Go To Head of Class $9.88
Hollywood Squares . $9.88
Super Password $9.88
GAMESTAR
Champ. Baseball ... $9.88
Champ. Basketball .. $9.88
GFL Ch. Football ... $9.88
On Court Tennis ... $9.88
Star League Baseball/On Field Football . $9.88
Star Rank Boxing 2 . $9.88
HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Award Ware $9.88
Matterhorn Screamer $6.88
Print Power $9.88
Tom Sawyer's Island $6.88
Win, Lose or Draw . $8.88
Last V-8 ..... $4.88
Ninja $4.88
Pro Golf $4.88
Prowler: War in 2150 $6.88
Shogun $6.88
Slam Dunk $6.88
Squash $6.88
Storm $6.88
Ten Speed $6.88
Vegas Poker & Jackpot $4.88
Water Polo $6.88
SEGA
Congo Bongo (R) $4.88
SHARE DATA
Concentration $9.88
Family Feud $8.88
Jeopardy $8.88
Jeopardy 2 ..... $9.88
Skate Rock $6.88
Sports Jeopardy $9.88
Wheel of Fortune ... $8.88
Wheel of Fortune 2 . $9.88
Wheel of Fortune 3 . $9.88
SIERRA
Frogger $6.88

Simon&Schuster
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Print, fold & fly award winning, high performance paper airplanes, designs include everything from biplanes to the space shuttle.

Great Int'l Paper Airplane Const. Kit
Our Discount Price $9.88

EA ELECTRONIC ARTS

The Patrol Hydrofoil Misslecraft is so fast & agile the enemy has only minutes to react. This blazing simulation is now at a super low price!

Pegasus
Our Discount Price $9.88

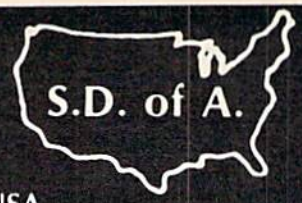
P.O. 111327—DEPT. RN—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under $100 add $3; free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico-add $7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1)Status of order or back order (2)if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D.of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D.of A.'s 800# order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.

MODEM OWNERS: You can order on-line from our Commodore Shop via the CompuServe, GEnie and Q-link electronic malls.

May Not Reprint Without Permission

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA



USA/Canada Orders—1-800-225-7638
PA Orders—1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your Card is not charged until we ship

ORDER LINE HOURS: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-9:00 PM Fri. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time.

CANADIAN CUSTOMERS CAN NOW ORDER TOLL-FREE

ABACUS BOOKS
Anatomy of the 1541 .$14
Anatomy of the C64 ..$14
1571 Internals.....$14
GEOS Inside & Out ..$13
GEOS Tricks & Tips ..$13
ABACUS SOFTWARE
Assembler Monitor ...$25
Basic $25
Basic 128 .....$39
*Becker Basic $33
Cad Pak.....$25
Cad Pak 128 .....$39
Chart Pak 64 or 128$25 Ea.
Cobol 64 or 128 ..$25 Ea.
Fortran $25
PPM $25
PPM 128 .....$39
Speed Term 64 or 128 $25
Super C 64 or 128 $39 Ea.
Super Pascal 64 or 128$39 Ea.
TAS $25
TAS 128 .....$39
*Requires GEOS!
ACCESS
Echelon w/Lip Stik ...$29
Famous Course Disk #1 for World Class L.B. $14
Famous Course Disk #2 for World Class L.B. $14
Famous Course Disk #3 for World Class L.B. $14
Heavy Metal $25
Leader Board (Original) 3 Pack $14
Tenth Frame $25
Triple Pack: BH1, BH2, Raid Over Moscow .$14
World Class Leader Board $25
ACCOLADE
Apollo 18 .....$19
Bubble Ghost $19
Card Sharks.....$19
Fast Break $19
4th & Inches Football .$19
4th & Inches Team Construction Disk .$9.88
Grand Prix Circuit ...$19
Jack Nicklaus Golf ...$19
Mini Putt.....$19
Power at Sea.....$19
Rack 'Em.....$19
Serve & Volley $19
Test Drive $19
Test Drive 2: The Duel$19
T. Drive 2: Calif. Scenery $9.88
T. Drive 2 Super Cars$9.88
The Train: Escape to Normandy $19
T.K.O. $19
ACTION SOFT
Thunder Chopper $19
Up Periscope! $19
ACTIVISION
Black Jack Academy ..$25
Chop 'N Drop $19
Crossbow $19
Faery Tale Adventure .$25
F14 Tomcat $25
F18 Hornet $23
Last Ninja 1 or 2 .$23 Ea.
Mainframe $23
Maniac Mansion $23
Might & Magic 1 or 2$25 Ea.
Neuromancer $25
Ocean Ranger $25
Rampage $23
Sky Travel $33
Zak McKracken $23
AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL
Biology $12
Learn to Read (Gr. 1-4)$25
Science: Grades 3/4 ..$12
Science: Grades 5/6 ..$12
Science: Grades 7/8 ..$12
US Geography $12
US History $12
World Geography $12
World History $12
ARTWORX
Bridge 5.0 .....$19
Cycle Knight $14
Daily Double Horse Racing $14
Linkword French $16
Linkword German $16
Linkword Russian $16
Linkword Spanish $16
Strip Poker $21
Data Disk #1 Female .$14
Data Disk #2 Male ...$14
Data Disk #3 Female .$14
AVALON HILL
NBA Basketball $25
Spitfire '40 .....$23
Super Sunday $21
SBS Gen. Mgr. Disk ..$19
SBS 1987 Team Disk .$14
Under Fire $23
BATTERIES INCLUDED
Paperclip Publisher ...$33
Paperclip 3 .....$33
BAUDVILLE
Award Maker Plus ...$25
Blazing Paddles $23
Rainy Day Games $19
Video Vegas $19
BERKELEY SOFTWORKS
Geos 128 2.0 .....$44
Geo-Calc 128 .....$44
Geo-File 128 .....$44
Geos 64 (2.0) $39
*Desk Pack Plus $19
*Font Pack Plus $19
*Geo-Chart $19
*Geo-Calc $33
*Geo File $33
*Geo-Programmer ...$44
*Geo-Publish $33
*Requires Geos 64!
BOX OFFICE
California Raisins $16
Psycho.....$16
BRODERBUND
Bank St. Writer $33
Carmen Sandiego: Europe $25
USA $25
World.....$23
Downhill Challenge ..$14
Print Shop $26
P.S. Companion $23
P.S. Graphics Library #1, #2, or #3 ...$16 Ea.
P.S. Graphics Library Holiday Edition $16
Star Wars $19
Toy Shop $19
BUENA VISTA
Roger Rabbit $19
CAPCOM
Bionic Commando ...$19
Ghosts & Goblins $19
Gunsmoke $19
Side Arms $19
Speed Rumbler $19
CENTRAL POINT
Copy 2 .....$23
CINEMAWARE
Defender of the Crown$23
Rocket Ranger.....$23
The Three Stooges ...$23
Warp Speed (R).....$33
CMS
General Acct. 128 ..$119
Inventory 128 .....$49
COSMI
Chomp! $16
Navy Seal $19
Presumed Guilty! $16
Super Huey 2 .....$14
DATA EAST
Bad Dudes $19
Batman $16
Breakthru $19
Commando $14
Guerrilla War $19
Heavy Barrel.....Call
Ikari Warriors $19
Karnov $19
Platoon $19
RoboCop $23
Speed Buggy $19
Tag Team Wrestling ..$14
Victory Road $19
DATASOFT
Alternate Reality: The City $19
The Dungeon $19
Bismarck $19
Cosmic Relief $19
Firezone $19
Global Commander ..$19
Hunt for Red October $26
Lancelot $21
Rubicon Alliance.....$14
Time & Magik $21
Tobruk.....$21
Tomahawk.....$21
Video Title Shop w/ Graphics Companion$21
DAVIDSON
Algeblaster $32
Math Blaster $32
Spell It $32
Word Attack $32
DESIGNWARE
Body Transparent $19
Designasaurus $23
Spellicopter $19
DIGITAL SOLUTIONS
Pocket Filer 2 .....$23
Pocket Planner 2 ....$23
Pocket Writer 2 .....$33
*All 3 in 1 Super Pack $59
DIGITEK
Hollywood Poker $19
Western Games $19
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Bard's Tale 1, 2 or 3$26 Ea.
Bard's Hints 1, 2 or 3$9 Ea.
Battles of Napolean ..$32
Caveman Ugh-lympics $21
Chessmaster 2100 ...$26
Chuck Yeager's AFT ..$23
Demon Stalker $21
Double Dragon $23
Dragon's Lair $19
Jordan vs. Bird $21
Modem Wars $23
Monopoly $21
Power Play Hockey ..$19
Project Firestart $21
Risk $26
Scrabble $23
Scruples.....$23
Skate or Die $21
Star Fleet 1 .....$26
Strike Fleet $21
The Mars Saga $23
Wasteland $26
EPYX
Battleship $19
California Games $24
Create A Calendar ...$19
Death Sword.....$19
Destroyer $14
Dive Bomber.....$14
Fast Load (R).....$24
Final Assault $14
4 x 4 Off Road Racing $14
Impossible Mission 2 .$14
L.A. Crackdown $14
Legend of Blacksilver .$24
Metrocross $16
Mindroll $24
Space Station Oblivion$14
Sports-A-Roni $16
Street Sports: Baseball $14
Basketball.....$14
Football $14
Soccer $14
Sub Battle Simulator ..$14
Summer Games.....$14
Summer Games 2 ....$14
Technocop $24
The Games: Summer Edition $24
Winter Edition $24
Tower Toppler $24
Winter Games.....$14
World Games $14
GAMESTAR
Take Down $19
INFOCOM
Battletech $25
Zork Trilogy $29
INKWELL SYSTEMS
#170C Deluxe L.P. ...$69
#184C Light Pen $44
Flexidraw 5.5 .....$23
Graphics Galleria #1 .$19
Graphics Galleria #2 .$19
Graphics Integrator 2 .$19
INTRACORP
Bumper Sticker Maker $33
Business Card Maker .$25
Button & Badge Maker$33
Ultimate Casino Gambling$23
LOGICAL DESIGN
Club Backgammon ...$19
Vegas Craps $19
Vegas Gambler $19
MELBOURNE HOUSE
Barbarian $19
John Elway's QB $19
War in Middle Earth ..$33
MICROLEAGUE
Baseball $25
Box Score Stats $16
87 or 88 Team Disk$14 Ea.
General Manager $19
WWF Wrestling $19
WWF Superstars Vol. 1$14
WWF Superstars Vol. 2$14
MICROPROSE
Airborne Ranger $23
F-15 Strike Eagle $23
Gunship.....$23
Pirates $25
Project Stealth Fighter $25
Red Storm Rising $25
Silent Service $23
MINDSCAPE
720 Skateboarding ...$23
Alien Syndrome $23
Aussie Games .....Call
Bad Street Brawler ...$19
Blockbuster $19
Captain Blood $23
Clubhouse Sports $19
Color Me: The Computer Coloring Kit $23
Combat Course $19
Crossword Magic $19
*Deeper Dungeons ...$16
De Ja Vu $23
Gauntlet $23
Harrier Combat Sim. ..$19
Hostage $19
Indiana Jones & The Temple of Doom ...$23
Indoor Sports $19
Infiltrator 2 .....$19
Int'l Team Sports $19
Into the Eagle's Nest ..$19
Joker Poker $19
MISL Soccer $23
Out Run $23
Paperboy $23
Perfect Score SAT $44
Power Players Joystick $19
Road Raider $19
Road Runner $23
Sgt. Slaughters Mat WarsCall
Super Star Ice Hockey $23
Super Star Soccer $23
Thunder Blade $23
Uninvited $23
Willow $19
*Requires Gauntlet!
MISC
Bob's Term Pro $29
Bob's Term Pro 128 ..$39
Doodle $25
Final Cartridge 3 .....$47
Font Master 2 .....$23
Font Master 128 .....$29
Superbase 64 .....$25
Superbase 128 .....$33
Superscript 64.....$23
Superscript 128.....$25
Super Snapshot (R) ...$47
ORIGIN
Autoduel $25
Moebius $25
Times of Lore $25
Ultima 4 or 5 ....$39 Ea.
Ultima 5 Hint Book ...$9
Ultima Trilogy.....$39
PROFESSIONAL
Fleet System 2 Plus...$33
Fleet System 4 128 ...$43
SIMON & SCHUSTER
JK Lasser Money Mgr. $14
Typing Tutor 4 .....$25
SIR TECH
Deep Space.....$23
Knight of Diamonds ..$25
Proving Ground $25
SSI
Demon's Winter $21
Eternal Dagger $26
First Over Germany ..$32
Gettysburg $39
Heroes of the Lance ..Call
Panzer Strike! $29
Pool of Radiance $26
Typhoon of Steel $32
War Game Const. Set .$21
Warship.....$39
SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 ....$32
F.S. Scenery Disks ...Call
Jet $26
Stealth Mission $32
TAITO
Alcon.....$19
Arkanoid $19
Bubble Bobble $23
Operation Wolf $23
Rastan $23
Renegade.....$23
Sky Shark $23
THREE SIXTY
Dark Castle $23
Thud Ridge .....Call
Warlock $19
TIMEWORKS
Data Manager 2 .....$14
Data Manager 128 ...$33
Evelyn Wood Reader .$14
Swiftcalc/Sideways ...$14
Swiftcalc/Sideways 128$33
Word Writer 4 .....$25
Word Writer 128 ....$33
UNICORN
Decimal Dungeon $19
Fraction Action $19
Percentage Panic $19
Race Car Rithmetic...$19
Ten Little Robots $19
UNISON WORLD
Art Gallery 1 or 2 $16 Ea.
Art Gallery: Fantasy ..$16
Print Master Plus $23
WEEKLY READER
Stickybear Series: ABC's $23
Math 1 or 2 .....$23 Ea.
Numbers $23
Opposites $23
Reading $23
Spellgrabber $29
Typing $29
ACCESSORIES
Animation Station $49
Bonus SS, DD ..$4.99 Bx.
Bonus DS, DD ..$5.99 Bx.
Compuserve Starter Kit$19
Contriver Mouse $33
Disk (Case (Holds 75)$6.88
Disk Drive Cleaner .$6.88
Epyx 500 XJ Joystick ..$14
Icontroller $14
Sony 5¼ DSDD .$6.99 Bx.
Wico Bat Handle $17
Wico Boss $12
Wico Ergostick J.S. $19
XETEC Super Graphix .$59
XETEC Super Graphix Gold$79
XETEC Super Graphix Jr.$39

P.O. 111327—DEPT. RN—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under $100 add $3; free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico-add $7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1)Status of order or back order (2)if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D.of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D.of A.'s 800# order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.

MODEM OWNERS: You can order on-line from our Commodore Shop via the CompuServe, GEnie and Q-Link electronic malls.

www.commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

GET MORE PLEASURE FROM THE BIBLE WITH LANDMARK

The Computer Reference Bible

Here's what LANDMARK will enable you to do:

- ✔ SEARCH THE BIBLE---Find Phrases, words or sentences.
- ✔ DEVELOP TOPICAL FILES---Copy from The Bible text and search results then add your own comments and notes.
- ✔ COMPILE YOUR PERSONAL BIBLE--- Outline texts in color. Add notes, comments, and references. Make your Bible Study organized and on permament record!
- ✔ CREATE FILES--- Then convert them for use with wordprocessors like Paperclip and GEOS.
- ✔ MAKE SUPPLEMENTARY STUDY FILES---For specific study and develop translation variations.

NEW LOW PRICE! $119.95

v1.2 for **C64** and v2.0 for **C128**

CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR A FREE BROCHURE WHICH SHOWS HOW VALUABLE LANDMARK CAN BE IN YOUR BIBLE STUDY

P.A.V.Y. Software P.O. Box 1584
Ballwin, MO 63022 (314) 527-4505

Circle 221 on Reader Service card.

COLOR RIBBONS & PAPER

COLOR RIBBONS

RED, BLUE, GREEN, BROWN, PURPLE, YELLOW

Ribbons — Price Each	Black	Color	Heat Transfer
Brother M1109	4.95	5.95	7.00
C. Itoh Prowriter Jr.	7.00	9.00	–
Citizen 120D/180D	5.00	6.00	7.95
Commordore MPS 801	4.15	4.75	5.75
- MPS 802/1526	6.00	6.75	–
- MPS 803	4.95	5.95	7.00
- MPS 1000	3.95	4.95	6.75
- MPS 1200/1250	5.00	6.00	7.95
- 1525	6.00	8.00	–
Epson MX80/LX800	3.75	4.25	6.75
Okidata 82/92	1.75	2.25	4.50
Okidata 182/192	6.50	7.50	–
Panasonic K-XP 1080	6.75	7.75	–
Seikosha SP 800/1000	5.25	6.50	7.95
Star SG10	1.75	2.25	4.50
Star NX10/NL10	5.00	6.00	7.95
Star NX1000	5.00	6.00	8.00
Star NX1000C – 4-Color	–	10.75	–

COLOR PAPER

BRIGHT PACK –
200 Sheets/50 ea. color: Red, Blue, Green, Yellow. 9 1/2 x 11 – $10.90/pk.

PASTEL PACK –
200 Sheets/50 ea. color: Pink, Yellow, Blue, Ivory. 9 1/2 x 11 – $10.90/pk.

COLOR BANNER – 45'/Roll – $11.95/Roll

PARTY BANNER – 45'/Roll – $11.95/Roll

CHRISTMAS BANNER – 45'/Roll – $11.95/Roll

CERTIFICATE PAPER – 100 Sheets/Pk. – $12.00/Pk.

T-SHIRT RIBBONS (Heat Transfer) — Call For Price & Avail.
COLORS: Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

COLOR DISKETTES
5 1/4" DS/DD Rainbow Pack. 10/pack – $12.50

For ribbons & paper not listed above, call for price. Price & spec. subject to change w/o notice. Min. order $25.00. S & H $3.50 minimum. Visa, M.C., C.O.D.

RENCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES
P.O. Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A.
1-800-522-6922 • (IL) 1-800-356-9981
815-468-8081

Circle 232 on Reader Service card.

COMPUTER REPAIR

PARTS 205-773-1077 SERVICE 205-773-1322

AMIGA $125.00 PC 10 $135.00 PC 10-II 135.00

Commodore 1541	$59.00		Commodore Monitor 1701 1702	$85.00
MSD,1571	$85.00			
C-64	$45.00		Commodore SX-64 Portable Computer	$89.00
C-128	$85.00			*
Computers				
MOTHERBOARD REPAIR 64,1541	$35.00		Commodore Printer 1526 MPS 801,802,803	$75.00
SEND BOARD ONLY 128,1571 PC,XT,AT	$59.00			
	$CALL$			

AUTHORIZED Commodore SERVICE CENTER

ALL PARTS AND LABOR INCLUDED

5.00 SHIPPING
15.00 APO AND * BUSINESS EQIP

!!!!! FAST TURNAROUND !!!!!

WE BUY ALIVE

C64	$CALL
1541NEWT	50.00
1541ALPS'	45.00
SX64	150.00
1571, C128	100.00
1526/802	45.00

MUST BE COMPLETE
$CALL ON DEAD EQUIPMENT

POWER SUPPLY'S

C64	24.95
C128	49.95
1541 1581	36.75
AMIGA 500	75.95
AMIGA 1000	134.95
AMIGA 2000	141.98

T.C. ELECTRONICS
HWY. 36W P.O. 1129
HARTSELLE AL. 35640

CABLES AND MISC.

REG 6 PIN DIN	3.95
12' 6 PIN DIN	6.95
18' 6 PIN DIN	7.95
1 EEE TO EEE	29.95
1 EEE TO PET	24.95
RS232C CABLE	8.95
WICO BAT HANDLE	17.95

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

C64 REFR.	99.00
C128 REFR.	219.00
SX64 CBM	395.00
8050 OR 8032	295.00
APPLE IIE	495.00
1702 CBM	169.00
CBM 1541 ALPS	139.00
1571 DISK DRIVE	199.00
EPSON PRINTER	189.95
EPSON INTERFACE	53.95
STAR INTERFACE	47.95

DATA SWITCHES

AB IEEE	$29.95
ABCD RS232	

PARTS

901ROMS	$10.45
STR54041	$12.50
41464	$12.95
6560 PULLS	$10.00
74LS629	$4.95
82S100	$12.95
325302	$9.95
325572	$9.50
8701	$6.85
8502	$9.00
6526	$12.50
6522	$4.50
6520	$3.85
6532	$6.29
6502	$2.85
6510	$9.95
6581	$12.50
6567	$18.35
4164	$2.75
8721	$16.85
C128 UPGRADE ROMS	$21.65

SEND FOR CATALOG PRICE SUBJECT TO CHANGE 25.00 MIN ORDER

Circle 75 on Reader Service card.

WWW.COMMODORE.CA
May Not Reprint Without Permission

RUN is a publication of IDG Communications/Peterborough, a division of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more of IDG Communications' publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the *IDG News Service*, offering the latest domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA's *Computerworld Argentina*; ASIA's *Communications World, Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Singapore, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC Review*; AUSTRALIA's *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA's *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL's *DataNews, PC Mundo, Micro Mundo*; CANADA's *Computer Data*; CHILE's *Informatica, Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark*; FINLAND's *Tietoviikko, Mikro*; FRANCE's *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Telecoms International*; GREECE's *Micro and Computer Age*; HUNGARY's *Computerworld SZT, PC Mikrovilag*; INDIA's *Dataquest*; ISRAEL's *People & Computers Weekly, People & Computers BiWeekly*; ITALY's *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN's *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO's *Computerworld Mexico*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND's *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY's *Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA's *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA's *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA's *Computerworld Korea, PC World Korea*; SPAIN's *CIMWORLD, Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Communicaciones World, Informatica Industrial*; SWEDEN's *Computer Sweden, MikroDatorn, Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND's *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM's *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, PC Business World, LOTUS*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld, CD-ROM Review, CIO, Computer Currents, Computerworld, Computers in Science, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, inCider, InfoWorld, Macintosh Today, MacWorld, Computer & Software News (Micro Marketworld/Lebhar-Friedman), Network World, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish!, PC Resource, RUN, Windows*; VENEZUELA's *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY's *Computerwoche, PC Welt, Run, Information Management, PC Woche*.

RUN CLASS ADS

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE AMIGA!

The MicroFlyte JOYSTICK, the only fully proportional continuously variable joystick control for Flight Simulator II

". . .It transforms an excellent program into a truly realistic flight simulation system" B.A.C.E.

MICROCUBE PRODUCTS

Commodore 64/128
- MicroFlyte ATC Joystick $59.95
- Test/Calibration Disk: A diagnostic tool for your joystick . . . . . $ 4.95

Amiga
- MicroFlyte Joystick—Plugs into the mouse port & works with most software . . . $119.95
- Analog Joystick. . . . . $ 59.95

Include $4.00 shipping of joystick orders. FSII is a trademark of subLOGIC Corp.

MICROCUBE CORP., PO Box 488, Leesburg, VA 22075 (703) 777-7157

Top-Tech International, Inc.
Advanced Computer Systems

INDUSTRY FIRST—LIFETIME COMPUTER®

SERVICE PERFECTION—Lifetime Warranty for C-64/128 Computers!!!
Flat Service Rates—FAST, Professional Service
Full line of CBM computers & peripherals; Power Supplies for C-64 **(3-yr warranty)**; Software; **Hard-to-find** parts; Service Manuals; Protective Devices.
FAX YOUR ORDER IN 215-389-5920
VISA, MASTER CARD, DISCOVER, AMEX
(800) 843-9901 • 1112 S. Delaware Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19147 • **(215) 389-9901**

THE BASEBALL DATABASE

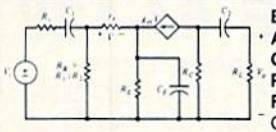
LET YOUR COMPUTER KEEP TRACK OF YOUR TEAM'S BASEBALL STATS!

EASY TO USE • COMPREHENSIVE DETAILED PRINTED REPORTS

$49.95 APPLE IIe/IIc/IIGS
$39.95 COMMODORE 64/128

Add $2.50 for shipping & handling; 15 day money back guarantee; VISA / MC / check or MO; Program specs & details available upon request.

JACOBSEN SOFTWARE DESIGNS
Attn: Order - RN
1590 E. 43rd Ave., Eugene, Oregon 97405 Phone: (503) 343-8030



ELECTRONICS AC/DC CIRCUIT ANALYSIS PROGRAM $29.95 Disk, Tape
Computer Heroes
PO Box 79A
Farmington, CT 06034 C-64, C-128, IBM PC
Orders only **1-800-622-4070**

Program computes general numeric solution to electronic circuit of up to 40 nodes and 63 branches. Branches may contain resistors, capacitors, inductors, current sources, voltage sources or 4 types of controlled sources. Computer displays node voltages, branch voltages, currents, powers and power factors. Step function of branch parameters or frequency with graphic display of results. Menu controlled and user friendly.

Commodore Amiga Service Center

C-64 Repair $39.95 includes parts/labor

C-128	$64.95
1541	25.00 (alignment)
1571	25.00 (alignment)
SX-64	69.95

CALL for Commodore Chips & Power Supplies at *low* prices.
24 Hour Turnaround

A&M Computer Repair
20 Guernsey Drive, New Windsor, New York 12550
(914) 562-7271

NEW **ATTENTION ROLE PLAYERS** NEW

CHARACTER EDITORS ($19.95 each) — Might and Magic, Bards Tale (1, 2, or 3), Wasteland, Ultima (2, 3, 4 or 5), Wizardry (1 or 2), Pool of Radiance, Neuromancer, Elite, Phantasie (1, 2 or 3) and Mars Saga.

HINT BOOKS ($9.95 each) — Wizardry 1, Wizardry 2, Might and Magic, and Legacy of the Ancients.

Add $3.00 for shipping/handling. Specify computer type on order.

GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 1083 • Brighton, MI 48116 • (313) 229-2453

ATTENTION C128/C128D, C1541/C1571/C1581 USERS

Looking For Useful 80-Column Programs?—Try Our 80-Column Disk

* Income Tracker—Monitor Your Income/Investments for Easy Preparation of Est Tax & 1040/Sch B & D
* Graphmaker 128—Make Bar Graphs—Up to 72 Bars May be Created Fast (RGB Monitor Required for Color)
* Mortgage Calculator—List Payments by Mo/Yr, Loan Status, Final Payment Loan Summary & Yearly Int Total
* Disk Utility—Lock/Unlock Disk Files * Disk Utility—Examine Disk Files (Including C1581 CBM Files)

Supports Multiple Drives #8 to #11, 3.5 or 5.25 inch Disks, Tutorials on Disk, No Copy Protection. Specify Disk Size Wanted. Price $20 + $4 S&H, $8 Overseas, FL Residents add 6% Sales Tax

JEM SOFTWARE, 1302 Druid Road, Maitland, FL 32751 (407) 644-0159

EDUCATIONAL / HOME SOFTWARE & PERIPHERAL CATALOG SAVE 30–50% OVER RETAIL

Apple • Atari • Commodore • IBM and Compatibles

Our new 200+ page descriptive catalog is now available. Send $3.00 to cover priority shipping. Free 16 page catalog sampler of our most popular titles is also available.

WMJ DATA SYSTEMS
4 BUTTERFLY DR., HAUPPAUGE, NY 11788
(516) 543-5252
Call or Write Today!

Software Specialties

Presenting 150 Of The Finest In Archival Parameters Ever Produced For The C-64 & C-128. These Are Parameters For The SERIOUS User, And Back Up ALL Versions, Of The Most Popular Wordprocessor, Database And Spreadsheet Software. Also Included Are Air & Sea Simulators, Graphics Programs, Utility Programs And More! From The Classics To The Very Latest, With No Junk. Volume # 1 Is Now Available For Only $14.95 + $3.00 s/h.

Also Available; The 'Original' Parameter Cross-Reference Book-$19.95 or Disk $9.95 + $3 s/h

Money Order, Personal Check, Or COD Accepted. Future Updates Will Be Available.

Software Specialties, PO Box 5422, Decatur, Alabama 35602

8-5 M-F 12-5 Saturday CST (205) 351-9038

COMMODORE 128 & CP/M USERS
WORDSTAR®

WORDSTAR V.2.26 or SuperCalc V.1.05 or WORDPAC (including Grammatic and Spellguard) or MBASIC with compiler, BASIC or FORTRAN 80. **$39.00 each**

Wordstar/SuperCalc/MBASIC includes a 763 page Osborne System Manual with extensive CP/M Tutorials as well. 3/$95.00

800-221-7372 Don Johnson
PDSC, 33 Gold St. L3, NYC, NY 10038

AUTHORIZED COMMODORE AMIGA SALES & SERVICE

C-64 REPAIR 45.00

We have all Hardware & Software Accessories for your Commodore AMIGA in stock—Power supply, cables, ribbons, books, anything you need. C-64, 128, 1571, 1541 and all others.

We also service Epson, Star, Okidata, NEC, Apple, IBM and others.

AMPEX SYSTEMS, INC.
5344 Jimmy Carter Blvd., Norcross, GA 30093
For More Info. CALL (404) 263-9190

SUPER CARTRIDGE Explode V4.1 with COLOR SCREEN DUMP! (works with all color printers!) also LOAD & SAVE 200 blocks of data in 9 sec's flat! The World's most **POWERFUL PRINTER** and **DISK DRIVE** cartridge. Super **EASY** to **USE**. With all the features asked for by Commodore users. **CAPTURE**, Load & **RE-DISPLAY** or **SAVE** to **DISK** any screen! **DUMP ALL SCREENS** in **FULL COLOR** to **ALL COLOR PRINTERS!** and in **B/W** (16 gray scale) to all **B/W PRINTERS**. Super **FAST** Load & Save. Never type a file name again to load your programs. Built in **SEQ. & PRG.** file reader to screen and printer. **SUPER EXPLODE!** V4.1 comes with **FREE! UTILITY DISK** . . . All this and much more! **ONLY $44.95 + $1.50 S/H.**

VIDEO BYTE! The only COLOR DIGITIZER for the C-64/128. Full GRAY SCALE and COLOR pictures in 2.2 sec. **VIDEO BYTE!** The **EASY** to use, **SUPER FAST**, video digitizer for your 64/128. Video Byte will produce **4 PRIMARY GRAY SCALES + B/W** and can **DITHER ALL** other **SHADES** of **GRAY!** in only 2.2 sec's! No waiting for multiple passes. Built in **COLORIZING** for all video pic's. Save as **KOALAS** in color! Built in load w/re-display of pictures. **FREE!** software updates. All this and more! **ONLY $79.95.**

To order call 312-851-6667 or write to:
The Soft Group, P.O. Box 111, Montgomery, IL 60538

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

RUN CLASS ADS

$AVE MONEY!

AUTHORIZED COMMODORE SERVICE
120 Day Warranty

$37.95* C-64 repair

1541*....$45.95 | 1571*(repair).....$45.95
SX-64....$60.95 | CBM Diagnostics....$19.00
C-128....$65.95 | AMIGA Products...CALL

Computer Service Center
1310 S. Dixie Hwy., Ste. 18W
Pompano Beach, FL 33060
CALL 305-785-2490

*Not including head stepper or spindle motors. Must be repairable.

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Yes We Accept:

Best selling games, utilities, educational, and classics plus new releases!

- 100's of titles
- Low prices
- Same day shipping
- Free brochure

RENT-A-DISC
Frederick Bldg. #223
Huntington, WV 25701
(304) 529-3232

COMMODORE 64-128

FINEST PUBLIC DOMAIN PROGRAMS
PRETESTED QUALITY PROGRAMS • $1.50 • ON DISK
YOU PICK THE PROGRAMS THAT **YOU** WANT!!!
FREE DISK FULL OF PROGRAMS WITH FIRST ORDER

FOR YOUR OWN LIST AND DESCRIPTION OF THESE PROGRAMS SEND JUST A SASE TO:

JLH CO.
DEPT A
BOX 67021
TOPEKA, KS 66667

Calligrapher v1.0 $24.95

The most powerful font editor ever written for the C-128 in 80-Column mode, featuring an extensive array of functions for manipulating the 8×8 character matrix, either one character at a time, or in entire blocks. A variety of file storage formats include BASIC and ML object code standalone autoloaders and source code interfaces. 1700/1750 support.

CryptAll v1.0 $14.95

Encrypt and decrypt any file, files, disk sectors or entire disks with totally unbreakable security; no one without the password can decrypt it. Faster than many file transfer utilities. Two hot new programs from Lynnroy. Watch for new programs and revisions. Send check or money order to:

Lynnroy Software Division
32 Chestnut St. #25, Nashua, NH 03060, 603-595-7192
No CODs. Please allow 2–4 weeks for delivery.

PERSONAL AGENDA SYSTEM

PERSAGE FOR THE COMMODORE C-128 / 80 columns

Full feature personal and business agenda system
View single item, view by calendar, by detail list
Single or multiple data entry
Memo pad, phone index, DOS commands, calculator
Use an optional configuration file
Send messages to other agenda files
AND MUCH MORE. . .

Add, change, delete, transfer agenda dates
Assign characteristics to each agenda dates
Produce different reports
Security access for each agenda files
Run in several languages using message files
Compatible with the 1541/1571/1581 drives

PERSAGE for the Commodore C-128 / 80 col. $49.95 US $59.95 CAN

Order by check, money order, COD (no credit card orders please). Add $3.00 for shipping and handling. TO ORDER, WRITE TO: **SYDESCO LTD.**
6266 Louvois St., St-Leonard, Quebec H1P 1L8 Canada

ADULTS ONLY DISK SOFTWARE for the Commodore 64/128

ALVA DATA Dept. J17
28 Alva Street,
New Bedford, MA 02740
CHECK/MO/MC/VISA
Add $2.00 shipping & handling, foreign add $6.00

THE LOVEGAME $24.95
Interactive text fantasy game for two or more intimate players. Amusing and suggestive trivia quiz format with provocatively sensual "scoring" system. Use as marital aid or party laughs!

STUD'S CHALLENGE $21.95
A man's text adventure romp. . .The object: find women, figure out what pleases them, and enjoy mutually satisfying experiences! Tired of outer space mumbo-jumbo? Try this "earthy" adventure!

A. – BRITETONES - 9-1/2 x 11 - CLEAN EDGE
Red • Yellow • Green • Hot Pink • Blue • Gold
PRISM PACK 25 of each color $12.95
Single Color 50 pack ..... $ 3.95

B. – SOFTONES - 9-1/2 x 11 - CLEAN EDGE
Pink • Ivory • Green • Yellow • Blue • Lilac
PRISM PACK 25 of each color $10.95
Single Color 50 pack ..... $ 3.25

C. – GLOTONES - 9-1/2 x 11 - CLEAN EDGE NEW
Glo-Pink • Glo-Melon • Glo-Lemon
PRISM PACK 25 of each color ..... $ 6.95
Single Color 50 pack ..... $ 4.95

D. – CERTIFICATE PAPER - 9-1/2 x 11 - CLEAN EDGE
PARCHMENT PACK 25 with Gold Metallic Seals .. $ 4.95

1-800-322-2580 • In Michigan (313) 227-9401
The Experts • PO Box 928 • Brighton, MI 48116

NOTHING LOADS YOUR PROGRAMS FASTER THAN THE QUICK BROWN BOX

A NEW CONCEPT IN COMMODORE© CARTRIDGES

Store up to 30 of your favorite programs in a single battery-backed cartridge for easy, instant access. Change contents as often as you wish. The Quick Brown Box accepts most unprotected and "frozen" programs including the only word processor that saves your text as you type, "The Write Stuff." Coexists with GEOS© and Commodore RAM Expansion Units. Loader utilities included for both C-64 and C-128 modes.

16K $69; 32K $99; 64K $129 (plus $3 s/h; MA res. add 5%). Call for "Write Stuff" pkg.
Brown Boxes, Inc., 26 Concord Rd., Bedford, MA 01730: (617) 275-0090; 862-3675.

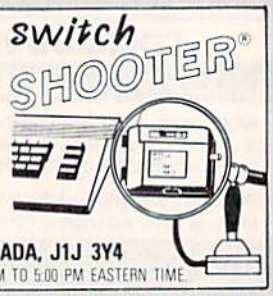
"Good Reliable Stuff" *Info (Jan/Feb '88)*
"A Little Gem" *Twin Cities 128 (Mar/Apr '88)*
"You'll Never Lose Your Cool, or Your Programs" *RUN (Nov '87)*
"A Worthy Product—Long Overdue" *Ahoy (Feb '88)*

With this new concept, no more plug in plug out on your computer with your joystick, mouse, paddle or light pen. It switches between Port N° 1 and Port N° 2 by pressing a button. AUTO FIRE included. Waranty 1 full year. Work on 64, 64c and 128 COMMODORE® computers.

$19.95 U.S. funds only. (Add $3.00 for shipping and handling) **Tel.: 1-819-566-7900**

Please send check or money order to:

CHICO SOFT®
P.O. BOX 2521, SHERBROOKE, QUEBEC, CANADA, J1J 3Y4
QUEBEC RESIDENTS, ADD 9% TAX. BUSINESS HOURS: 9:00 AM TO 5:00 PM EASTERN TIME.



commodore Service

C-64 1541 C-128 1571 $25.00 •Plus Parts

AUTHORIZED COMMODORE SERVICE CENTER
★ ★ ★ ★ ★
WE DO WARRANTY REPAIRS
CALL FOR DETAILS

We also service Amiga & other Commodore equipment, Leading Edge, Star Micronics, IBM PC & XT, and Blue Chip. Call for rates.

90-DAY WARRANTY ON ALL REPAIRS

TYCOM, INC.
503 East St.
Pittsfield, MA 01201

(413) 442-9771

NEW PRODUCTS FOR COMMODORE

Exclusive, new Commodore accessories: User-Port Protectors, Expansion Boards, Cables, Power Supplies, Ribbons, etc.

COMMODORE CHIPS

The whole range of Commodore custom IC's in stock at reasonable prices. Same day delivery available.

FREE CATALOG
1-800-227-4051

DELTA COMPUTING TECHNOLOGIES CORP.
292 N. PLANK RD., NEWBURGH, NY 12550
914-565-7080 M-F 9AM-5PM FAX # 914-565-7082

WIN LOTTO MILLION$!!!

NEW RELEASE! LOTTO PICKER™ PLUS v2.1

Lotto Picker™ Plus stores winning Lotto 6/7, Keno 10/11, & Pick 3/4 numbers & uses multiple statistical analysis (hot, cold, & unbiased numbers) to wheel what might be your million dollar ticket! Guaranteed to work for all Lotto-style games worldwide. Easy-to-use, fully documented, and not copy protected. Includes a database editor, programmable games, and much, much more! Never obsolete—Pays for itself! **$34.95** (Plus $5.55 S&H). **ORDERS: 1-800-634-5463 ext. 293. GE RIDGE SERVICES,** 170 Broadway, Suite 201-R, New York, NY 10038. NY residents add sales tax. For IBM-PC & compatibles, PS/2, C64/128 & Apple II. Inquiries: 718-317-1961. IBM-Apple 3.5 inch—add $10.00.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

SAVE YOUR FAMILY!

Genealogy software with features to fit every budget and requirement: LINEAGES/Starter, LINEAGES/Standard, LINEAGES/Advanced, and our most comprehensive FAMILY ROOTS. Prices $29 & up. Data is compatible between systems and you may upgrade from one to another. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed.

QUINSEPT, INC.
PO Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173
1-800-637-ROOT 617-641-2930

Oldest Commodore Service Center in the Country
C-64 REPAIR
$49.95*
INCL. PARTS/LABOR
KASARA MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
24 West Street
Spring Valley, NY 10977
800-248-2983 (Nationwide) • 914-942-2252
SEND FOR CHIPS/PARTS CATALOG
Dealer Repairs, Consult us before Shipping

Exclusives
Read/Write Heads
Print Heads
Amiga Chips
Our 10th Year
*Plus UPS postage

COMMODORE CHIPS AT LOW PRICES*

6526	13.50
6567	19.95
6581	14.85
PLA/82S100	15.75
325572	13.95
325302	13.95
8721	14.65
8520	20.20
901 Series (ROM) (for 2 or more)	12.50
C128 New ROMs	37.95
Amiga Chips	CALL

(And many others in stock)
Quantity Pricing for Dealers
Prices subject to change

PD NUDES 1

Public domain collection of beautiful female nudes fill each disk. Order disk 1, 2 or 3 for $10 each or all 3 for $25. You must state you are over 18. Send CHECK ONLY: Data Foundations, Dept 300D, 2208 Meloy Rd., Kent, OH 44240.

RAM EXPANSION

Tired of waiting??? If you can solder you can increase your RAM EXPANDER to a full 512K bytes. Turn your Commodore into a fire breathing dragon!

For info send a SASE and $3 to:
D.K. DERBY
PO Box 288
Apache, OK 73006

RUN

Class Ads

RUN Class Ads were specifically designed to provide the effectiveness of display advertising at the cost of classified advertising. This opportunity gives the Class Ad buyer the lowest cost available to reach *RUN*'s highly qualified circulation of exclusive Commodore 64 & 128 owners.

Need help in designing your Class Ad, questions about rates, frequency or size? Call **HEATHER PAQUETTE at 1-800-441-4403 or 603-924-9471**. We accept checks, money orders, Master Card or VISA.

RUN's Checksum

TYPE IN *RUN*'s CHECKSUM, which serves for both the C-64 and for the C-128 in either 40- or 80-Column mode, and save it to disk before running. When typing in a program from *RUN*, first load and run *RUN*'s Checksum. The screen will display a SYS number that deactivates and reactivates the Checksum. Always disable *RUN*'s Checksum before attempting to run another program. Note: You can abbreviate Basic keywords; spaces affect the checksum only when within quotes; and the order of characters affects the checksum.

With this new version, when you press return after typing in a program line, a one-, two-, or three-digit number from 0 to 255 appears in the home position. If this number matches the checksum value in the program listing, the line is correct. If the number that appears *doesn't* match the checksum value, compare the line with the magazine listing to find your error. Then move the cursor back up to the line and make your corrections. Now, after you press return, the correct checksum value should appear. Continue entering the listing until all the lines have been correctly typed. Then deactivate *RUN*'s Checksum, using the SYS number. Save the finished program.

All the graphics and control characters in the listings in *RUN* have been translated into understandable key combinations. They are the instructions you see inside the curly braces. For example, {SHIFT L} means you hold down the shift key while you press the L key. You do *not* type in the curly braces. What appears on the screen will look quite different from what is designated inside the braces. Here are some more examples:

{22 SPACEs}—press the space bar 22 times
{SHIFT CLR}—hold down the shift key and press the clr-home key
{2 CRSR DNs}—press the cursor-down key twice
{CTRL 1}—hold down the control key and press the 1 key
{COMD T}—hold down the Commodore logo key and press the T key
{FUNCT 1}—press the F1 key
{5 LB.s}—press the British pound key (*not* #) five times

Listing 1. *RUN*'s Checksum program. This program is available on *RUN*'s BBS for users to download.

```
10 REM RUN'S CHECKSUM 64/128 - BOB KODADEK
20 MO=128:SA=3328:IF PEEK(4096)THEN MO=64:SA=4
   9152
30 FOR I=0TO169:READB:CK=CK+B:POKE SA+I,B:NEXT
40 IFCK<>20651 THENPRINT"DATA ERROR!":END
50 POKESA+110,240:POKESA+111,38:POKESA+140,234
60 PRINTCHR$(147)STR$(MO)" RUN CHECKSUM":PRINT
70 PRINT"TO TOGGLE ON OR OFF, SYS"SA:IF MO=128
   THEN 100
80 POKESA+13,124:POKESA+15,165:POKESA+25,124:PO
   KESA+26,165
90 POKESA+39,20:POKESA+41,21:POKESA+123,205:POK
   ESA+124,189
100 POKESA+4,INT(SA/256):SYS SA:NEW
110 DATA 120,162,24,160,13,173,4,3,201,24,208,4
    ,162,13,160,67,142,4,3,140
120 DATA 5,3,88,96,32,13,67,152,72,169,0,141,0,
    255,133,176,133,180,166,22
130 DATA 164,23,134,167,132,168,170,189,0,2,240
    ,58,201,48,144,7,201,58,176
140 DATA 3,232,208,240,189,0,2,240,42,201,32,20
    8,4,164,180,240,31,201,34
150 DATA 208,6,165,180,73,1,133,180,230,176,164
    ,176,165,167,24,125,0,2,133
160 DATA 167,165,168,105,0,133,168,136,208,239,
    232,208,209,169,42,32,210
170 DATA 255,165,167,69,168,170,169,0,32,50,142
    ,169,32,32,210,255,32,210
180 DATA 255,169,13,32,210,255,104,168,96,104,1
    70,24,32,240,255,104,168
190 DATA 96,56,32,240,255,138,72,152,72,24,162,
    0,160,0,32,240,255,169
200 DATA 42,208,198
```

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

JUNE

COMING ATTRACTIONS

USE IT TO LOSE IT—
Thin is in; stout is out. If you plan to lose weight, but lack the drive to watch your calories, then this type-in program is for you. Calorie Minder 64/128 will keep a daily record of your weight and caloric intake to help you slim down and keep the pinch to an inch.

COMMODORE AND EDUCATION—
After a long hiatus, Commodore claims a renewed interest in the education market. *RUN* examines the reasons for this sudden reaffirmation and Commodore's plans to reestablish the 64/128 as educational tools.

MS-DOS, PART III—
We conclude our series on MS-DOS/Commodore file transfers with a program that lets 64 users read and write MS-DOS disks.

QUICK WRITER REVISITED—
If you're still searching for a C-128 80-column word processor, then this easy-to-use, menu-driven program, which was originally scheduled for our April issue, may be just what you're looking for.

PLUS—
Some valuable sources of game-playing hints and tips, a handy utility that lets 64 and 128 Basic programmers access either joystick or mouse ports, reviews of the latest software releases, and news from the Commodore marketplace.

LIST OF ADVERTISERS

(603) 924-7138 or (800) 441-4403
NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER: **KEN BLAKEMAN**
NORTHEAST SALES: **BARBARA HOY**
MIDWEST/SOUTHEAST SALES: **NANCY POTTER-THOMPSON**
WESTERN STATES SALES MANAGER: **GIORGIO SALUTI, (415) 328-3470**

Reader Service		Page
7	Access Software	40
108	Accolade	CIII
110	Britannica	CII
166	Creative Micro Design	65
198	Crown Custom Covers	69
50	Data East USA, Inc.	CIV
158	Entertainment On-Line	55
202	Jason Ranheim	69
61	Lance Haffner Games	65
66	Loadstar	1
*	Lyco Computer	48–51
241	Mastertronics	2
68	Medalist Int'l	5
67	Medalist Int'l	7
*	Mindscape, Inc.	15
98	Montgomery Grant	37
*	NRI Schools	17
210	Oceanic America	54
221	PAVY Software	72
15	Protecto's Computer Direct	56–57
232	Renco Computer	72
*	*RUN*	
	GEOS Power Pak II	33
	RUN Subscription	39
	RUN Works	45
	ReRUN Subscription	52
	ReRUN Back Issues	59
	Class Ads	73–75
*	SOGWAP Software	65
90	Skyles Electric Works	66
102	Soft-Byte	66
245	Software Discounters	70–71
17	Software Support Int'l	61–63
87	SubLogic Corp.	46
83	Superior Business Center	68
75	TC Electronics	72
*	Tab Books, Inc.	35
155	Tenex Computer	47
146	Timeworks, Inc.	31
23	Triton Products	21–25
209	Tussey Computer	11
187	Utilities Unlimited	43
*	Value-Soft	42

For further information from our advertisers, circle the corresponding Reader Service number on the adjoining card.
*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

***RUN* ALERT:** As a service to its readers, *RUN* will periodically publish the names of companies who are having difficulties meeting their customer obligations or who have gone out of business. Readers are advised to contact **Susan Maizel, Customer Service Representative, *RUN* Magazine, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458**, before dealing with these companies: **S&S Wholesalers**, **Compumed**, **Pro-Tech-Tronics**, **White House Computer**, **Prism Software** (Waco, Texas), **Underware**, **Starflite** and **Scott Case** (Kingsport, TN).

PRESIDENT
MICHAEL PERLIS

VICE-PRESIDENT/GENERAL MANAGER
ROGER MURPHY

VICE PRESIDENT
STEPHEN TWOMBLY

CORPORATE CIRCULATION DIRECTOR: **FRANK S. SMITH**
SINGLE COPY SALES MANAGER: **LINDA RUTH**
DIRECT SALES MANAGER: **MICHAEL CARROLL**
NEWSSTAND PROMOTION MANAGER: **DEBBIE WALSH**
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES & COLLECTIONS: **WILLIAM M. BOYER**

CORPORATE PRODUCTION DIRECTOR: **DENNIS CHRISTENSEN**
CORPORATE PRODUCTION MANAGER: **SUSAN GROSS**; MANUFACTURING MANAGER: **LYNN LAGASSE**

TYPESETTING MANAGER: **LINDA PALMISANO**; SYSTEM SUPERVISOR: **DOREEN MEANS**
TYPESETTER: **DEBRA A. DAVIES**

Manuscripts: All manuscript contributions, queries, requests for writer's guidelines and any other editorial correspondence should be directed to *RUN*, Editorial Offices, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471.

Subscription problems or address changes: Call 1-800-525-0643 (in Colorado, call 447-9330), or write to *RUN*, Subscription Services, PO Box 58711, Boulder, CO 80322-8711.

Problems with advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *RUN*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Susan Maizel, Customer Service.

Back Issues: *RUN* back issues are available for $3.50, plus $1 postage and handling, from: *RUN*, Back Issue Orders, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Problems with ReRUN: Write to ReRUN, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458, or call 1-800-343-0728.

***RUN*'s BBS**: The RUNning Board is *RUN*'s reader feedback bulletin board, which you can call anytime, day or night, seven days a week, for up-to-date information about the magazine, the Commodore industry and news and information of interest to all Commodore users. Call: 603-924-9704.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

From the people who brought you Test Drive™

Join The Autobahn Society

The Ferrari F40.® The Porsche 959.®
The rarest birds on the German Autobahn.
You could live a lifetime and never see one—let alone drive one.
Or you could race them, right now, on your personal computer.
The Duel: Test Drive II™ puts you behind the wheel of the world's fastest production cars—

the Ferrari F40 and the Porsche 959—rocketing down roadways that are as eye catching and dangerous as the cars themselves.
Test Drive™ defined speed, power and performance against the clock. Now, **The Duel: Test Drive II** sets a new standard in racing. Head-to-head racing at 200 mph down desert straightaways, through lush forests or up winding mountain roads.

Real roads—where loose gravel, oil slicks, strewn rocks and head-on traffic are as intent on beating you as the competition and the cops.
There are even optional car and scenery disks available.
The Duel: Test Drive II. Accolade's new top-speed shootout.
To order, visit your favorite retailer or call 800-245-7744.

ACCOLADE™
The best in entertainment software.™
550 S. Winchester Blvd., San Jose, CA 95128.

www.Commodore.ca
May Not Reprint Without Permission

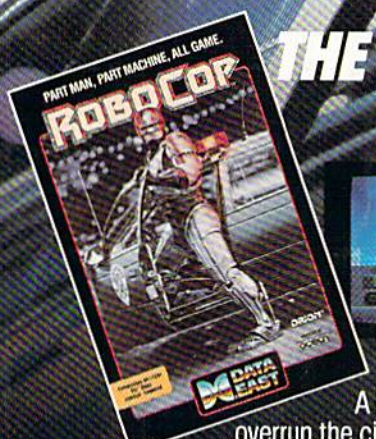
Available on IBM PC, Tandy and compatibles, Commodore 64/128; Apple IIGS and Commodore-Amiga; Trademarks/Owner: Ferrari/Ferrari S.P.A.; Porsche/Porsche Cars, Inc. © 1989 Accolade, Inc.
Circle 108 on Reader Service card.

ROBOCOP™

ORION®

LICENSED BY ocean®

THE FUTURE OF LAW ENFORCEMENT HAS ARRIVED.



Detroit has seen better days. A gang of ruthless hoods has overrun the city, and crime is out of control. Attacks on the streets. Drug trafficking. Corruption and cop killing. It's so bad a private firm, O.C.P., now runs the police department.

As RoboCop, your job is simple—clean up the city. Armed with a heavy-duty arsenal of weapons, including RoboCop's Special Issue Auto-9, make your way past street thugs, the notorious Clarence Boddicker and the powerful ED-209 to your final battle with Dick Jones.

Serving the public trust, upholding the law, and protecting the innocent was never so challenging, never so dangerous, and never so much fun as this.

With great graphics and great game action, the future of law enforcement is ***ROBOCOP.*** From Data East.

Now available for Commodore 64. Coming soon on IBM Amiga and Atari ST personal computers.

DATA EAST®

Data East USA Inc., 470 Needles Drive, San Jose, CA 95112 (408) 286-7074

Screens shown are from arcade version. Computer version may vary.

©1988 Data East USA, Inc. ROBOCOP: ™ and © 1987 Orion Pictures Corporation. All rights reserved. Ocean and Orion are registered trademarks of Ocean Software Ltd. and Orion Pictures Corporation, respectively.

May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 50 on Reader Service card.